

Local and Regional Food Systems Bibliography: Categorizing Key Topics
Dave Campbell, Gail Feenstra, Ryan Galt, Courtney Marshall
UC Davis, 2011

This bibliography attempts to gather and categorize key topics in the literature on local and regional food systems. We include articles in four broadly defined categories: 1) underlying definitions and assumptions, 2) strategies linking production, marketing, and consumption; 3) institutional supports, and 4) ethical concerns and social justice issues. Within each of these categories we have identified sub-categories which have become the focus of scholarly attention.

Our broad purpose has been to understand the range of concerns that have emerged as geographically bounded food systems are envisioned and enacted and to document academic work related to these concerns, focusing primarily on work published since 2000. We understand that this may not be comprehensive, especially since the volume of work published on this topic is increasing exponentially in recent years, but we hope that students, researchers and food systems practitioners find the bibliography a valuable reference tool.

The key role played by systems thinking in this field makes it difficult to generate discrete analytical categories and use them to label any particular article. Our working procedure has been to assign any particular article into up to three sub-categories, based solely on examining the title and abstract. This is at best an approximate method, but the task of doing a review of the full articles is beyond the scope of this review. We hope that this beginning attempt to identify work by subfields—which should aid scholars working on particular topics—is useful, but it should not be taken to suggest that we can do without a systems perspective that recognizes the necessary interconnections between various topics. For more information on the assumptions, definitions, and procedures used to create this bibliography, please see the appendix to this bibliography.

Note: This file was updated in March 2013 to include three citations for Values Based Supply Chains that had been inadvertently omitted.

1. DEFINITIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

1.1. Definitions of Regional/Local/Sustainable Food Systems

- 1.1.1. Adams, D. C., & Salois, M. J. (2010). Local versus organic: A turn in consumer preferences and willingness-to-pay. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(4), 331-341.
- 1.1.2. Aerni, P. (2009). What is sustainable agriculture? Empirical evidence of diverging views in Switzerland and New Zealand. *Ecological Economics*, 68(6), 1872-1882.
- 1.1.3. Allen, P., Van Dusen, D., Lundy, J., & Gliessmann, S. (1991). Integrating social, environmental, and economic issues in sustainable agriculture. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 6(1), 34-39.
- 1.1.4. Anderson, M. D. (2008). Rights-based food systems and the goals of food systems reform. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 593-608.

- 1.1.5. Blake, M. K., Mellor, J., & Crane, L. (2010). Buying local food: shopping practices, place, and consumption networks in defining food as 'local'. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100(2), 409–426.
- 1.1.6. Brooker, J., & Eastwood, D. B./Orr, R. H. (1987). Consumers' perceptions of locally grown produce at retail outlets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 18(1), 99–107.
- 1.1.7. Campbell, H. (2009). Breaking new ground in food regime theory: corporate environmentalism, ecological feedbacks and the 'food from somewhere' regime? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(4), 309–319.
- 1.1.8. Campbell, H., Rosin, C., Norton, S., Carey, P., Bengé, J., & Moller, H. (2010). Examining the Mythologies of Organics: Moving Beyond the Organic/Conventional Binary. In G. Lawrence, K. Lyons & T. Wallington (Eds.), *Food Security, nutrition and sustainability* (pp. 238–251). London, UK: Earthscan.
- 1.1.9. Clancy, K., & Ruhf, K. (2010). Is Local Enough? Some Arguments for Regional Food Systems. *Choices*, 25(1).
- 1.1.10. Constance, D. H. (2010). Sustainable Agriculture in the United States: A Critical Examination of a Contested Process. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 48–72.
- 1.1.11. Curry-Roper, J. M. (2000). Embeddedness in place: Its role in the sustainability of a rural farm community in Iowa. *Space and Culture*, 3(4–5), 204–222.
- 1.1.12. Darby, K., Batte, M. T., Ernst, S., & Roe, B. (2008). Decomposing local: a conjoint analysis of locally produced foods. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(2), 476–486.
- 1.1.13. De La Pena, C., & Lawrance, B. N. (2011). Introduction: Traversing the Local/Global and Food/Culture Divides. *Food and Foodways: Explorations in the History and Culture of*, 19(1–2), 1–10.
- 1.1.14. DeLind, L. B., & Bingen, J. (2008). Place and civic culture: re-thinking the context for local agriculture. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 21(2), 127–151.
- 1.1.15. Dowler, E., Kneafsey, M., Cox, R., & Holloway, L. (2009). Doing food differently: reconnecting biological and social relationships through care for food. *Sociological Review*, 57(S2), 200–221.
- 1.1.16. Dunne, J. B., Chambers, K. J., Giombolini, K. J., & Schlegel, S. A. (2011). What does 'local' mean in the grocery store? Multiplicity in food retailers' perspectives on sourcing and marketing local foods. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 46–59.
- 1.1.17. DuPuis, E. M., & Gillon, S. (2009). Alternative Modes of Governance: Organic as Civic Engagement. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 43–56.
- 1.1.18. Duram, L., & Oberholtzer, L. (2010). A geographic approach to place and natural resource use in local food systems. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(2), 99–108.
- 1.1.19. Duram, L. A. (2010). *Encyclopedia of Organic, Sustainable, and Local Food*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, LLC.
- 1.1.20. Fairweather, J. R., Rosin, C. J., Hunt, L. M., & Campbell, H. R. (2009). Are Conventional Farmers Conventional? Analysis of the Environmental Orientations of Conventional New Zealand Farmers. *Rural Sociology*, 74(3), 430–454.
- 1.1.21. Feagan, R. (2007). The place of food: mapping out the "local" in local food systems. *Progress in Human Geography*, 31(1), 23–42.

- 1.1.22. Feenstra, G., Ingles, C., & Campbell, D. (2008). What is Sustainable Agriculture? Retrieved from <http://www.sarep.ucdavis.edu/concept.htm>
- 1.1.23. Forsman, S., & Paananen, J. (2004, June 12-15, 2004). *Value creation in local food supply chains: market opportunities and challenges*. Paper presented at the 14th Annual IAMA World Food & Agribusiness Symposium Papers and Presentations, Montreux, Switzerland.
- 1.1.24. Futamura, T. (2007). Made in Kentucky: The Meaning of 'Local' Food Products in Kentucky's Farmers' Markets. *Japanese Journal of American Studies*, 18, 209–228.
- 1.1.25. Gafsi, M., Nguyen, G., Legagneux, B., & Robin, P. (2006). Sustainability and multifunctionality in french farms: Analysis of the implementation of territorial farming contracts. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 463-475.
- 1.1.26. Giovannucci, D., Barham, E., & Pirog, R. (2010). Defining and Marketing Local Foods: Geographical Indications for U.S. Products. *Journal of World Intellectual Property*, 13(2), 94-120.
- 1.1.27. Gliessman, S. R., & Rosemeyer, M. (2010). *The conversion to sustainable agriculture: principles, processes, and practices*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.
- 1.1.28. Goldberger, J. R. (2011). Conventionalization, civic engagement, and the sustainability of organic agriculture. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(3), 288-296.
- 1.1.29. Hand, M. S., & Martinez, S. (2010). Just What does Local Mean? *Choices*, 25(1).
- 1.1.30. Hermans, F., Horlings, I., Beers, P. J., & Mommaas, H. (2010). The Contested Redefinition of a Sustainable Countryside: Revisiting Frouws' Rurality Discourses. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 50(1), 46-63.
- 1.1.31. Hernandez, J. L. S. (2009). Alternative Food Networks: Concept Typology, and Adaption to the Spanish Context. *Boletin de la Asociacion de Geografos Espanoles*, 49(185), 375-380.
- 1.1.32. Herndl, C. G., Goodwin, J., Honeycutt, L., Wilson, G., Graham, S. S., & Niedergeses, D. (2011). Talking Sustainability: Identification and Division in an Iowa Community. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(4), 436-461.
- 1.1.33. Higgins, V., Dibden, J., & Cocklin, C. (2008). Building alternative agri-food networks: Certification, embeddedness and agri-environmental governance. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 15–27.
- 1.1.34. Hinrichs, C. C. (2003). The practice and politics of food system localization. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 33-45.
- 1.1.35. Hinrichs, C. C., & Lyson, T. A. (Eds.). (2007). *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability*. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 1.1.36. Holloway, L., Kneafsey, M., Venn, L., Cox, R., Dowler, E., & Tuomainen, H. (2007). Possible food economies: A methodological framework for exploring food production-consumption relationships. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 47(1), 1–19.
- 1.1.37. Holt, G., & Amilien, V. (2007). Introduction: from local food to localised food. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.
- 1.1.38. Hoogland, C. T., de Boer, J., & Boersema, J. J. (2007). Food and sustainability: Do consumers recognize, understand and value on-package information on production standards? *Appetite*, 49(1), 47-57.

- 1.1.39. Hu, W., Batte, M. T., Woods, T., & Ernst, S. (2010, February 6-9, 2010). *What is Local and for What Foods Does it Matter?* Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association in its series 2010 Annual Meeting, Orlando, FL.
- 1.1.40. Johnson, M. B. (2007). Contrasting visions of food and farming sustainability: NGOs versus the UK Labour government. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and Word Ecology*, 14(5), 470-484.
- 1.1.41. Karami, E., & Keshavarz, M. (2010). Sociology of Sustainable Agriculture. In E. Lichtfouse (Ed.), *Sociology, Organic Farming, Climate Change and Soil Science* (Vol. 3, pp. 19-40). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.
- 1.1.42. Kjeldsen, C., & Ingemann, J. H. (2009). From the Social to the Economic and Beyond? A Relational Approach to the Historical Development of Danish Organic Food Networks. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(2), 151-171.
- 1.1.43. Kneafsy, M. (2010). The region in food—important or irrelevant? *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy and Society*, 3(2), 177–190.
- 1.1.44. Laboratory, I. S. U. B. A. (2007). *Ecolabel Value Assessment: Consumer and Food Business Perceptions of Local Foods*. Ames, IA: Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/ecolabels/ecolabels.pdf>.
- 1.1.45. Lund, V., Anthony, R., & Rocklinsberg, H. (2004). The ethical contract as a tool in organic animal husbandry. *Journal of Agriculture and Environmental Ethics*, 17(1), 23-49.
- 1.1.46. Lyson, T. A. (2000). Moving toward civic agriculture. *Choices*, 42(45).
- 1.1.47. Lyson, T. A. (2004a). *Civic agriculture: Reconnecting farm, food, and community*. Medford, MA: Tufts University Press.
- 1.1.48. Lyson, T. A. (2004b). Commodity agriculture, civic agriculture and the future of US farming. *Rural Sociology*, 69(3), 370-385.
- 1.1.49. Lyson, T. A. (2005). Civic agriculture and community problem solving. *Culture & Agriculture*, 27(2), 92-98.
- 1.1.50. Lyson, T. A., Torres, R., & Welsh, R. (2001). Scale of agricultural production, civic engagement and community welfare. *Social Forces*, 80(1), 311–327.
- 1.1.51. Martinez, S., Hand, M., Da Pra, M., Pollack, S., Ralston, K., Smith, T., . . . Newman, C. (2010). *Local Food Systems: Concepts, Impacts, and Issues*. (Report No. ERR-97). Washington, DC: USDA Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Publications/ERR97/ERR97.pdf>.
- 1.1.52. McIntyre, L., & Rondeaua, K. (2011). Individual consumer food localism: A review anchored in Canadian farmwomen's reflections. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(2), 116-124.
- 1.1.53. Milestad, R., Bartel-Kratochvil, R., Leitner, H., & Axmann, P. (2010). Being close: The quality of social relationships in a local organic cereal and bread network in Lower Austria. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(3), 228-240.
- 1.1.54. Morris, C., & Buller, H. (2003). The local food sector: A preliminary assessment of its form and impact in Gloucestershire. *British Food Journal*, 105(8), 559 - 566.
- 1.1.55. Morris, C., & Kirwan, J. (2010). Food commodities, geographical knowledges and the reconnection of production and consumption: The case of naturally embedded food products. *Geoforum*, 41(1), 131-143.

- 1.1.56. Niewolny, K. L., & Clark, S. F. (2011). Restoring community foodshed.' In unlikely places. Challenges and possibilities of civic agriculture as a concept for higher education curriculum. *Appetite*, 56(2), 539.
- 1.1.57. Oglethorpe, D. (2009). Food miles - the economic, environmental and social significance of the focus on local food. *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 4(72), 40554.
- 1.1.58. Onwueme, I., Borsari, B., & Filho, W. L. (2008). An analysis of some paradoxes in alternative agriculture and a vision of sustainability for future food systems. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(3), 199 - 210.
- 1.1.59. Ostrom, M. (2006). Everyday meanings of "local food": views from home and field. *Community Development: Journal of Community Development Society*, 37(1), 65–78.
- 1.1.60. Pearson, D., & Bailey, A. (2010). Sustainable Horticultural Supply Chains: The Case of Local Food Networks in the United Kingdom. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 831, 131-138.
- 1.1.61. Pugliese, P. (2000). Organic Farming and Sustainable Rural Development: A Multifaceted and Promising Convergence. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 41(1), 112-130.
- 1.1.62. Risku-Norja, H., Hietala, R., Virtanen, H., Ketomaki, H., & Helenius, J. (2008). Localisation of primary food production in Finland: production potential and environmental impacts of food consumption patterns. *Agricultural and Food Science*, 17(2), 127-145.
- 1.1.63. Robinson, G. M. (2009). Towards Sustainable Agriculture: Current Debates. *Geography Compass*, 3(5), 1757–1773.
- 1.1.64. Roininen, K., Arvola, A., & Lahteenmaki, L. (2006). Exploring consumers' perceptions of local food with two different qualitative techniques: laddering and word association. *Food Quality and Preference*, 17(1–2), 20-30.
- 1.1.65. Ross, N. J. (2006). How civic is it? Success stories in locally focused agriculture in Maine. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(2), 114–123.
- 1.1.66. Selfa, T., Jussaume, R. A., & Winter, M. (2008). Envisioning agricultural sustainability from field to plate: Comparing producer and consumer attitudes and practices toward environmentally friendly' food and farming in Washington State, USA. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 262-276.
- 1.1.67. Selfa, T., & Qazi, J. (2005). Place, Taste, or Face-to-Face? Understanding Producer–Consumer Networks in "Local" Food Systems in Washington State. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(4), 451-464.
- 1.1.68. Sims, R. (2010). Putting place on the menu: The negotiation of locality in UK food tourism, from production to consumption. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(2), 105-115.
- 1.1.69. Sonnino, R. (2007a). Embeddedness in action: Saffron and the making of the local in southern Tuscany. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 61-74.
- 1.1.70. Sonnino, R. (2007b). The power of place: embeddedness and local food systems in Italy and the UK. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.
- 1.1.71. Storstad, O., & Bjorkhaug, H. (2003). Foundations of production and consumption of organic food in Norway: Common attitudes among farmers and consumers? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 151-163.

- 1.1.72. Story, M., Hamm, M. W., & Wallinga, D. (2009). Research and action priorities for linking public health, food systems and sustainable agriculture: Recommendations from the Airlie Conference. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 477-485.
- 1.1.73. Tavernier, E. A., & Tolomeo, V. (2004). Farm typology and sustainable agriculture: Does size matter? *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 24(2), 33-46.
- 1.1.74. Treager, A. (2007). Proximity and typicity: a typology of local food identities in the marketplace. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.
- 1.1.75. Vanhonacker, F., Verbeke, W., Guerrero, L., Claret, A., Conte, M., Scalvedi, L., . . . Hersleth, M. (2010). How European Consumers Define the Concept of Traditional Food: Evidence From a Survey in Six Countries. *Agribusiness*, 26(4), 453-476.
- 1.1.76. Watts, D. C. H., Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Making Reconnections in Agro-food Geography: Alternative Systems of Food Provision. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29(1), 22–40.
- 1.1.77. Weatherell, C., Tregear, A., & Allinson, J. (2003). In search of the concerned consumer: UK public perceptions of food, farming and buying local. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(2), 233-244.
- 1.1.78. Wilkins, J. L., Bowdish, E., & Sobal, J. (2000). University student perceptions of seasonal and local foods. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 32(5), 261–268.
- 1.1.79. Wilkins, J. L., Bowdish, E., & Sobal, J. (2002). Consumer perceptions of seasonal and local foods: A study in a US community. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 41(5), 415-439.
- 1.1.80. Winter, M. (2003). Embeddedness, the new food economy and defensive localism. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 23–32.
- 1.1.81. Winter, M. (2004). Who will mow the grass? Bringing farmers into the sustainability framework. *Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England*, 165, 113–123.
- 1.1.82. Wright, D. W. (2006). Civic engagement through civic agriculture: Using food to link classroom and community. *Teaching Sociology*, 34(3), 224–235.
- 1.1.83. Zucca, G., Smith, D. E., & Mitry, D. J. (2009). Sustainable viticulture and winery practices in California: What is it, and do customers care? *International Journal of Wine Research*, 2, 189-194.

1.2 Assumptions about constraints/opportunities posed by conventional systems

- 1.2.1 Alkon, A. H. (2008). Paradise or pavement: the social constructions of the environment in two urban farmers' markets and their implications for environmental justice and sustainability. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 271-289.
- 1.2.2 Allen, P., & Kovach, M. (2000). The Capitalist Composition of Organic: The Potential of Markets in Fulfilling the Promise of Organic Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(3), 221-232.

- 1.2.3 Allen, P., & Sachs, C. (2007). Women and Food Chains: The Gendered Politics of Food. *International Journal of Sociology of Food and Agriculture*, 15(1), 1–23.
- 1.2.4 Bender, M. H. (2001). An economic comparison of traditional and conventional agricultural systems at a county level. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 16(1), 2–15.
- 1.2.5 Blay-Palmer, A. (2008). *Food Fears: From Industrial to Sustainable Food Systems*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing.
- 1.2.6 Bloom, J. D., & Hinrichs, C. C. (2011). Moving local food through conventional food system infrastructure: Value chain framework comparisons and insights. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 13-23.
- 1.2.7 Breitbach, C. (2007). The Geographies of a more just food system: Building landscapes for social reproduction. *Landscape Research*, 32(5), 533-557.
- 1.2.8 Buck, D., Getz, C., & Guthman, J. (1997). From farm to table: The organic vegetable commodity chain of Northern California. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 37(1), 3–20.
- 1.2.9 Campbell, D. (2001). Conviction seeking efficacy: Sustainable agriculture and the politics of co-optation. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(4), 353-363.
- 1.2.10 Campbell, H., & Rosin, C. i. p. (2011). After the ‘Organic Industrial Complex’: An ontological expedition through commercial organic agriculture in New Zealand. *Journal of Rural Studies*. doi: 10.1016/j.jrurstud.2011.04.003
- 1.2.11 Clancy, K. (1997). Reconnecting Farmers and Citizens in the Food System. In W. Lockeretz (Ed.), *Visions of American Agriculture*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University.
- 1.2.12 Clark, L. F. (2007). Business as Usual? Corporatization and the Changing Role of Social Reproduction in the Organic Agrofood Sector. *Studies in Political Economy*, 80, 55-74.
- 1.2.13 Dantsis, T., Loumou, A., & Giourga, C. (2009). Organic Agriculture's Approach towards Sustainability; Its Relationship with the Agro-Industrial Complex, A Case Study in Central Macedonia, Greece. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 22(3), 197-216.
- 1.2.14 Delate, K., Duffy, M., Chase, C., Holste, A., Friedrich, H., & Wantate, N. (2003). An economic comparison of organic and conventional grain crops in a long-term agroecological research (LTAR) site in Iowa. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 59-69.
- 1.2.15 DeLind, L. B. (1993). Market Niches, Cul De Sacs and Social Context: Alternative Systems of Food Production. *Culture & Agriculture*, 13(47), 7–12.
- 1.2.16 Edwards, M. L. (2011). Our people are still resisting': Farmworker community organizing and the Texas agricultural system. *Organization and Environment*, 24(2), 175-191.
- 1.2.17 Feenstra, G., & Wilkins, J. (2009). Sustaining regional food systems and healthy rural livelihoods. In L. Walter & L. E. Phoenix (Eds.), *Critical Food Issues [Two Volumes]: Problems and State-of-the-Art Solutions* (pp. 121-138). Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishing Group.
- 1.2.18 Friedman, H., & McMichael, P. (1989). Agriculture and the state system: The rise and decline of national agricultures, 1870 to the present. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 29(2), 93-117.

- 1.2.19 Friedmann, H. (2005). From Colonialism to Green Capitalism: Social Movements and Emergence of Food Regimes. In F. H. Buttel & P. McMichael (Eds.), *New directions in the Sociology of Global Development* (Vol. 11, pp. 229–267). Oxford, UK: Elsevier.
- 1.2.20 Friedmann, H., & McNair, A. (2008). Whose rules rule? Contested projects to certify 'local production for distant consumers'. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 8(2-3), 408-434.
- 1.2.21 Futamura, T. (2007). Made in Kentucky: The Meaning of 'Local' Food Products in Kentucky's Farmers' Markets. *Japanese Journal of American Studies*, 18, 209–228.
- 1.2.22 Gilg, A. W., & Battershill, M. (2000). To what extent can direct selling of farm produce offer a more environmentally friendly type of farming? Some evidence from France. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 60(3), 195 – 214.
- 1.2.23 Gimenez, E. H., & Shattuck, A. (2011). Food crises, food regimes and food movements: rumblings of reform or tides of transformation? *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 38(1), 109-144.
- 1.2.24 Gliessman, S. R. (2007). *Agroecology: The Ecology of Sustainable Food Systems*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC.
- 1.2.25 Gliessman, S. R., & Rosemeyer, M. (2010). *The conversion to sustainable agriculture: principles, processes, and practices*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.
- 1.2.26 Goldschmidt, W., & Nelson, G. (1978). *As you sow: Three studies in the social consequences of agribusiness*. Montclair, NJ: Allanheld, Osmun.
- 1.2.27 Goody, J. (1997). Industrial food: towards the development of a world cuisine. In C. Counihan & P. Van Esterik (Eds.), *Food and culture: a reader* (pp. 338-356). New York: Routledge.
- 1.2.28 Green, J. J., & Kleiner, A. M. (2009). Escaping the Bondage of the Dominant Agrifood System: Community-Based Cooperative Strategies. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 149-168.
- 1.2.29 Grey, M. A. (2000). The industrial food stream and its alternatives in the United States: An introduction. *Human Organization*, 59(2), 143-150.
- 1.2.30 Guptill, A. (2009). Exploring the conventionalization of organic dairy: trends and counter-trends in upstate New York. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 29-42.
- 1.2.31 Guptill, A., & Wilkins, J. L. (2002). Buying into the food system: Trends in U.S. food retailing in the U.S. and implications for local foods. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(1), 39–51.

- 1.2.32 Guthman, J. (1998). Regulating meaning, appropriating nature: the codification of California organic agriculture. *Antipode*, 30(2), 135–154.
- 1.2.33 Guthman, J. (2004a). *Agrarian Dreams: The Paradox of Organic Farming in California*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 1.2.34 Guthman, J. (2004b). The trouble with 'organic lite' in California: A rejoinder to the 'conventionalisation' debate. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(3), 301-316.
- 1.2.35 Guthman, J. (2008). Thinking Inside the Neoliberal Box: The Micro-Politics of Agro-Food Philanthropy. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1241-1253.
- 1.2.36 Hall, A., & Mogyorody, V. (2001). Organic Farmers in Ontario: An Examination of the Conventionalization Argument. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 41(4), 399-422.
- 1.2.37 Halweil, B. (2004). *Eat Here: Reclaiming Homegrown Pleasures in a Global Supermarket*. Washington, DC: Worldwatch Institute.
- 1.2.38 Hardesty, S. D. (2010). Do Government Policies Grow Local Food? *Choices*, 25(1).
- 1.2.39 Heffernan, W. D., Hendrickson, M., & Gronski, R. (1999). Consolidation in the Food and Agriculture System (D. o. R. Sociology, Trans.) *Report to the National Farmers' Union*. Columbia, MO.
- 1.2.40 Hendrickson, M., & Heffernan, W. D. (2002). Opening spaces through relocalization: locating potential resistance in the weaknesses of the global food system. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(4), 347-369.
- 1.2.41 Hendrickson, M., Heffernan, W. D., Howard, P. H., & Heffernan, J. B. (2001). Consolidation in food retailing and dairy. *British Food Journal*, 103(10), 715-728.
- 1.2.42 Horrigan, L., Lawrence, R., & Walker, P. (2002). How sustainable agriculture can address the environmental and human health harms of industrial agriculture. *Environmental Health Perspective*, 110(5), 445–456.
- 1.2.43 Howard, P. H. (2009). Visualizing Food System Concentration and Consolidation. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 87-110.
- 1.2.44 Hsterman, O. B. (2011). *Fair Food: Growing a Healthy, Sustainable Food System for All*. New York: PublicAffairs Books.
- 1.2.45 Ilbery, B., Courtney, P., Kirwan, J., & Maye, D. (2010). Marketing Concentration and Geographical Dispersion A Survey of Organic Farms in England and Wales. *British Food Journal*, 112(8–9), 962-975.

- 1.2.46 Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Food supply chains and sustainability: evidence from specialist food producers in the Scottish/English borders. *Land Use Policy*, 22(4), 331-344.
- 1.2.47 Jaffee, D., & Howard, P. H. (2010). Corporate cooptation of organic and fair trade standards. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 387-399.
- 1.2.48 Jarosz, L., & Qazi, J. (2000). The Geography of Washington's World Apple: Global Expressions in a Local Landscape. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 16(1), 1-12.
- 1.2.49 Johnston, J., Biro, A., & MacKendrick, N. (2009). Lost in the Supermarket: The Corporate-Organic Foodscape and the Struggle for Food Democracy. *Antipode*, 41(3), 509-532.
- 1.2.50 Kaufman, J. L. (2004). Planning for the local food system in the United States. In R. H. G. Jongman (Ed.), *The new dimensions of the European landscape*. Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.
- 1.2.51 Kjeldsen, C., & Ingemann, J. H. (2009). From the Social to the Economic and Beyond? A Relational Approach to the Historical Development of Danish Organic Food Networks. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(2), 151-171.
- 1.2.52 La Trobe, H. L., & Acott, T. G. (2000). Localising the Global Food System. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 7(4), 309-320.
- 1.2.53 Lamine, C., & Bellon, S. (2009). Conversion to organic farming: a multidimensional research object at the crossroads of agricultural and social sciences. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(1), 97-112.
- 1.2.54 Lang, T. (2009). Reshaping the Food System for Ecological Public Health. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 315-335.
- 1.2.55 Lang, T., Barling, D., & Caraher, M. (2009). *Food Policy: Integrating health, environment and society*. UK: Oxford University Press.
- 1.2.56 Lehrer, N. (2010). *U.S. farm bills and policy reforms: ideological conflicts over world trade, renewable energy, and sustainable agriculture*. Amherst, NY: Cambria Press.
- 1.2.57 Lotti, A. (2010). The commoditization of products and taste: Slow Food and the conservation of agrobiodiversity. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(1), 71-83.

- 1.2.58 Lyson, T. A. (2004). Commodity agriculture, civic agriculture and the future of US farming. *Rural Sociology*, 69(3), 370-385.
- 1.2.59 Lyson, T. A., & Green, J. (1999). The Agricultural Marketscape: A Framework for Sustaining Agriculture and Communities in the Northeast. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 15(2-3), 133-150.
- 1.2.60 Marsden, T. (2008). Agri-food contestations in rural space: GM in its regulatory context. *Geoforum*, 39(1), 191-203.
- 1.2.61 McMichael, P. (2000). The Power of Food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 21-33.
- 1.2.62 Morgan, K., & Murdoch, J. (2000). Organic vs. conventional agriculture: knowledge, power and innovation in the food chain. *Geoforum*, 3(2), 159-173.
- 1.2.63 Nestle, M. (2002). *Food Politics: How the Food Industry Influences Nutrition and Health*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 1.2.64 O'Hara, S. U., & Stagl, S. (2001). Global Food Markets and their Local Alternatives: A Socioecological Economic Perspective. *Population and Environment: A Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies*, 22(6), 533-553.
- 1.2.65 Paarlberg, R. (2010). *Food Politics: What Everyone Needs to Know*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- 1.2.66 Padel, S. (2008). Values of organic producers converting at different times: results of a focus group study in five European countries. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(1-2), 63 - 77.
- 1.2.67 Penker, M. (2006). Mapping and measuring the ecological embeddedness of food supply chains. *Geoforum*, 37(3), 368-379.
- 1.2.68 Richardson, J. (2009). *Recipe for America: Why Our Food System is Broken and What We Can Do to Fix It*. Brooklyn, NY: Ig Publishing.
- 1.2.69 Saifi, B., & Drake, L. (2008). Swedish agriculture during the twentieth century in relation to sustainability. *Ecological Economics*, 68(1-2), 370-380.
- 1.2.70 Schneider, S. A. (2009). Reconnecting Consumers and Producers: On the Path toward a Sustainable Food and Agriculture Policy. *Drake Journal of Agriculture Law*, 14(1), 75-98.
- 1.2.71 Shiva, V. (2000). *Stolen harvest: The hijacking of the global food supply*. Cambridge, MA: South End Press.

- 1.2.72 Sonnino, R., & Marsden, T. (2006). Beyond the Divide: Rethinking Relationships Between Alternative and Conventional Food Networks in Europe. *Journal of Economic Geography*, 6(2), 181-199.
- 1.2.73 Stagl, S. (2002). Local Organic Food Markets: Potentials and Limitations for Contributing to Sustainable Development. *Empirica*, 29(2), 45-162.
- 1.2.74 Steele, C. (2008). *Hungry City: How Food Shapes our Lives*. London: Chatto & Windus.
- 1.2.75 Sundkvist, A., Milestad, R., & Jansson, A. M. (2005). On the importance of tightening feedback loops for sustainable development of food systems. *Food Policy*, 30(2), 224-239.
- 1.2.76 Thompson, C. J., & Coskuner-Balli, G. (2007). Countervailing Market Responses to Corporate Co-optation and the Ideological Recruitment of Consumption Communities. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 34(2), 135-152.
- 1.2.77 Tomlinson, I. (2008). Re-thinking the transformation of organics: The role of the UK government in shaping British organic food and farming. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(2), 133-151.
- 1.2.78 Wallinga, D. (2009). Today's food system: How healthy is it? *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 251-281.
- 1.2.79 Winson, T. (1996). In Search of the Part-Time Capitalist Farmer: Labour Use and Farm Structure in Central Canada. *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology*, 33(1), 89-110.

2. STRATEGIES LINKING PRODUCTION, MARKETING, AND CONSUMPTION

2.1. Economic and Business Development

- 2.1.1. Abate, G. (2008). Local Food Economies: Driving Forces, Challenges, and Future Prospects. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 384 - 399.
- 2.1.2. Allen, J. H. (2006). Assessing the Market Dynamics of 'Value-Added' Agriculture and Food Businesses in Oregon: Challenges and Opportunities (C. f. S. P. a. Practices, Trans.). Portland, OR: Portland State University.

- 2.1.3. Alsos, G. A., Carter, C., Ljunggren, E., & Welter, F. (2011). *The Handbook of Research on Entrepreneurship in Agriculture and Rural Development*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Limited.
- 2.1.4. Anthopoulou, T. (2010). Rural women in local agrofood production: Between entrepreneurial initiatives and family strategies. A case study in Greece. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 394-403.
- 2.1.5. Beckie, M., & Bogdan, E. (2010). Planting Roots: Urban Agriculture for Senior Immigrants. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.004
- 2.1.6. Blay-Palmer, A. (2010). *Imagining Sustainable Food Systems*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.
- 2.1.7. Blay-Palmer, A. (2011). Food hubs: Growing community based solutions for sustainable, local food systems *Sustainable Local Food Systems Policy Brief*. Ottawa, Canada: Carleton University.
- 2.1.8. Bowen, S., & De Master, K. (2011). New rural livelihoods or museums of production? Quality food initiatives in practice. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(1), 73-82.
- 2.1.9. Bowler, I. (2002). Developing Sustainable Agriculture. *Geography*, 87(3), 205-212.
- 2.1.10. Brasier, K. J., Goetz, S., Smith, L., Ames, M., Green, J., Kelsey, T., . . . Whitmer, W. (2007). Small farm clusters and pathways to rural community sustainability. *Community Development*, 38(3), 8-22.
- 2.1.11. Burja, C. (2009). The analysis of alternative investments for sustainable agriculture. *Environmental Engineering and Management Journal*, 8(5), 1225-1230.
- 2.1.12. Campbell, D. (1997). Community-controlled economic development as a strategic vision for the sustainable agriculture movement. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 12(1), 37-44.
- 2.1.13. Clarke, N., Cloke, P., Barnett, C., & Malpass, A. (2008). The spaces and ethics of organic food. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 219-230.

- 2.1.14. Connelly, S., Markey, S., & Roseland, M. (2011). Bridging sustainability and the social economy: Achieving community transformation through local food initiatives. *Critical Social Policy*, 31(2), 308-324.
- 2.1.15. Darnhofer, I. (2005). Organic Farming and Rural Development: Some Evidence from Austria. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 308-323.
- 2.1.16. David, C., Mundler, P., Demarle, O., & Ingrand, S. (2010). Long-term strategies and flexibility of organic farmers in southeastern France. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(4), 305-318.
- 2.1.17. de Noronha Vaz, T., Nijkamp, P., & Rastoin, J. (2009). *Traditional food production and rural sustainable development: a European Challenge*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.
- 2.1.18. DeLind, L. B. (2002). Place, work, and civic agriculture: Common fields for cultivation. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(3), 217-224.
- 2.1.19. Dixon, J. (2011). Diverse food economies, multivariant capitalism, and the community dynamic shaping contemporary food systems. *Community Development Journal*, 46(1), i20-i35.
- 2.1.20. Donald, B. (2009). *From Kraft to Craft: Innovation and Creativity in Ontario's Food Economy*. Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto Rotman School of Management Retrieved from http://www.fifthtown.ca/files/From_Kraft_to_Craft-B_Donald.pdf.
- 2.1.21. Downey, L., Doherty, M. L., & Purvis, G. (2008). Building a Sustainably Competitive Agriculture and Rural Economy: Harnessing Existing Knowledge. *Cattle Practice*, 16, 72-79.
- 2.1.22. Einarsen, K., & Mykletun, R. J. (2009). Exploring the Success of the Gladmatfestival (The Stavanger Food Festival). *Scandanavian Journal of Hospitality and Tourism*, 19(2-3), 225-248.
- 2.1.23. Enshayan, K. (2004). Local Food, Local Security. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(1), 2.
- 2.1.24. Farnworth, C., Jiggins, J., & Thomas, E. V. (2008a). *Creating Food Futures: Trade, Ethics and the Environment*. Burlington, VT: Gower Publishing Company.

- 2.1.25. Farnworth, C., Jiggins, J., & Thomas, E. V. (Eds.). (2008b). *Creating food futures: trade, ethics and the environment*. Burlington, VT: Gower Publishing Company.
- 2.1.26. Feenstra, G., & Wilkins, J. (2009). Sustaining regional food systems and healthy rural livelihoods. In L. Walter & L. E. Phoenix (Eds.), *Critical Food Issues [Two Volumes]: Problems and State-of-the-Art Solutions* (pp. 121-138). Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishing Group.
- 2.1.27. Feenstra, G. W. (1997). Local Food Systems and Sustainable Communities. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 12(1), 28-36.
- 2.1.28. Finan, A. (2010). For the love of goats: the advantages of alterity. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(1), 89-96.
- 2.1.29. Flora, C. B. (Ed.). (2001). *Interactions Between Agroecosystems and Rural Communities*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC.
- 2.1.30. Giourga, C., & Loumou, A. (2006). Assessing the impact of pluriactivity on sustainable agriculture. A case study in rural areas of Beotia in Greece. *Environmental Management*, 37(6), 753-763.
- 2.1.31. Goodman, D. (2004). Rural Europe redux? Reflections on alternative agro-food networks and paradigm change. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(1), 3–16.
- 2.1.32. Halweil, B. (2002). *Home Grown: The Case for Local Food in a Global Market*. Washington, DC: World Watch Institute.
- 2.1.33. Hendrickson, J. (2005). Grower to Grower: Creating a Livelihood on a Fresh Market Vegetable Farm (C. o. A. a. L. S. Center for Integrated Agricultural Systems, Trans.). Madison, WI: , University of Wisconsin—Madison.
- 2.1.34. Hewitt, B. (2009). *The Town That Food Saved: How One Community Found Vitality In Local Food*. New York: Rodale.
- 2.1.35. Hingley, M., Boone, J., & Haley, S. (2010). Local Food Marketing: Factors for Growth of Small Agri-food Businesses in the UK. *Proceedings in Food System Dynamics*, 49-61.
- 2.1.36. Hingley, M. K., Lindgreen, A., & Beverland, M. B. (2010). Barriers to network innovation in UK ethnic fresh produce supply. *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development: An International Journal*, 22(1), 77-96.

- 2.1.37. Hinrichs, C. C., & Lyson, T. A. (Eds.). (2007). *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability*. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 2.1.38. Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2011). Clustering and the spatial distribution of organic farming in England and Wales. *Area*, 43(1), 34-41.
- 2.1.39. Järvelä, M., Jokinen, P., Huttunen, S., & Puupponen, A. (2009). Local food and renewable energy as emerging new alternatives of rural sustainability in Finland. *European Countryside*, 1(2), 113-124.
- 2.1.40. Jehliřka, P., & Smith, J. (2011). An unsustainable state: Contrasting food practices and state policies in the Czech Republic. *Geoforum*, 42(3), 362-372.
- 2.1.41. Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2004). A case study of local food and its routes to market in the UK. *British Food Journal*, 106(4), 328–335.
- 2.1.42. Kelemen, E., & Megyesi, B. (2007). The Role of Collective Marketing Initiatives in Hungarian Agriculture. *Eastern European Countryside*, 13, 97-110.
- 2.1.43. Kitchen, L., & Marsden, T. (2009). Creating Sustainable Rural Development through Stimulating the Eco-economy: Beyond the Eco-economic Paradox? *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 273-294.
- 2.1.44. Kleiner, A. M., & Green, J. J. (2008). Expanding the Marketing Opportunities and Sustainable Production Potential for Minority and Limited-Resource Agricultural Producers in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 149-169.
- 2.1.45. Knickel, K. (2001). The marketing of Rhöngold milk: an example of the reconfiguration of natural relations with agricultural production and consumption. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 3(2), 123-136.
- 2.1.46. Loumou, A., & Giourga, C. (2003). Olive groves: 'The life and identity of the Mediterranean'. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(1), 87-95.
- 2.1.47. Lovell, S. T., DeSantis, S., Nathan, C. A., Olson, M. B., Mendez, V. E., Kominami, H. C., . . . Morris, W. B. (2010). Integrating agroecology and landscape multifunctionality in Vermont: An evolving framework to evaluate the design of agroecosystems. *Agricultural Systems*, 103(5), 327-341.

- 2.1.48. Lu, C. D., Gangyi, X., & Kawas, J. R. (2010). Organic goat production, processing and marketing: Opportunities, challenges and outlook. *Small Ruminant Research*, 89(2–3), 102-109.
- 2.1.49. Luetchford, P., Pratt, J., & Montiel, M. S. (2010). Struggling for autonomy: from estate labourers to organic farmers in Andalusia. *Critique of Anthropology*, 30(3), 313-321.
- 2.1.50. Marsden, T. (2009). Mobilities, Vulnerabilities and Sustainabilities: Exploring Pathways from Denial to Sustainable Rural Development. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(2), 113-131.
- 2.1.51. Marsden, T. (2010). Mobilizing the regional eco-economy: evolving webs of agri-food and rural development in the UK. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy, and Society*, 3(2), 225-244.
- 2.1.52. Marsden, T., & Sonnino, R. (2008). Rural development and the regional state: Denying multifunctional agriculture in the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(4), 422-431.
- 2.1.53. Maye, D., Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (Eds.). (2007). *Alternative Food Geographies: Representation and Practice*. Oxford, UK: Elsevier.
- 2.1.54. McCarthy, J. (2006). Rural geography: alternative rural economies - the search for alterity in forests, fisheries, food, and fair trade. *Progress in Human Geography*, 30(6), 803-811.
- 2.1.55. Miller, S. (2009). *Sally Miller: Edible action: food activism and alternative economics*. Winnipeg, Canada: Fernwood Publishing Co, Ltd.
- 2.1.56. Mooney, P. H. (2004). Democratizing rural economy: Institutional friction, sustainable struggle and the cooperative movement. *Rural Sociology*, 69(1), 76-98.
- 2.1.57. Morris, C., & Buller, H. (2003). The local food sector: A preliminary assessment of its form and impact in Gloucestershire. *British Food Journal*, 105(8), 559 - 566.
- 2.1.58. Norberg-Hodge, H., Merrifield, T., & Gorelick, S. (2002). *Bringing the Food Economy Home: Local Alternatives to Global Agribusiness*. Sterling, VA: Kumarian Press.

- 2.1.59. Paloviita, A. (2009). Stakeholder perceptions of alternative food entrepreneurs. *World Review of Entrepreneurship, Management and Sustainable Development*, 5(4), 395 - 406.
- 2.1.60. Pirog, R., & Tyndall, J. (1999). *Comparing apples to apples: An Iowa perspective on apples and local food systems*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/apples/applepaper.pdf>.
- 2.1.61. Prandl-Zika, V. (2008). From subsistence farming towards a multifunctional agriculture: Sustainability in the Chinese rural reality. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 87(2), 236-248.
- 2.1.62. Renting, H., Rossing, W. A. H., Groot, J. C. J., Van der Ploeg, J. D., Laurent, C., Perraud, D., . . . Van Ittersum, M. K. (2009). Exploring multifunctional agriculture. A review of conceptual approaches and prospects for an integrative transitional framework. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(2), S112-S123.
- 2.1.63. Robinson, G. M. (2008). *Sustainable rural systems: sustainable agriculture and rural communities*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.
- 2.1.64. Roff, R. J. (2007). Shopping for change? Neoliberalizing activism and the limits to eating non-GMO. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 511-522.
- 2.1.65. Rosenfeld, S. A. (2010). Sustainable Food Systems Cluster, Vermont Style. *European Planning Studies*, 18(11), 1897-1908.
- 2.1.66. Sanders, R. (2006). A market road to sustainable agriculture? Ecological agriculture, green food and organic agriculture in China. *Development and Change*, 37(1), 201-226.
- 2.1.67. Schneider, M., & Francis, C. (2005). Marketing locally produced foods: consumer and farmer opinions in Washington County, Nebraska. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 20(4), 252–260.
- 2.1.68. Schwind, K. (2007). Growing Local Food into Quality Green Jobs in Agriculture. *Race, Poverty, & the Environment*, Spring. Retrieved from
- 2.1.69. Selfa, T., Fish, R., & Winter, M. (2010). Farming Livelihoods and Landscapes: Tensions in Rural Development and Environmental Regulation. *Landscape Research*, 35(6), 595-612.

- 2.1.70. Stagl, S. (2002). Local Organic Food Markets: Potentials and Limitations for Contributing to Sustainable Development. *Empirica*, 29(2), 45-162.
- 2.1.71. Starr, A. (2010). Local Food: A Social Movement? *Cultural Studies? Critical Methodologies*, 10(6), 479-490.
- 2.1.72. Straete, E. P. (2004). Innovation and changing 'worlds of production' - Case-studies of Norwegian dairies. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 11(3), 227-241.
- 2.1.73. Trauger, A., Sachs, C., Barbercheck, M., Braiser, K., & Kiernan, N. E. (2010). Our market is our community' women farmers and civic agriculture in Pennsylvania, USA. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(1), 43-55.
- 2.1.74. Tropp, D. (2008). The growing role of local food markets: discussion. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(5), 1310–1311.
- 2.1.75. Vandermeulen, V., A. Verspecht, G. Van Huylenbroeck, H. Meert, A. Boulanger, and E. Van Hecke. (2006). The importance of the institutional environment on multifunctional farming systems, in the peri-urban area of Brussels. *Land Use Policy*, 23(4), 486-501.
- 2.1.76. Wilson, G. (2010). Multifunctional 'quality' and rural community resilience. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 35(3), 364-381.

2.1.1 Consumer Behavior and Demand

- 2.1.1.1 Adams, D. C., & Salois, M. J. (2010). Local versus organic: A turn in consumer preferences and willingness-to-pay. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(4), 331-341.
- 2.1.1.2 Adelaja, A. O. B., R.G., & Lininger, K. (1990). Product Differentiation and State Promotion of Farm Produce: An Analysis of the Jersey Fresh Tomato. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 21(2), 73 – 85.
- 2.1.1.3 Aguilar, F. X., Cernusca, M. M., & Gold, M. A. (2009). Exploratory Assessment of Consumer Preferences for Chestnut Attributes in Missouri. *Horttechnology*, 19(1), 216-223.
- 2.1.1.4 Aguilar, F. X., M. M. Cernusca, et al. (2009). "Exploratory Assessment of Consumer Preferences for Chestnut Attributes in Missouri." *HortTechnology* 19(1): 216-223.
- 2.1.1.5 Aguilar, F. X., Cernusca, M. M., Gold, M. A., & Barbieri, C. E. (2010). Frequency of consumption, familiarity and preferences for chestnuts in Missouri. *Agroforestry Systems*, 79(1), 19-29.

- 2.1.1.6 Alaimo, K., Packnett, E., Miles, R. A., & Kruger, D. J. (2008). Fruit and vegetable intake among urban community gardeners. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 40(2), 94-101.
- 2.1.1.7 Alonso, A. D., & O'Neill, M. A. (2011). A comparative study of farmers' markets visitors' needs and wants: the case of Alabama. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(3), 290-299.
- 2.1.1.8 Andreatta, S., & Wickliffe, W. (2002). Managing Farmer and Consumer Expectations: A Study of a North Carolina Farmers Market. *Human Organization*, 61(2), 167-176.
- 2.1.1.9 Andreatta, S. L. (2000). Marketing Strategies and Challenges of Small-Scale Organic Producers in Central North Carolina. *Culture & Agriculture*, 22(3), 40-50.
- 2.1.1.10 Ariyawardana, A., Govindasamy, R., & Puduri, V. (2009). *Consumers willingness-to-pay for organic ethnic specialty produce in the U.S.A.* Paper presented at the International Conference on Applied Economics (ICOAE), Kastoria, Greece.
- 2.1.1.11 Barber, N., Taylor, D. C., & Deale, C. S. (2010). Wine Tourism, Environmental Concerns, and Purchase Intention. *Journal of Travel and Tourism Marketing*, 27(2), 146-165.
- 2.1.1.12 Barham, E. (2002). Towards a theory of values-based labeling. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(4), 349-360.
- 2.1.1.13 Bellows, A. C., Alcaraz, G., & Hallman, W. K. (2010). Gender and food, a study of attitudes in the USA towards organic, local, US grown, and GM-free foods. *Appetite*, 55(3), 540-550.
- 2.1.1.14 Bernabeu, R., Diaz, M., & Olmeda, M. (2010). Origin vs organic in Manchego cheese: which is more important? *British Food Journal*, 112(8), 887-901.
- 2.1.1.15 Bhaskaran, S., Polonsky, M., Cary, J., & Fernandez, S. (2006). Environmentally Sustainable Food Production and Marketing: Opportunity or Hype? *British Food Journal*, 108(8), 677-690.
- 2.1.1.16 Biermacher, J., Upson, S., Miller, D., & Pittman, D. (2007). Economic Challenges of Small-scale Vegetable Production and Retailing in Rural Communities: An Example from Rural Oklahoma. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 38(3), 1-13.
- 2.1.1.17 Bingen, J., Sage, J., & Sirieix, L. (2011). Consumer coping strategies: a study of consumers committed to eating local. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(4), 410-419.
- 2.1.1.18 Blanck, H. M., Thompson, O. M., Nebeling, L., & Yaroch, A. L. (2011). Improving Fruit and Vegetable Consumption: Use of Farm-to-Consumer Venues Among US Adults. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 8(2), A49.
- 2.1.1.19 Bond, J. K., Thilmany, D. D., & Bond, C. A. (2009). What influences consumer choice of fresh produce purchase location? *Journal of Agricultural and Applied Economics*, 41(1), 61-74.
- 2.1.1.20 Bregendahl, C., & Flora, C. B. (2006). *The role of collaborative community supported agriculture: lessons from Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from

<http://www.soc.iastate.edu/extension/ncrcrd/CSAReport-2006-LessonsFromIowa.pdf>.

- 2.1.1.21 Brehm, J. M., & Eisenhauer, B. W. (2008). Motivations for Participating in Community Supported Agriculture and their Relationship with Community Attachment and Social Capital. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 94-115.
- 2.1.1.22 Brooker, J. R., Eastwood, D. B., & Gray, M. D. (1993). Consumers' Perceptions and Attitudes Regarding Tennessee's New Farmers' Markets. *Tennessee Farm and Home Science*, 168, 14-19.
- 2.1.1.23 Brown, C. (2003). Consumers' Preferences for Locally Produced Food: A Study in Southeast Missouri. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(4), 213-224.
- 2.1.1.24 Brown, E., Dury, S., & Holdsworth, M. (2009). Motivations of Consumers That Use Local, Organic Fruit and Vegetable Box Schemes in Central England and Southern France. *Appetite*, 53(2), 183-188.
- 2.1.1.25 Brugarolas, M., Martinez-Carrasco, L., Bernabeu, R., & Martinez-Poveda, A. (2010). A contingent valuation analysis to determine profitability of establishing local organic wine markets in Spain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 35-44.
- 2.1.1.26 Bruhn, C., Chapman, E., Vaupel, S., & Vossen, P. (1992). Consumer attitudes toward locally grown produce. *California Agriculture*, 46(4), 13 – 16.
- 2.1.1.27 Campbell, B. L., Lesschaeve, I., Bowen, A. J., Onufrey, S. R., & Moskowitz, H. (2010). Purchase Drivers of Canadian Consumers of Local and Organic Produce. *HortScience*, 45(10), 1480-1488.
- 2.1.1.28 Carey, L., Bell, P., Duff, A., Sheridan, M., & Shields, M. (2011). Farmers' Market consumers: a Scottish perspective. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(3), 300-306.
- 2.1.1.29 Carpio, C. E., & Isengildina-Massa, O. (2009). Consumer Willingness to Pay for Locally Grown Products: The Case of South Carolina. *Agribusiness*, 25(3), 412-426.
- 2.1.1.30 Chambers, S., Lobb, A., Butler, L., Harvey, K., & Traill, W. B. (2007). Local, national and imported foods: A qualitative study. *Appetite*, 49(1), 208-213.
- 2.1.1.31 Clonan, A., Holdsworth, M., Swift, J., & Wilson, P. (2010, March 29 and March 31, 2010). *UK Consumers Priorities for Sustainable Food Purchases*. Paper presented at the The 84th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Society, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- 2.1.1.32 Colasantia, K. J. A., Conner, D. S., & Smalley, S. B. (2010). Understanding Barriers to Farmers' Market Patronage in Michigan: Perspectives From Marginalized Populations. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(3), 316 - 338.
- 2.1.1.33 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2011). Food miles: time for a re-think. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 919-934.
- 2.1.1.34 Cone, C. A., & Myhre, A. (2000). Community-Supported Agriculture: A Sustainable Alternative to Industrial Agriculture? *Human Organization*, 59(2), 187-197.

- 2.1.1.35 Connder, D., Colasanti, K., Ross, R. B., & Smalley, S. B. (2010). Locally Grown Foods and Farmers Markets: Consumer Attitudes and Behaviors. *Sustainability*, 2(3), 742-756.
- 2.1.1.36 Conner, D. S., Montri, A., Montri, D., & Hamm, M. W. (2009). Consumer Demand for Local Produce at Extended Season Farmers' Markets: Guiding Farmer Marketing Strategies. *Renewable Agriculture Food Systems*, 24(2), 251-259.
- 2.1.1.37 Constanigro, M., Kroll, S., McFadden, D. T., & Nurse, G. (2010, July 25-27, 2010). *Local and Organic: Substitutes or Complements? An in-Store Evaluation of Labels for Apples*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association 2010 AAEA, CAES, & WAEA Joint Annual Meeting, Denver, CO.
- 2.1.1.38 Crandall, P. G., Seideman, S., Ricke, S. C., O'Bryan, C. A., Fanatico, A. F., & Rainey, R. (2009). Organic poultry: Consumer perceptions, opportunities, and regulatory issues. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 18(4), 795-802.
- 2.1.1.39 Darby, K., Batte, M. T., Ernst, S., & Roe, B. (2008). Decomposing local: a conjoint analysis of locally produced foods. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(2), 476-486.
- 2.1.1.40 Dasgupta, S., Eaton, J., & Caporelli, A. (2010). Consumer Perceptions of Freshwater Prawns: Results from a Kentucky Farmers' Market. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 29(1), 19-23.
- 2.1.1.41 DeLind, L. B., & Ferguson, A. (1999). Is This a Women's Movement? The Relationship of Gender to Community-Supported Agriculture in Michigan. *Human Organization*, 58(2), 190-200.
- 2.1.1.42 Dowler, E. (2008). Food and health inequalities: the challenge for sustaining just consumption. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 759-772.
- 2.1.1.43 Dragos, C., & Veres, V. (2007). Romanian farmers' market. A multinomial logit model approach. *Proceedings of Rijeka Faculty of Economics Journal of Economics and Business*, 25(2), 291-308.
- 2.1.1.44 Eastwood, D. B. (1996). Using Consumer Surveys to Promote Farmers' Markets: A Case Study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 27(3), 23-30.
- 2.1.1.45 Eastwood, D. B., Brooker, J. R., & Gray, M. D. (1999). Location and Other Market Attributes Affecting Farmer's Market Patronage: The Case of Tennessee. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 30(1), 63 - 72.
- 2.1.1.46 Eastwood, D. B., Brooker, J. R., & Orr, R. H. (1987). Consumer preferences for local versus out-of-state grown selected fresh produce: the case of Knoxville, Tennessee. *Southern Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 19(2), 183 - 194.
- 2.1.1.47 Ekelund, L., & Tjárnemo, H. (2009). The Competitiveness of Local Food Clusters- Supermarket Strategies Versus Consumer Preferences for Vegetables in Sweden. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 831, 193-200.
- 2.1.1.48 Engels, S. V., Hansmann, R., & Scholz, R. W. (2010). Toward a Sustainability Label for Food Products: An Analysis of Experts' and Consumers' Acceptance. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 49(1), 30-60.

- 2.1.1.49 Evans-Gates, D. (2006). Increasing fruit and vegetable consumption among low-income pregnant women and young children in Georgia's WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Ethnicity & Disease*, 16(3), S39-S39.
- 2.1.1.50 Feagan, R., & Morris, D. (2009). Consumer quest for embeddedness: a case study of the Brantford Farmers' Market. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(3), 235-243.
- 2.1.1.51 Feagan, R., Morris, D., & Krug, K. (2004). Niagara Region Farmers' Markets: Local Food Systems and Sustainability Considerations. *Local Environment*, 9(3), 235-254.
- 2.1.1.52 Fish, R., & Seymour, S. (Eds.). (2008). *Sustainable farmland management: new transdisciplinary approaches*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
- 2.1.1.53 Flock, P., Petra, C., Ruddy, V., & Peterangelo, J. (2003). *A salad bar featuring organic choices: Revitalizing the School Nutrition Program*. Olympia, WA: Olympia School District Retrieved from http://www.farmtoschool.org/files/programs_58.pdf.
- 2.1.1.54 Forbes, S. L., Cohen, D.A., Cullen, R., Wratten, S. D., & Fountain, J. (2009). Consumer attitudes regarding environmentally sustainable wine: an exploratory study of the New Zealand marketplace. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 17(13), 1195-1199.
- 2.1.1.55 Gallons, J., Toensmeyer, U.C., Bacon, J. R., & German, C. L. (1997). An analysis of consumer characteristics concerning direct marketing of fresh produce in Delaware: a case study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 28(1), 98-106.
- 2.1.1.56 Gasteyer, S., Hultine, S.A., & Cooperband, L. R. (2008). Produce Sections, Town Squares, and Farm Stands: Comparing Local Food Systems in Community Context. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 47-71.
- 2.1.1.57 Gillespie, A. H., & Smith, L. E. (2008). Food Decision-Making Framework: Connecting Sustainable Food Systems to Health and Well-Being. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 328-346.
- 2.1.1.58 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., & Adelaja, A. (2002). Farmers' Markets: Consumer Trends, Preferences, and Characteristics. *The Journal of Extension*, 40(1).
- 2.1.1.59 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., Zurbruggen, M., & Hossain, F. (2002). Predicting consumer willingness-to-purchase value-added products at direct agricultural markets. *Journal of Food Products Marketing*, 8(1), 1-15.
- 2.1.1.60 Govindasamy, R., & Nayga, R. (1996). Characteristics of farmer-to-consumer direct market customers: An overview. *Journal of Extension*, 34(4).
- 2.1.1.61 Govindasamy, R., Nemana, A., Puduri, V., & Pappas, K. (2006). Ethnic produce marketing in the mid-Atlantic states: consumer shopping patterns and willingness-to-pay analysis. *Choices*, 21(4).
- 2.1.1.62 Govindasamy, R., Pingali, A., Italia, J., & Thatch, D. (1998). Consumer Response to State Sponsored Marketing Programs: The Case of Jersey Fresh (N. J. A. E. Station, Trans.). New Brunswick, NJ: The State University of New Jersey, Rutgers.

- 2.1.1.63 Govindasamy, R., & Puduria, V. S. (2011). Hispanic consumers' perceptions toward locally grown ethnic produce: A study from the east-coast US. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 38-45.
- 2.1.1.64 Grannis, J., & Thilmany, D. (2002). Marketing natural pork: an empirical analysis of consumers in the mountain region. *Agribusiness*, 18(4), 475 – 489.
- 2.1.1.65 Gwin, L., & Hardesty, S. (2008). *Northern California Niche Meat Market Demand Study*. Davis, CA: University of California, Cooperative Extension Small Farm Program Retrieved from http://sfp.ucdavis.edu/niche_meats/.
- 2.1.1.66 Harmon, A. H., & Maretzki, A. N. (2006). A Survey of Food System Knowledge, Attitudes, and Experiences Among High School Students. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 59 - 82.
- 2.1.1.67 Heim, S., Bauer, K. W., Stang, J., & Ireland, M. (2011). Can a Community-based Intervention Improve the Home Food Environment? Parental Perspectives of the Influence of the Delicious and Nutritious Garden. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 43(2), 130-134.
- 2.1.1.68 Henneberry, S., & Agustini, H. (2002). *Creating a Successful Farmers' Market: Highlights of Farmers' Market Consumers' and Producers' Survey Results*. Paper presented at the Future Farms Conference Proceedings, Poteau, OK.
http://www.kerrcenter.com/publications/2002_proceedings/successful_farm_market.pdf
- 2.1.1.69 Herman, D. R., Harrison, G., Afifi, A. A., & Jenks, E. (2008). Effect of a targeted subsidy on intake of fruits and vegetables among low-income women in the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1), 98-105.
- 2.1.1.70 Herman, D. R., Harrison, G. G., & Jenks, E. (2006). Choices made by low-income women provided with an economic supplement for fresh fruit and vegetable purchase. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 106(5), 740-744.
- 2.1.1.71 Hofmann, C., Dennis, J. H., & Marshall, M. (2009). Factors Influencing the Growth of Farmers' Markets in Indiana. *Hortscience*, 44(3), 712-716.
- 2.1.1.72 Holt, G. C., & Reed, M. (Eds.). (2006). *Sociological Perspectives of Organic Agriculture*. Oxfordshire, UK: CABI Publishing.
- 2.1.1.73 Hoogland, C. T., de Boer, J., & Boersema, J. J. (2007). Food and sustainability: Do consumers recognize, understand and value on-package information on production standards? *Appetite*, 49(1), 47-57.
- 2.1.1.74 Hospido, A., Canals, L. M. I., McLaren, S., Truninger, M., Edwards-Jones, G., & Clift, R. (2009). The role of seasonality in lettuce consumption: a case study of environmental and social aspects. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 14(5), 381-391.
- 2.1.1.75 Hu, W., Onozaka, Y., & McFadden, D. T. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *What Are the Economic Welfare Effects of Local Food Marketing? Exploring Impacts with the Case of Colorado Apples*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association's 2011 AAEA & NAREA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA.

- 2.1.1.76 Hughner, R. S., McDonagh, P., Prothero, A., Shultz II, C. J., & Stanton, J. (2007). Who are organic food consumers? A compilation and review of why people purchase organic food. *Journal of Consumer Behavior*, 6(2-3), 94-110.
- 2.1.1.77 Hunt, A. R. (2007). Consumer Interactions and Influences on Farmers' Market Vendors. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(1), 54-66.
- 2.1.1.78 Jack, R. L., & Blackburn, K. L. (1984). Effect of Place of Residence on Consumer Attitudes Concerning Fresh Produce Marketed through Direct Farm Markets in West Virginia (A. a. F. E. Station, Trans.) *Bulletin 685*. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University: West Virginia University.
- 2.1.1.79 Jaffe, J., & Gertler, M. (2006). Victual Vicissitudes: Consumer Deskilling and the (Gendered) Transformation of Food Systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(2), 143-162.
- 2.1.1.80 Jekanowski, M. D., Williams II, D. R., & Schiek, W. A. (2000). Consumers' willingness to purchase locally produced agricultural products: an analysis of an Indiana survey. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 29(1), 43-53.
- 2.1.1.81 Jemison, J. M., Sexton, P., & Camire, M. E. (2008). Factors Influencing Consumer Preference of Fresh Potato Varieties in Maine. *American Journal of Potato Research*, 85(2), 140-149.
- 2.1.1.82 Jilcott, S. B., Hurwitz, J., Moore, J. B., & Blake, C. (2010). Qualitative Perspectives on the Use of Traditional and Nontraditional Food Venues among Middle- and Low-Income Women in Eastern North Carolina. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 49(5), 373-389.
- 2.1.1.83 Johnson, D. B., Beaudoin, S., Smith, L. T., Beresford, S. A. A., & LoGerfo, J. P. (2004). Increasing fruit and vegetable intake in homebound elders: the Seattle Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Pilot Program. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 1(1), 1-9.
- 2.1.1.84 Joshi, A., & Azuma, A. M. (2008). *Bearing Fruit: Farm to School Program Evaluation Resources and Recommendations*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from <http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/cfj/publications/BF%20full%20report.pdf>.
- 2.1.1.85 Kemp, K., Insch, A., D.K., H., & Knight, J. G. (2010). Food miles: Do UK consumers actually care? *Food Policy*, 35(6), 504-513.
- 2.1.1.86 Kezis, A., Gwebu, T., Peavey, S., & Cheng, H. (1998). A study of consumers at a small farmers' market in Maine: results from a 1995 survey. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 24(1), 91-99.
- 2.1.1.87 Kezis, A. S., King, R. F., Toensmeyer, U. C., Jack, R., & Kerr, H. W. (1984). Consumer acceptance and preference for direct marketing in the northeast. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 15(3), 38-46.
- 2.1.1.88 Khan, F., & Prior, C. (2010). Evaluating the urban consumer with regard to sourcing local food: a Heart of England study. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 34(2), 161-168.
- 2.1.1.89 Kim, Y. G., Eves, A., & Scarles, C. (2009). Building a model of local food consumption on trips and holidays: A grounded theory approach. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 28(3), 423-431.

- 2.1.1.90 Kolodinsky, J. M., & Pelch, L. L. (1997). Factors influencing the decision to join a community supported agriculture (CSA) farm. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 10(2-3), 129-141.
- 2.1.1.91 Kuches, K., Toensmeyer, U. C., German, C. L., & Bacon, J. R. (1999). An analysis of consumers' views and preferences regarding farmer to consumer direct markets in Delaware. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 30(1), 124-133.
- 2.1.1.92 Kuchler, F., Ralston, K., & Tomerlin, J. R. (2000). Do health benefits explain the price premiums for organic foods? *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(1), 9-18.
- 2.1.1.93 La Trobe, H. (2001). Farmers' Markets: Consuming Local Rural Produce. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 25(3), 181-192.
- 2.1.1.94 Landis, B., Smith, T. E., Lairson, M., Mckay, K., Nelson, H., & O'Brian, J. (2010). Community-Supported Agriculture in the Research Triangle Region of North Carolina: Demographics and Effects of Membership on Household Food Supply and Diet. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 5(1), 70-84.
- 2.1.1.95 Larsen, K., & Gilliland, J. (2009). A farmers' market in a food desert: Evaluating impacts on the price and availability of healthy food. *Health & Place*, 15(4), 1158-1162.
- 2.1.1.96 Larson, J. A., & Gille, G. L. (1996). Characteristics of Producers and Consumers at Northwest Missouri Farmers' Markets. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Sciences*, 30, 72-79.
- 2.1.1.97 Lautenschlager, L., & Smith, C. (2007). Beliefs, knowledge, and values held by inner-city youth about gardening, nutrition, and cooking. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(2), 245-258.
- 2.1.1.98 Litt, J. S., Soobader, M., Turbin, M. S., Hale, J. W., Buchenau, M., & Marshall, J. A. i. p. (2011). The Influence of Social Involvement, Neighborhood Aesthetics, and Community Garden Participation on Fruit and Vegetable Consumption. *American Journal of Public Health*, 101(8), 1466-1473.
- 2.1.1.99 Little, J., Ibery, B., & Watts, D. (2009). Gender, Consumption and the Relocalisation of Food: A Research Agenda. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 201-217.
- 2.1.1.100 Lockeretz, W. (1986). Urban consumers' attitudes towards locally grown produce. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 1(2), 83-88.
- 2.1.1.101 Lockie, S. (2009). Responsibility and agency within alternative food networks: assembling the citizen consumer. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 193-201.
- 2.1.1.102 Manalo, A. B., Sciabarrasi, M. R., Haddad, N. A., & Jellie, G. M. (2003). *Buying products directly from farmers and valuing agriculture: behavior and attitudes of New Hampshire food shoppers*. Durham, NH: University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension Retrieved from http://extension.unh.edu/resources/files/Resource000019_Rep19.pdf.
- 2.1.1.103 McAleese, J. D., & Rankin, L. L. (2007). Garden-based nutrition education affects fruit and vegetable consumption in sixth-grade adolescents. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 10(4), 662-665.

- 2.1.1.104 McCluskey, J. J., & Loureiro, M. L. (2004). Consumer preferences and willingness to pay for food labeling: a discussion of empirical studies. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 34(3), 95–102.
- 2.1.1.105 McEachern, M. G., Warnaby, G., Carrigan, M., & Szmigin, I. (2010). Thinking locally, acting locally? Conscious consumers and farmers' markets. *Journal of Marketing Management*, 26(5–6), 395–412.
- 2.1.1.106 McFadden, D. T., Umberger, W., & Wilson, J. (2009). Growing a Niche Market: A Targeted Marketing Plan for Colorado Homestead Ranches. *Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy*, 31(4), 984–998.
- 2.1.1.107 Meehan, M., Yeh, M. C., & Spark, A. (2008). Impact of Exposure to Local Food Sources and Food Preparation Skills on Nutritional Attitudes and Food Choices Among Urban Minority Youth. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 456–471.
- 2.1.1.108 Michaelidou, N., & Hassan, L. M. (2010). Modeling the factors affecting rural consumers' purchase of organic and free-range produce: A case study of consumers' from the Island of Arran in Scotland, UK. *Food Policy*, 35(2), 130–139.
- 2.1.1.109 Moore, O. (2008). How Embedded are Organic Fresh Fruit and Vegetables at Irish Farmers' Markets and What Does the Answer Say About the Organic movement? An Exploration, Using Three Models. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(1–2), 144–157.
- 2.1.1.110 Morgan, P. J., Warren, J. M., Lubans, D. R., Saunders, K. L., Quick, G. I., & Collins, C. E. (2010). The impact of nutrition education with and without a school garden on knowledge, vegetable intake and preferences and quality of school life among primary-school students. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1931–1940.
- 2.1.1.111 Morris, J. L., Neustadter, A., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2001). First-grade gardeners more likely to taste vegetables. *California Agriculture*, 55(1), 43–46.
- 2.1.1.112 Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011). Mapping spatial variation in food consumption. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1262–1267.
- 2.1.1.113 Nanney, M. S., Johnson, S., Elliot, M., & Haire-Joshu, D. (2007). Frequency of eating homegrown produce is associated with higher intake among parents and their preschool-aged children in rural Missouri. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(4), 577–584.
- 2.1.1.114 Nurse, G., Onozaka, Y., & McFadden, D. T. (2010, February 6–9, 2010). *Understanding the Connections between Consumer Motivations and Buying Behavior: The Case of the Local Food System Movement*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Orlando, FL.
- 2.1.1.115 Onianwa, O., Mojica, M., & Wheelock, G. (2006). Consumer Characteristics and Views Regarding Farmers Markets: An Examination of On-site Survey Data of Alabama Consumers. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 37(1), 119–125.
- 2.1.1.116 Onken, K. A., Bernard, J. C., & Pesek, J. D., Jr. (2011). Comparing Willingness to Pay for Organic, Natural, Locally Grown, and State

- Marketing Program Promoted Foods in the Mid-Atlantic Region. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 40(1), 33–47.
- 2.1.1.117 Onozaka, Y., Nurse, G., & McFadden, D. T. (2010). Local Food Consumers: How Motivations and Perceptions Translate to Buying Behavior. *Choices*, 25(1).
- 2.1.1.118 Padel, S., & Foster, C. (2005). Exploring the gap between attitudes and behaviour: Understanding why consumers buy or do not buy organic food. *British Food Journal*, 107(8), 606-625.
- 2.1.1.119 Park, Y., Quinn, J., Florezc, K., Jacobson, J., Neckermant, K., & Rundl, A. (2011). Hispanic immigrant women's perspective on healthy foods and the New York City retail food environment: A mixed-method study. *Social Science & Medicine*, 73(1), 13-21.
- 2.1.1.120 Parmer, S. M., Salisbury-Glennon, J., Shannon, D., & Struempfer, B. (2009). School gardens: an experiential learning approach for a nutrition education program to increase fruit and vegetable knowledge, preference, and consumption among second grade students. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 212-217.
- 2.1.1.121 Pearson, D., Henryks, J., Trott, A., Jones, P., Parker, G., Dumaresq, D., & Dyball, R. (2011). Local food: Understanding consumer motivations in innovative retail formats. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 886 - 899.
- 2.1.1.122 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Wilkins, J. L., & Smith, R. D. (2002). Vegetable consumption, dietary guidelines, and agricultural production in New York State—Implications for local food economies (D. o. A. E. a. Management, Trans.) *Research Bulletin*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- 2.1.1.123 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Wilkins, J. L., & Smith, R. D. (2003). Fruit consumption, dietary guidelines, and agricultural production in New York State—Implications for local food economies (D. o. A. E. a. Management, Trans.) *Research Bulletin 2003–02*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- 2.1.1.124 Pirog, R. (2004). Food Miles: A Simple Metaphor to Contrast Local and Global Food Systems. *Hunger and Environmental Nutrition Newsletter*. Retrieved from http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/files/local_foods_HEN0604.pdf
- 2.1.1.125 Pirog, R., & McCann, N. (2009). *Is local food more expensive? A consumer price perspective on local and non-local foods purchased in Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/prices.html>.
- 2.1.1.126 Pirog, R., & Rasmussen, R. (2008). *Food, fuel and the future: consumer perceptions of local food, food safety and climate change in the context of rising prices*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/consumer2/report.html>.
- 2.1.1.127 Puduri, V. S., & Govindasamy, R. (2011). Asian Consumers' Willingness to Buy Locally Grown Ethnic Produce: A Study from East-coast United States. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(5), 511-521.
- 2.1.1.128 Rainey, R., Crandall, P. G., O'Bryan, C. A., Ricke, S. C., Pendleton, S., & Seideman, S. (2011). Marketing Locally Produced Organic Foods in Three Metropolitan Arkansas Farmers' Markets: Consumer Opinions and Food

- Safety Concerns. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 12(2), 141-153.
- 2.1.1.129 Ransley, J. K., Taylor, E. F., Radwan, Y., Kitchen, M. S., Greenwood, D. C., & Cade, J. E. (2010). Does nutrition education in primary schools make a difference to children's fruit and vegetable consumption? *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1898-1904.
 - 2.1.1.130 Ratcliffe, M. M., Merrigan, K. A., Rogers, B. L., & Goldberg, J. P. (2011). The Effects of School Garden Experiences on Middle School-Aged Students' Knowledge, Attitudes, and Behaviors Associated With Vegetable Consumption. *Health Promotion Practice*, 12(1), 36-43.
 - 2.1.1.131 Rhodus, T., Schwartz, J., & Hoskins, J. (1994). *Ohio Consumer Opinions of Roadside Markets and Farmers' Markets*. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Retrieved from <http://hcs.osu.edu/hcs/em/rfmarket/rfmarket.html>.
 - 2.1.1.132 Robinson, R., .Smith, C., Murray, H., & Ennis, J. (2002). Promotion of Sustainably Produced Foods: Customer Response in Minnesota Grocery Stores. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 17(2), 96-104.
 - 2.1.1.133 Robinson, R., & Smith, C. (2003). Associations between self-reported health conscious consumerism, body-mass index, and attitudes about sustainably produced foods. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 177-187.
 - 2.1.1.134 Ross, N. J., Anderson, M. D., Goldberg, J. P., Houser, R., & Rogers, B. L. (2000). Increasing Purchases of Locally Grown Produce Through Worksite Sales: An Ecological Model. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 32(6), 304-313.
 - 2.1.1.135 Ross, N. J., Anderson, M. D., Goldberg, J. P., & Rogers, B. L. (1999). Trying and Buying Locally Grown Produce at the Workplace: Results of a Marketing Intervention. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 14(4), 171-179.
 - 2.1.1.136 Russell, W. S., & Zepeda, L. (2008). The Adaptive Consumer: Shifting Attitudes, Behavior Change and CSA Membership Renewal. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(2), 136-148.
 - 2.1.1.137 Salazar, M., Feenstra, G., & Ohmart, J. (2008). Salad days: Using visual methods to study children's food culture. In C. Counihan & P. Van Esterik (Eds.), *Food and Culture: A Reader* (pp. 423-437). Florence, KY: Routledge. Taylor & Francis Group.
 - 2.1.1.138 Santosa, M., & Guinard, J. X. (2011). Means-end chains analysis of extra virgin olive oil purchase and consumption behavior. *Food Quality and Preference*, 22(3), 304-316.
 - 2.1.1.139 Schneider, M., & Francis, C. (2005). Marketing locally produced foods: consumer and farmer opinions in Washington County, Nebraska. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 20(4), 252-260.
 - 2.1.1.140 Scholten, B. A. (2006). Firefighters in the UK and the US: Risk perception of local and organic foods. *Scottish Geographical Journal*, 122(2), 130-148.
 - 2.1.1.141 Sirieix, L., Kledal, P. R., & Sulitang, T. i. p. (2011). Organic food consumers' trade-offs between local or imported, conventional or organic products: a qualitative study in Shanghai. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*. doi: 10.1111/j.1470-6431.2010.00960.x
 - 2.1.1.142 Skuras, D., & Dimara, E. (2004). Regional Image and the Consumption of Regionally Denominated Products. *Urban Studies*, 41(4), 801-815.

- 2.1.1.143 Skuras, D., Dimara, E., & Petrou, A. (2006). Rural tourism and visitors' expenditures for local food products. *Regional Studies*, 40(7), 769-779.
- 2.1.1.144 Smith, C., Butterfass, J., & Richards, R. (2010). Environment influences food access and resulting shopping and dietary behaviors among homeless Minnesotans living in food deserts. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 141-161.
- 2.1.1.145 Stephenson G./Lev, L. (2004). Common support for local agriculture in two contrasting Oregon communities. *Renewable Agriculture Food Systems*, 19(4), 210-217.
- 2.1.1.146 Suarez-Balcazar, Y., Martinez, L. I., Cox, J., & Jayraj, A. (2006). African Americans' views on access to healthy foods: what a farmers' market provides. *Journal of Extension*, 44(2).
- 2.1.1.147 Thilmany, D., Bond, C. A., & Keeling-Bond, J. (2008). Going Local: Exploring Consumer Behavior and Motivations for Direct Food Purchases. *American Journal of Agriculture Economics*, 90(5), 1303-1309.
- 2.1.1.148 Thilmany, D. D., Umberger, W. J., & Ziehl, A. R. (2006). Strategic market planning for value-added natural beef products: A cluster analysis of Colorado consumers. *Renwable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(3), 192-203.
- 2.1.1.149 Thøgersen, D. (2010). Country Differences in Sustainable Consumption: The Case of Organic Food. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 30(2), 171-185.
- 2.1.1.150 Toler, S., Briggeman, B. C., Lusk, J. L., & Adams, D. C. (2009). Fairness, Farmers Markets, and Local Production. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 91(5), 1272-1278.
- 2.1.1.151 Tourte, L., & Gaskell, M. (2004). Horticultural Auction Markets: Linking Small Farms with Consumer Demand. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(3), 129-134.
- 2.1.1.152 Traill, W. B., Arnoult, M. H. P., Chambers, S. A., Deaville, E. R., Gordon, M. H., John, P., . . . Tiffin, J. R. (2008). The potential for competitive and healthy food chains of benefit to the countryside. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 19(5), 248-254.
- 2.1.1.153 Tubene, S. (2001). Market Potential for Ethnic Produce in the Mid-Atlantic Region. College Park, MD: Maryland Cooperative Extension, University of Maryland.
- 2.1.1.154 Vermeir, I., & Verbeke, W. (2006). Sustainable Food Consumption: Exploring the Consumer 'Attitude-Behavioral Intention' Gap. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 19(2), 169-194.
- 2.1.1.155 Wadsworth, L. A., & Coyle, L. A. (2008). Organic Food Availability in Antigonish County, NS: Perspectives Along the Supply Chain. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 77- 95.
- 2.1.1.156 Wallen, A., Brandt, N., & Wennersten, R. (2004). Does the Swedish consumer's choice of food influence greenhouse gas emissions? *Environmental Science and Policy*, 7(6), 525-535.
- 2.1.1.157 Walters, S. A., Rang, K. T., Taylor, B. H., & Moon, W. (2008). Consumer attitudes for Asian vegetables in direct markets. *HortTechnology*, 18(3), 500-505.

- 2.1.1.158 Wang, M. C., Rauzon, S., Studer, N., Martin, A. C., Craig, L., Merlo, C., . . . Crawford, P. (2010). Exposure to a Comprehensive School Intervention Increases Vegetable Consumption. *Journal of Adolescent Health, 47*(1), 74-82.
- 2.1.1.159 Watson, J. A., & Gunderson, M. (2010). *Direct Marketing of Specialty Crops by Producers: A Price-Comparison between Farmers' Markets and Grocery Stores*. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Southern Agricultural Economics Association, Orlando, FL.
- 2.1.1.160 Weatherell, C., Tregear, A., & Allinson, J. (2003). In search of the concerned consumer: UK public perceptions of food, farming and buying local. *Journal of Rural Studies, 19*(2), 233-244.
- 2.1.1.161 Webber, C. B., & Dollahite, J. S. (2008). Attitudes and Behaviors of Low-Income Food Heads of Households Toward Sustainable Food Systems Concepts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition, 3*(2-3), 186 - 205.
- 2.1.1.162 Whorton, C. S., & Amanor-Boadu, V. (2011). *Consumers' Perception of Sustainably Produced Food: The Case of Local and Organic Production Technologies*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Corpus Christi, TX.
- 2.1.1.163 Wier, M., Jensen, K. O., Andersen, L. M., & Millock, K. (2008). The character of demand in mature organic food markets: Great Britain and Denmark compared. *Food Policy, 33*(5), 406-421.
- 2.1.1.164 Wilkins, J. L., Bokaer-Smith, J., & Hilchey, D. (1996). *Local foods and local agriculture: a survey of attitudes among northeastern consumers*. Ithica, NY: Cornell Cooperative Extension
<http://media.cce.cornell.edu/hosts/agrofoodcommunity/AttitudeSurvey.doc>
Retrieved from <http://vivo.cornell.edu/display/AI-25818044417>.
- 2.1.1.165 Wolf, M. M. (1997). A target consumer profile and positioning for promotion of direct marketing of fresh produce: a case study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research, 28*(3), 11-17.
- 2.1.1.166 Wolf, M. M., & Berrenson, E. (2005). A comparison of purchasing behaviors and consumer profiles at San Luis Obispo's Thursday night farmer's market. *Journal of Food Distribution Research, 36*(1), 107-122.
- 2.1.1.167 Wolf, M. M., Spittler, A., & Ahern, J. (2005). A profile of farmers' market consumers and the perceived advantages of produce sold at farmers' markets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research, 36*(1), 192-201.
- 2.1.1.168 Wolf, M. M., & Thulin, A. J. (2000). A target consumer profile and positioning for promotion of a new locally branded beef product. *Journal of Food Distribution Research, 32*(1), 193 - 197.
- 2.1.1.169 Yang, J., Hanratty, M., Ho, G., & Wei, X. (2009). *MIFresh: promoting local produce consumption*. Paper presented at the Proceeding CHI EA '09: Proceedings of the 27th international conference extended abstracts on human factors in computing systems, New York.
- 2.1.1.170 Yue, C. Y., Dennis, J. H., Behe, B. K., Hall, C. R., Campbell, B. L., & Lopez, R. C. (2011). Investigating Consumer Preference for Organic, Local, or Sustainable Plants. *Hortscience, 46*(4), 610-615.

- 2.1.1.171 Yue, C. Y., & Tong, C. (2009). Organic or Local? Investigating Consumer Preference for Fresh Produce Using a Choice Experiment with Real Economic Incentives. *HortScience*, 44(2), 366-371.
- 2.1.1.172 Zepeda, L. (2009). Which little piggy goes to market? Characteristics of US farmers' market shoppers. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(3), 250-257.
- 2.1.1.173 Zepeda, L., & Deal, D. (2009). Organic and local food consumer behaviour: Alphabet Theory. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(6), 697-705.
- 2.1.1.174 Zepeda, L., & Leviten-Reid, C. (2004). Consumers views on local food. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 35(3), 1-6.
- 2.1.1.175 Zepeda, L., & Li, J. (2006). Who buys local food? *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 37(3), 1-11.
- 2.1.1.176 Zhou, G., Hu, W., Batte, M. T., Woods, T. A., & Ernst, S. C. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Household Grocery Shopping Destination Allocation: Have Local Stores Caught on with the Rise of Local Foods?* Paper presented at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association in its series 2011 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2.1.1.177 Zukin, S. (2008). Consuming authenticity - From outposts of difference to means of exclusion. *Cultural Studies*, 22(5), 724-748.
- 2.1.1.178 Zumwalt, B. (2001). Attracting Consumers with Locally Grown Products (I. o. A. a. N. R. Food Processing Center, Trans.). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

2.1.2 Direct Marketing

- 2.1.2.1 Aguglia, L., De Santis, F., & Salvioni, C. (2009, September 3 - 6, 2009). *Direct Selling: a Marketing Strategy to Shorten Distances between Production and Consumption*. Paper presented at the 113th EAAE Seminar "A resilient European food industry and food chain in a challenging world", Chania, Crete, Greece.
- 2.1.2.2 Aguglia, L., & Salvioni, C. (2010). *Direct selling in Italy: a marketing strategy to promote localized agrofood systems*. Paper presented at the 9th European IFSA Symposium, Vienna, Austria.
http://ifsa.boku.ac.at/cms/fileadmin/Proceeding2010/2010_WS4.2_Aguglia.pdf
- 2.1.2.3 Alkon, A. H. (2008). Paradise or pavement: the social constructions of the environment in two urban farmers' markets and their implications for environmental justice and sustainability. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 271-289.
- 2.1.2.4 Alonso, A. D. (2010). To What Extent Do Farmers Educate Consumers? A Case Study From Alabama. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 11(4), 307-321.
- 2.1.2.5 Alonso, A. D. (2011). Farmers' involvement in value-added produce: the case of Alabama growers. *British Food Journal*, 113(2-3), 187-204.
- 2.1.2.6 Andreatta, S. L. (2000). Marketing Strategies and Challenges of Small-Scale Organic Producers in Central North Carolina. *Culture & Agriculture*, 22(3), 40-50.

- 2.1.2.7 Ashling, J., Tchida, C., Markhart, A., & Porter, P. (2007). Origin of Cornercopia, the University of Minnesota Student Organic Farm. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(2), 27-42.
- 2.1.2.8 Baer, A. G., & Brown, C. (2007). Adoption of E-Marketing by Direct-Market Farms in the Northeastern United States. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 38(2), 1–11.
- 2.1.2.9 Bagdonis, J., Thomson, J. S., & Altemose, C. (2008). Extension's Role in Facilitating Collaborative Initiatives: Direct Marketing Farm Products on the Internet. *Journal of Extension*, 46(2).
- 2.1.2.10 Bjoumlrklund, J., Westberg, L., Geber, U., Milestad, R., & Ahnstroumlm, J. (2009). Local Selling as a Driving Force for Increased On-Farm Biodiversity. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(8), 885-902.
- 2.1.2.11 Blanck, H. M., Thompson, O. M., Nebeling, L., & Yaroch, A. L. (2011). Improving Fruit and Vegetable Consumption: Use of Farm-to-Consumer Venues Among US Adults. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 8(2), A49.
- 2.1.2.12 Bond, J. K., Thilmany, D. D., & Bond, C. A. (2009). What influences consumer choice of fresh produce purchase location? *Journal of Agricultural and Applied Economics*, 41(1), 61-74.
- 2.1.2.13 Brinson, A., Lee, M. Y., & Rountree, B. (2011). Direct Marketing Strategies: The Rise of Community Supported Fishery Programs. *Marine Policy*, 35(4), 542-548.
- 2.1.2.14 Brown, C. (2003). Consumers' Preferences for Locally Produced Food: A Study in Southeast Missouri. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(4), 213-224.
- 2.1.2.15 Buck, D., Getz, C., & Guthman, J. (1997). From farm to table: The organic vegetable commodity chain of Northern California. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 37(1), 3–20.
- 2.1.2.16 Cantor, A., & Stochlic, R. (2009). *Breaking Down Market Barriers for Small and Mid-Sized Organic Growers*. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies Retrieved from <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/getfile?dDocName=STELPRDC5081306>.
- 2.1.2.17 Cheng, M., Bills, N., & Uva, W. (2011). Farm-Direct Sales in the Northeast Region: A County-Level Analysis. *Journal of Food Distribution*, 42(1), 22-25.
- 2.1.2.18 Detre, J. D., Mark, T. B., Mishra, A. K., & Adhikari, A. (2001). Linkage Between Direct Marketing and Farm Income: A Double-Hurdle Approach. *Agribusiness*, 27(1), 19-33.
- 2.1.2.19 Diamond, A., & Soto, R. (2009). *Facts on Direct-to-Consumer Food Marketing: Incorporating Data from the 2007 Census of Agriculture*. Washington, DC: USDA Agricultural Marketing Service Retrieved from <http://hdl.handle.net/10113/46726>.
- 2.1.2.20 DuPuis, E. M. (2006). Civic markets: Alternative value chain governance as civic engagement. *Crop Management*. doi: 10.1094/CM-2006-0921-09-RV
- 2.1.2.21 Feagan, R. (2008). Direct Marketing: Towards Sustainable Local Food Systems? *Local Environment*, 13(3), 161–167.

- 2.1.2.22 Futamura, T. (2007). Made in Kentucky: The Meaning of 'Local' Food Products in Kentucky's Farmers' Markets. *Japanese Journal of American Studies*, 18, 209–228.
- 2.1.2.23 Gale, F. (1997). Direct Farm Marketing as a Rural Development Tool. *Rural Development Perspectives*, 12(2), 19–25.
- 2.1.2.24 Gallons, J., Toensmeyer, U.C., Bacon, J. R., & German, C. L. (1997). An analysis of consumer characteristics concerning direct marketing of fresh produce in Delaware: a case study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 28(1), 98-106.
- 2.1.2.25 Gellynck, X., & Viaene, J. (2002). Market-orientated positioning of on-farm processed foods as a condition for successful farm diversification. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 53(3), 531-548.
- 2.1.2.26 Gilg, A. W., & Battershill, M. (2000). To what extent can direct selling of farm produce offer a more environmentally friendly type of farming? Some evidence from France. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 60(3), 195 – 214.
- 2.1.2.27 Goland, C., & Bauer, S. (2004). When the apple falls close to the tree: Local food systems and the preservation of diversity. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(4), 228-236.
- 2.1.2.28 Govindasamy, R., Hossain, R., & Adelaja, A. (1999). Income of Farmers Who Use Direct Marketing. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 28(1), 76–83.
- 2.1.2.29 Govindasamy, R., & Nayga, R. (1996). Characteristics of farmer-to-consumer direct market customers: An overview. *Journal of Extension*, 34(4).
- 2.1.2.30 Green, G. P., & Dougherty, M. L. (2008). Localizing Linkages for Food and Tourism: Culinary Tourism as a Community Development Strategy. *Community Development*, 39(3), 148-158.
- 2.1.2.31 Grey, M. A. (2000). The industrial food stream and its alternatives in the United States: An introduction. *Human Organization*, 59(2), 143-150.
- 2.1.2.32 Hamilton, N. (2002). Putting a Face on Our Food: How State and Local Food Policies Can Promote the New Agriculture. *Drake Journal of Agriculture Law*, 7(2), 407-450.
- 2.1.2.33 Hardesty, S. D., & Leff, P. (2010). Determining Marketing Costs and Returns in Alternative Marketing Channels. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 24-34.
- 2.1.2.34 Hinrichs, C. C. (2000). Embeddedness and Local Food Systems: Notes on Two Types of Direct Agricultural Market. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 16(3), 295-303.
- 2.1.2.35 Kambara, K. M., & Shelley, C. L. (2002). *The California Agricultural Direct Marketing Study*. Washington, DC: USDA Agriculture Marketing Service Retrieved from <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/getfile?dDocName=STELDEV3101264>.
- 2.1.2.36 Kerton, S., & Sinclair, J. (2010). Buying local organic food: a pathway to transformative learning. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 401-413.

- 2.1.2.37 Kezis, A. S., King, R. F., Toensmeyer, U. C., Jack, R., & Kerr, H. W. (1984). Consumer acceptance and preference for direct marketing in the northeast. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 15(3), 38–46.
- 2.1.2.38 King, C. A. (2005). Community resilience and contemporary agro-ecological systems: Reconnecting people and food, and people with people. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science*, 25(1), 111-124.
- 2.1.2.39 Kirwan, J. (2006). The interpersonal world of direct marketing: Examining conventions of quality at UK farmers' markets. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 22(3), 301-312.
- 2.1.2.40 Kuches, K., Toensmeyer, U. C., German, C. L., & Bacon, J. R. (1999). An analysis of consumers' views and preferences regarding farmer to consumer direct markets in Delaware. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 30(1), 124–133.
- 2.1.2.41 Kumar, S., Duell, J., Soergel, A., & Ali, R. (2009). Towards direct marketing of produce by farmers in India: Lessons from the United States of America. *Journal of International Development*, 23(4), 539-547.
- 2.1.2.42 La Trobe, H. L., & Acott, T. G. (2000). Localising the Global Food System. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 7(4), 309-320.
- 2.1.2.43 LeRoux, M. N., Schmit, T. M., Roth, M., & Streeter, D. H. (2010). Evaluating marketing channel options for small-scale fruit and vegetable producers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 16-23.
- 2.1.2.44 Lev, L., & Gwin, L. (2010). Filling in the Gaps: Eight Things to Recognize about Farm-Direct Marketing. *Choices*, 25(1).
- 2.1.2.45 Lohr, L., & Park, T. (2010). Local Selling Decisions and the Technical Efficiency of Organic Farms. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 189-203.
- 2.1.2.46 Manalo, A. B., Sciabarrasi, M. R., Haddad, N. A., & Jellie, G. M. (2003). *Buying products directly from farmers and valuing agriculture: behavior and attitudes of New Hampshire food shoppers*. Durham, NH: University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension Retrieved from http://extension.unh.edu/resources/files/Resource000019_Rep19.pdf.
- 2.1.2.47 McFadden, D. T., Umberger, W., & Wilson, J. (2009). Growing a Niche Market: A Targeted Marketing Plan for Colorado Homestead Ranches. *Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy*, 31(4), 984-998.
- 2.1.2.48 Monson, J., Mainville, D. Y., & Kuminol, N. V. (2008). The Decision to Direct Market: An Analysis of Small Fruit and Specialty-Product Markets in Virginia. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 39(2), 1–11.
- 2.1.2.49 Oberholtzer, L., Dimitri, C., & Greene, C. (2008). Adding value in the organic sector: Characteristics of organic producer–handlers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(3), 200-207.
- 2.1.2.50 Ostrom, M. (2005). The Importance of Direct Markets for Washington Farmers Center for Sustaining Agriculture and Natural Resources Research Brief Series. Pullman, WA: Washington State University.
- 2.1.2.51 Park, T. A., & Lohr, L. (2010). The Influence of Local Selling Decisions on Organic Farm Incomes. *Journal of Agriculture & Food Industrial Organization*, 8(1), Article 6.

- 2.1.2.52 Park, T. A., Mishka, A. K., & Wozniak, S. J. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Farm Operator Benefits from Direct Marketing Strategies: How Does Local Food Impact Farm Financial Performance?* Paper presented at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2.1.2.53 Ross, N. J., Anderson, M. D., Goldberg, J. P., Houser, R., & Rogers, B. L. (2000). Increasing Purchases of Locally Grown Produce Through Worksite Sales: An Ecological Model. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 32(6), 304–313.
- 2.1.2.54 Ross, N. J., Anderson, M. D., Goldberg, J. P., & Rogers, B. L. (1999). Trying and Buying Locally Grown Produce at the Workplace: Results of a Marketing Intervention. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 14(4), 171–179.
- 2.1.2.55 Roth, M. (1999). *Overview of farm direct marketing industry trends*. Paper presented at the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Outlook Forum, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.2.56 Seyfang, G. (2008). Avoiding Asda? Exploring consumer motivations in local organic food networks. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 187–201.
- 2.1.2.57 Smith, S. L. J., & Xiao, H. G. (2008). Culinary Tourism Supply Chains: A Preliminary Examination. *Journal of Travel Research*, 46(3), 289–299.
- 2.1.2.58 Stephenson G./Lev, L. (2004). Common support for local agriculture in two contrasting Oregon communities. *Renewable Agriculture Food Systems*, 19(4), 210–217.
- 2.1.2.59 Stobbe, T., Eagle, A. J., & van Kooten, G. C. (2009). *Niche and Direct Marketing in the Rural-Urban Fringe: Study of the Agricultural Economy in the Shadow of a Large City*. (Report No. 2009-06). Victoria, Canada: University of Victoria Retrieved from <https://web.uvic.ca/~repa/publications/REPA%20working%20papers/WorkingPaper2009-06.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.60 Thilmany, D., Bond, C. A., & Keeling-Bond, J. (2008). Going Local: Exploring Consumer Behavior and Motivations for Direct Food Purchases. *American Journal of Agriculture Economics*, 90(5), 1303–1309.
- 2.1.2.61 Thilmany, D. D., & Watson, P. (2004). The Increasing Role of Direct Marketing and Farmers Markets for Western US Producers. *Western Economics Forum*, 3(2), 19–25.
- 2.1.2.62 Timmons, D., & Wang, Q. B. (2010). Direct Food Sales in the United States: Evidence from State and County-Level Data. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(2), 229–240.
- 2.1.2.63 Uematsu, H., & Mishra, A. K. (2011). Use of Direct Marketing Strategies by Farmers and Their Impact on Farm Business Income. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 40(1), 1–19.
- 2.1.2.64 Uva, W. L. (2002). An analysis of vegetable farms' direct marketing activities in New York State. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 33(1), 186–189.
- 2.1.2.65 Verhaegen, I., & Van Huylenbroeck, G. (2001). Costs and Benefits for Farmers Participating in Innovative Marketing Channels for Quality Food Products. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 17(4), 443–456.

- 2.1.2.66 Walters, S. A., Rang, K. T., Taylor, B. H., & Moon, W. (2008). Consumer attitudes for Asian vegetables in direct markets. *HortTechnology*, 18(3), 500-505.
- 2.1.2.67 Wegener, J., & Hanning, R. M. (2010). Concepts and Measures of “Alternative” Retail Food Outlets: Considerations for Facilitating Access to Healthy, Local Food. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 158 - 173.
- 2.1.2.68 Welsh, R. (2009). Farm and Market Structure, Industrial Regulation and Rural Community Welfare: Conceptual and Methodological Issues. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 21-28.
- 2.1.2.69 Winkelmayer, R., & Paulsen, P. (2008). Direct Marketing of Meat from Wild Game in Austria. *Fleischwirtschaft*, 88(4), 122-125.
- 2.1.2.70 Wright, W., & Middendorf, G. (Eds.). (2008). *The fight over food: producers, consumers, and activists challenge the global food system*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press.
- 2.1.2.71 Zumwalt, B. (2001). Attracting Consumers with Locally Grown Products (I. o. A. a. N. R. Food Processing Center, Trans.). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

A. CSA's

- 2.1.2.72 Andreatta, S., Rhyne, M., & Dery, N. (2008). Lessons Learned From Advocating CSAs for Low-Income and Food Insecure Households. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 116-148.
- 2.1.2.73 Bougherara, D., & Grolleau, G., Mzoughi, N. (2009). Buy local, pollute less: What drives households to join a community supported farm? *Ecological Economics*, 68(5), 1488-1495.
- 2.1.2.74 Bregendahl, C., & Flora, C. B. (2006). *The role of collaborative community supported agriculture: lessons from Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.soc.iastate.edu/extension/ncrcrd/CSAReport-2006-LessonsFromIowa.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.75 Brehm, J. M., & Eisenhauer, B. W. (2008). Motivations for Participating in Community Supported Agriculture and their Relationship with Community Attachment and Social Capital. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 94-115.
- 2.1.2.76 Brown, C., & Miller, S. (2008a). Community Supported Agriculture. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(5), 1296-1302.
- 2.1.2.77 Brown, C., & Miller, S. (2008b). The Impacts of Local Markets: A Review of Research on Farmers Markets and Community Supported Agriculture (CSA). *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(5), 1296-1302.
- 2.1.2.78 Brown, E., Dury, S., & Holdsworth, M. (2009). Motivations of Consumers That Use Local, Organic Fruit and Vegetable Box Schemes in Central England and Southern France. *Appetite*, 53(2), 183-188.

- 2.1.2.79 Carolan, M. S. (2007). Introducing the Concept of Tactile Space: Creating Lasting Social and Environmental Commitments. *Geoforum*, 38(6), 1264-1275.
- 2.1.2.80 Chiffoleau, Y. (2009). From Politics to Co-operation: The Dynamics of Embeddedness in Alternative Food Supply Chains. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 218-235.
- 2.1.2.81 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2008). Local food, food miles and carbon emissions: a comparison of farm shop and mass distribution approaches. *Food Policy*, 34(2), 150-155.
- 2.1.2.82 Cone, C. A., & Kakaliouras, A. (1995). Community Supported Agriculture: Building Moral Community or an Alternative Consumer Choice. *Culture & Agriculture*, 15(51-52), 28-31.
- 2.1.2.83 Cone, C. A., & Myhre, A. (2000). Community-Supported Agriculture: A Sustainable Alternative to Industrial Agriculture? *Human Organization*, 59(2), 187-197.
- 2.1.2.84 Cooley, J. P., & Lass, D. A. (1998). Consumer Benefits from Community Supported Agriculture Membership. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 20(1), 227-237.
- 2.1.2.85 Cox, R., Holloway, L., Venn, L., Dowler, L., Hein, J., Kneafsey, M., & Tuomainen, H. (2008). Common ground? Motivations for participation in a community shared agriculture plan. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 203-218.
- 2.1.2.86 DeLind, L. B. (1999). Close encounters with a CSA: the reflections of a bruised and somewhat wiser anthropologist. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(1), 3-9.
- 2.1.2.87 DeLind, L. B., & Ferguson, A. (1999). Is This a Women's Movement? The Relationship of Gender to Community-Supported Agriculture in Michigan. *Human Organization*, 58(2), 190-200.
- 2.1.2.88 Donahue, T. P. (1994). Viewpoint. Community-Supported Agriculture: Opportunities for Environmental Education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 25(2), 4-8.
- 2.1.2.89 Durrenberger, E. P. (2002). Community Supported Agriculture in Central Pennsylvania. *Culture & Agriculture*, 24(2), 42-51.
- 2.1.2.90 Falk, C. L., Pao, P., & Cramer, C. S. (2004). OASIS: Organic Vegetable Production Teaching Endeavor and Community Supported Agriculture Venture. *HortTechnology*, 39(4), 808-809.
- 2.1.2.91 Farnsworth, R. L., Thompson, S. R., Drury, K. A., & Warner, R. E. (1996). Community Supported Agriculture: Filling a Niche Market. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 27(1), 90-98.
- 2.1.2.92 Feagan, R., & Henderson, A. (2009). Devon Acres CSA: Local Struggles in a Global Food System. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 203-217.
- 2.1.2.93 Festing, H. (1997, March 19-21, 1997). *Community Supported Agriculture and Vegetable Box Schemes*. Paper presented at the International Conference on Agricultural Production and Nutrition, Tufts University, Boston, MA.
- 2.1.2.94 Fieldhouse, P. (1996). Community Shared Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 13(3), 43-47.

- 2.1.2.95 Forbes, C. B., & Harmon, A. H. (2008). Buying into Community Supported Agriculture: Strategies for Overcoming Income Barriers. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 65 - 79.
- 2.1.2.96 Galt, R. E., Beckett, J., Hiner, C. C., & O'Sullivan, L. (2011). *Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) in and around California's Central Valley: farm and farmer characteristics, farm-member relationships, economic viability, information sources, and emerging issues*. Davis, CA: University of California, Davis Retrieved from http://hcd.ucdavis.edu/faculty/webpages/galt/personal/Galt_Faculty_Page/Publications_files/Galt%20et%20al.%202011-CSA%20Report.pdf.
- 2.1.2.97 Galt, R. E. i. p. (2011). Counting and Mapping Community Supported Agriculture in the United States and California: Contributions from Critical Cartography/GIS. *ACME: An International E-Journal for Critical Geographies*.
- 2.1.2.98 Gilman, S. (1999). *Direct Marketing Options: Farmers Markets, Restaurants, Community Supported Agriculture and the Organic Alternative*. Paper presented at the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Outlook Forum, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.2.99 Goland, C. (2002). Community Supported Agriculture, Food Consumption Patterns, and Member Commitment. *Culture & Agriculture*, 24(1), 14-25.
- 2.1.2.100 Guthman, J. (2008). If they only knew': Color blindness and universalism in California alternative food institutions. *Professional Geographer*, 60(3), 387-397.
- 2.1.2.101 Guthman, J., Morris, A. W., & Allen, P. (2006). Squaring Farm Security and Food Security in Two Types of Alternative Food Institutions. *Rural Sociology*, 71(4), 662-684.
- 2.1.2.102 Hinrichs, C. G., & Kremer, K. S. (2002). Social Inclusion in a Midwest Local Food System. *Journal of Poverty*, 6(1), 65-90.
- 2.1.2.103 Imhoff, D. (1996). Community Supported Agriculture: Farming with a Face on It. In J. Mander & E. Goldsmith (Eds.), *The Case against the Global Economy* (pp. 425-433). San Francisco, CA: Sierra Club.
- 2.1.2.104 Jarosz, L. (2011). Nourishing women: toward a feminist political ecology of community supported agriculture in the United States. *Gender, Place & Culture: A Journal of Feminist Geography*, 18(3), 307-326.
- 2.1.2.105 Johnston, J., & Baker, L. (2003). Eating Outside the Box: FoodShare's Good Food Box and the Challenge of Scale. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 313-325.
- 2.1.2.106 Kolodinsky, J. M., & Pelch, L. L. (1997). Factors influencing the decision to join a community supported agriculture (CSA) farm. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 10(2-3), 129-141.
- 2.1.2.107 Lamine, C. (2005). Settling shared uncertainties: Local partnerships between producers and consumers. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 324-345.
- 2.1.2.108 Landis, B., Smith, T. E., Lairson, M., Mckay, K., Nelson, H., & O'Brian, J. (2010). Community-Supported Agriculture in the Research Triangle Region of North Carolina: Demographics and Effects of Membership on Household Food Supply and Diet. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 5(1), 70-84.

- 2.1.2.109 Lang, K. B. (2005). Expanding our Understanding of Community Supported Agriculture (CSA): An Examination of Member Satisfaction. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 26(2), 61-79.
- 2.1.2.110 Lang, K. B. (2010). The Changing Face of Community-Supported Agriculture. *Culture & Agriculture*, 32(1), 17-26.
- 2.1.2.111 Lea, E., Phillips, J., Ward, M., & Worsley, A. (2006). Farmers' and Consumers' Beliefs about Community-supported Agriculture in Australia: A Qualitative Study. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 45(2), 61-86.
- 2.1.2.112 Macias, T. (2008). Working Toward a Just, Equitable, and Local Food System: The Social Impact of Community-Based Agriculture. *Social science quarterly*, 89(5), 1086-1011.
- 2.1.2.113 Newsad, H. M., Merrett, C. D., & McLaughlin, P. (2004). Direct from Farm to Table: Community Supported Agriculture in Western Illinois. *Culture & Agriculture*, 26(1-2), 149-163.
- 2.1.2.114 O'Hara, S. U., & Stagl, S. (2001). Global Food Markets and their Local Alternatives: A Socioecological Economic Perspective. *Population and Environment: A Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies*, 22(6), 533-553.
- 2.1.2.115 Oberholtzer, L. (2004). *Community Supported Agriculture in the Mid-Atlantic region: Results of a Shareholder Survey and Farmer Interviews*. Stevensville, MD: Small Farm Success Project c/o Future Harvest-CASA Retrieved from <http://www.winrock.org/wallace/wallacecenter/documents/wc-CSAReport.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.116 Perez, J., Allen, P., & Brown, M. (2003). Community Supported Agriculture on the Central Coast: The CSA Member Experience (C. f. A. a. S. F. S. Center, Trans.) *Research Brief*. Santa Cruz, CA: University of California, Santa Cruz.
- 2.1.2.117 Russell, W. S., & Zepeda, L. (2008). The Adaptive Consumer: Shifting Attitudes, Behavior Change and CSA Membership Renewal. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(2), 136-148.
- 2.1.2.118 Sanneh, N., Moffitt, L. J., & Lass, D. A. (2001). Stochastic Efficiency Analysis of Community-Supported Agriculture Core Management Options. *Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 26(2), 417-430.
- 2.1.2.119 Schnell, S. M. (2007). Food with a Farmer's Face: Community-supported Agriculture in the United States. *The Geographical Review*, 97(4), 550-564.
- 2.1.2.120 Sharp, J., Imerman, E., & Peters, G. (2002). Community Supported Agriculture (CSA): Building Community among Farmers and Non-farmers. *Journal of Extension*, 40(3).
- 2.1.2.121 Sherriff, G. (2009). Towards healthy local food: Issues in achieving just sustainability. *Local Environment*, 14(1), 73-92.
- 2.1.2.122 Strohlic, R., & Shelley, C. (2004). Community Supported Agriculture in California, Oregon and Washington: Challenges and Opportunities. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies.
- 2.1.2.123 Sumner, J., Mair, H., & Nelson, E. (2010). Putting the culture back into agriculture: civic engagement, community and the celebration of local food. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 54-61.

- 2.1.2.124 Tegtmeier, E., & Duffy, M. (2005). Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) in the Midwest United States: A Regional Characterization (L. C. f. S. Agriculture, Trans.). Ames, IA: Iowa State University.
- 2.1.2.125 Thompson, C. J., & Coskuner-Balli, G. (2007). Countervailing Market Responses to Corporate Co-optation and the Ideological Recruitment of Consumption Communities. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 34(2), 135-152.
- 2.1.2.126 Torjusen, H., Lieblein, G., & Vitters, G. (2008). Learning, communicating and eating in local food-systems: the case of organic box schemes in Denmark and Norway. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 219-234.
- 2.1.2.127 Van En, R. (1995). Eating for your community: Towards agriculture supported community. *In Context*, 42, 29–31.
- 2.1.2.128 Wells, B., Gradwell, S., & Yoder, R. (1999). Growing Food, Growing Community: Community Supported Agriculture in Rural Iowa. *Community Development Journal*, 34(1), 38–46.
- 2.1.2.129 Wharton, C., & Harmon, A. (2009). University Engagement Through Local Food Enterprise: Community-Supported Agriculture on Campus. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 112 - 128.
- 2.1.2.130 Worden, E. C. (2004). Grower Perspectives in Community Supported Agriculture. *HortTechnology*, 14(3), 322-325.

b. Farmers Markets

- 2.1.2.131 Alkon, A., & McCullen, C. G. (2010). Whiteness and Farmers Markets: Performances, Perpetuations ... Contestations? *Antipode*, 43(4), 937-959.
- 2.1.2.132 Alkon, A. H. (2007). Growing Resistance: Food, Culture and the Mo' Better Foods Farmers' Market. *Gastronomica*, 7(3), 93-99.
- 2.1.2.133 Alkon, A. H. (2008). From Value to Values: Sustainable Consumption at Farmers Markets. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 487-498.
- 2.1.2.134 Alonso, A. D., & O'Neill, M. A. (2011). A comparative study of farmers' markets visitors' needs and wants: the case of Alabama. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(3), 290-299.
- 2.1.2.135 Anderson, J. V., Bybee, D. I., Brown, R. M., McLean, D. F., Garcia, E. M., Breer, L., & Schillo, B. A. (2001). 5 A Day fruit and vegetable intervention improves consumption in a low income population. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 101(2), 195–202.
- 2.1.2.136 Andreatta, S., & Wickliffe, W. (2002). Managing Farmer and Consumer Expectations: A Study of a North Carolina Farmers Market. *Human Organization*, 61(2), 167–176.
- 2.1.2.137 Andree, P., Dibden, J., Higgins, V., & Cocklin, C. (2010). Competitive Productivism and Australia's Emerging 'Alternative' Agri-food Networks: producing for farmers' markets in Victoria and beyond. *Australian Geographer*, 41(3), 307-322.
- 2.1.2.138 Anliker, J. A., Winne, M., & Drake, L. T. (1992). An evaluation of the Connecticut Farmers Market Coupon Program. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 24(4), 185–191.

- 2.1.2.139 Asebo, K., Jervel, A. M., Lieblein, G., Svennerud, M., & Francis, C. (2007). Farmer and Consumer Attitudes at Farmers Markets in Norway. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(4), 67-93.
- 2.1.2.140 Atkinson, M., & Williams, J. (1994). Farmers Markets: Breathing New Life into Old Institutions. *Public Management*, 76, 16–20.
- 2.1.2.141 Baber, L. M., & Frongillo, E. A. (2003). Family and Seller Interactions in Farmers' Markets in Upstate New York. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 87–94.
- 2.1.2.142 Bader, M. D. M., Purciel, M., Yousefzadeh, P., & Neckerman, K. M. (2010). Disparities in Neighborhood Food Environments: Implications of Measurement Strategies. *Economic Geographies*, 86(4), 409-430.
- 2.1.2.143 Black, R. E. (2005). The Porta Palazzo farmers' market: local food, regulations and changing traditions. *Anthropology of Food*, 4.
- 2.1.2.144 Brooker, J. R., Eastwood, D. B., & Gray, M. D. (1993). Consumers' Perceptions and Attitudes Regarding Tennessee's New Farmers' Markets. *Tennessee Farm and Home Science*, 168, 14–19.
- 2.1.2.145 Brown, A. (2001). Counting Farmers' Markets. *Geographical Review*, 91(4), 655–674.
- 2.1.2.146 Brown, A. (2002). Farmers' Market Research 1940–2000: An Inventory and Review. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 17(4), 167–176.
- 2.1.2.147 Brown, C., & Miller, S. (2008). The Impacts of Local Markets: A Review of Research on Farmers Markets and Community Supported Agriculture (CSA). *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(5), 1296–1302.
- 2.1.2.148 Brown, C., Miller, S. M., Boone, D. A., Boone, H. N., Gartin, S. A., & McConnell, T. R. (2007). The Importance of Farmers' Markets for West Virginia Direct Marketers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(1), 20–29.
- 2.1.2.149 Cameron, A., & de Vries, H. (2006, June 18-21, 2006). *The Role of Farmers' Markets in Stimulating Rural Entrepreneurship: a Case Study of Feilding Farmers' Market, New Zealand*. Paper presented at the International Council for Small Business ICSB 51st World Conference, Melbourne, Australia.
- 2.1.2.150 Carey, L., Bell, P., Duff, A., Sheridan, M., & Shields, M. (2011). Farmers' Market consumers: a Scottish perspective. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(3), 300-306.
- 2.1.2.151 Cavicchia, A., Rocchi, B., & Baldeschi, M. (2011). *Consumers' attitude towards farmers' markets: an explorative analysis in Tuscany*. Paper presented at the 116th EAAE Semiar'Spatial Dynamics in Agri-food Systems: Implications for Sustainability and Consumer Welfare', Parma, Italy.
- 2.1.2.152 Chalmers, L., Joseph, A. E., & Smithers, J. (2009). Seeing Farmers' Markets: Theoretical and Media Perspectives on New Sites of Exchange in New Zealand. *Geographical Research*, 47(3), 320-330.
- 2.1.2.153 Chiffoleau, Y. (2009). From Politics to Co-operation: The Dynamics of Embeddedness in Alternative Food Supply Chains. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 218-235.

- 2.1.2.154 Colasantia, K. J. A., Conner, D. S., & Smalley, S. B. (2010). Understanding Barriers to Farmers' Market Patronage in Michigan: Perspectives From Marginalized Populations. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(3), 316 - 338.
- 2.1.2.155 Conder, D., Colasanti, K., Ross, R. B., & Smalley, S. B. (2010). Locally Grown Foods and Farmers Markets: Consumer Attitudes and Behaviors. *Sustainability*, 2(3), 742-756.
- 2.1.2.156 Connell, D. C., Smithers, J., & Joseph, A. (2008). Farmers' Markets and the "Good Food" Value Chain: A Preliminary Study. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 169-185.
- 2.1.2.157 Conner, D. S., Montri, A., Montri, D., & Hamm, M. W. (2009). Consumer Demand for Local Produce at Extended Season Farmers' Markets: Guiding Farmer Marketing Strategies. *Renewable Agriculture Food Systems*, 24(2), 251-259.
- 2.1.2.158 Conrey, E. J., Frongillo, E. A., Dollahite, J. S., & Griffin, M. R. (2003). Integrated program enhancements increased utilization of Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(6), 1841-1844.
- 2.1.2.159 Coster, M., & Kennon, N. (2005). *New Generation Farmers' Markets in Rural Communities*. (Report No. 05-109). Barton, Australia: Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation Retrieved from <https://rirdc.infoservices.com.au/items/05-109>.
- 2.1.2.160 Dasgupta, S., Eaton, J., & Caporelli, A. (2010). Consumer Perceptions of Freshwater Prawns: Results from a Kentucky Farmers' Market. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 29(1), 19-23.
- 2.1.2.161 DeBate, R., Plescia, M., Joyner, D., & Spann, L. P. (2004). A qualitative assessment of Charlotte REACH: An ecological perspective for decreasing CVD and diabetes among African Americans. *Ethnicity and Disease*, 14(3), 77-82.
- 2.1.2.162 Dollahite, D. S., Nelson, J. A., Frongillo, E. A., & Griffin, M. R. (2005). Building Community Capacity through Enhanced Collaboration in the Farmers Market Nutrition Program. *Agricultural and Human Values*, 22(3), 339-354.
- 2.1.2.163 Dragos, C., & Veres, V. (2007). Romanian farmers' market. A multinomial logit model approach. *Proceedings of Rijeka Faculty of Economics Journal of Economics and Business*, 25(2), 291-308.
- 2.1.2.164 Eastwood, D. B. (1996). Using Consumer Surveys to Promote Farmers' Markets: A Case Study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 27(3), 23-30.
- 2.1.2.165 Eastwood, D. B., Brooker, J. R., & Gray, M. D. (1999). Location and Other Market Attributes Affecting Farmer's Market Patronage: The Case of Tennessee. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 30(1), 63 - 72.
- 2.1.2.166 Evans-Gates, D. (2006). Increasing fruit and vegetable consumption among low-income pregnant women and young children in Georgia's WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Ethnicity & Disease*, 16(3), S39-S39.
- 2.1.2.167 Evans, S. (1985). Ethnic Farmers and the Pike Place Market: A brief history of Ethnic Farming in Western Washington. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(3), 57-59.

- 2.1.2.168 Feagan, R., & Morris, D. (2009). Consumer quest for embeddedness: a case study of the Brantford Farmers' Market. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(3), 235-243.
- 2.1.2.169 Feagan, R., Morris, D., & Krug, K. (2004). Niagara Region Farmers' Markets: Local Food Systems and Sustainability Considerations. *Local Environment*, 9(3), 235-254.
- 2.1.2.170 Feenstra, G. (2007). The roles of farmers' markets in fueling local economies. *Gastronomic Sciences*, 1(7), 56-67.
- 2.1.2.171 Feenstra, G. W., & Lewis, C. C. (1999). Farmers' Markets Offer New Business Opportunities for Farmers. *California Agriculture*, 53(6), 25-29.
- 2.1.2.172 Feenstra, G. W., Lewis, C. C., Hinrichs, C. C., Gillespie, G. W., Jr., & Hilchey, D. (2003). Entrepreneurial Outcomes and Enterprise Size in US Retail Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(1), 46-55.
- 2.1.2.173 Fisher, A. (1999). Hot Peppers and Parking Lot Peaches: Evaluating Farmers' Markets in Low Income Communities. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 2.1.2.174 Flamm, L. J. (2011). Barriers to EBT Use at Farmers' Markets: Lessons in Empowerment Evaluation from Rural Ohio. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 54 - 63.
- 2.1.2.175 Gagne, N. O. (2011). Eating Local in a U.S. city: Reconstructing "Community"—a Third Place—in a Global Neoliberal Economy. *American Ethnologist*, 38(2), 281-293.
- 2.1.2.176 Gasteyer, S., Hultine, S. A., & Cooperband, L. R. (2008). Produce Sections, Town Squares, and Farm Stands: Comparing Local Food Systems in Community Context. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 47-71.
- 2.1.2.177 Gillespie, G. W., Hilchey, D. L., Hinrichs, C. C., & Feenstra, G. (2007). Farmers' markets as keystones in rebuilding local and regional food systems. In C. C. Hinrichs & T. A. Lyson (Eds.), *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability* (pp. 65-83). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 2.1.2.178 Gilman, S. (1999). *Direct Marketing Options: Farmers Markets, Restaurants, Community Supported Agriculture and the Organic Alternative*. Paper presented at the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Outlook Forum, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.2.179 Gordon, N. (2011). Addressing Childhood Obesity through the Development of a Farmers' Market in Gillette, Wyoming. *Journal of Investigative Medicine*, 59(1), 101-102.
- 2.1.2.180 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., & Adelaja, A. (2002). Farmers' Markets: Consumer Trends, Preferences, and Characteristics. *The Journal of Extension*, 40(1).
- 2.1.2.181 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., Zurbriggen, M., & Hossain, F. (2002). Predicting consumer willingness-to-purchase value-added products at direct agricultural markets. *Journal of Food Products Marketing*, 8(1), 1-15.
- 2.1.2.182 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., Zurbriggen, M., & Hossain, F. (2003). Producer Satisfaction With Returns From Farmers' Market Related Activity. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 80-86.

- 2.1.2.183 Govindasamy, R., Zurbruggen, M., Italia, J., Adelaja, A., Nitzsche, P., & VanVranken, R. (1998a). Farmers' Markets: Managers Characteristics and Factors Affecting Market Organization (F. a. R. E. Department of Agricultural, Trans.). New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University.
- 2.1.2.184 Govindasamy, R., Zurbruggen, M., Italia, J., Adelaja, A., Nitzsche, P., & VanVranken, R. (1998b). Farmers' Markets: Producers' Characteristics and Status of their Businesses (F. a. R. E. Department of Agricultural, Trans.). New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University.
- 2.1.2.185 Grace, C., Grace, T., Becker, N., Lyden, J. (2008). Barriers to Using Urban Farmers' Markets: An Investigation of Food Stamp Clients' Perception. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 55-75.
- 2.1.2.186 Griffin, M. R., & Frongillo, E. A. (2003). Experiences and Perspectives of Farmers from Upstate New York Farmers Markets. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 189-203.
- 2.1.2.187 Guthman, J. (2008). If they only knew': Color blindness and universalism in California alternative food institutions. *Professional Geographer*, 60(3), 387-397.
- 2.1.2.188 Guthman, J., Morris, A. W., & Allen, P. (2006). Squaring Farm Security and Food Security in Two Types of Alternative Food Institutions. *Rural Sociology*, 71(4), 662-684.
- 2.1.2.189 Guthrie, J., Guthrie, A., Lawson, R., & Cameron, A. (2006). Farmers' Markets: The Small Business Counter-revolution in Food Production and Retailing. *British Food Journal*, 108(7), 560-573.
- 2.1.2.190 Hamilton, N. D. (2002). *Farmers' Markets: Rules, Regulations and Opportunities*. Fayetteville, AR: University of Arkansas Retrieved from http://www.mass.gov/agr/markets/farmersmarkets/farmers_markets_regs.pdf.
- 2.1.2.191 Henneberry, S., & Agustini, H. (2002). *Creating a Successful Farmers' Market: Highlights of Farmers' Market Consumers' and Producers' Survey Results*. Paper presented at the Future Farms Conference Proceedings, Poteau, OK. http://www.kerrcenter.com/publications/2002_proceedings/successful_farm_market.pdf
- 2.1.2.192 Herman, D. R., Harrison, G., Afifi, A. A., & Jenks, E. (2008). Effect of a targeted subsidy on intake of fruits and vegetables among low-income women in the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1), 98-105.
- 2.1.2.193 Hicks, C. (2007). Aloha from Hawaii - Part I of two parts - Farmers markets and tourists make a sweet combination. *American Bee Journal*, 147(6), 505-508.
- 2.1.2.194 Hilchey, D., Lyson, T., & Gillespie, G. W. (1995). Farmers' Markets and Rural Economic Development. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Farming Alternatives Program.
- 2.1.2.195 Hinrichs, C. C., Gillespie, G. W., & Feenstra, G. W. (2004). Social Learning and Innovation at Retail Farmers' Markets. *Rural Sociology*, 69(1), 31-58.
- 2.1.2.196 Hoffman, C., & Dennis, J. (2007). An assessment of Indiana's farmers' markets. *HortScience*, 42(4), 1002-1002.

- 2.1.2.197 Hofmann, C., Dennis, J. H., & Marshall, M. (2009). Factors Influencing the Growth of Farmers' Markets in Indiana. *HortScience*, 44(3), 712-716.
- 2.1.2.198 Holben, D. H. (2010). Farmers' Markets: Fertile Ground for Optimizing Health. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 364-365.
- 2.1.2.199 Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (2000). Reading the Space of the Farmers' Market: A Case Study from the United Kingdom. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 40(3), 285-299.
- 2.1.2.200 Holt, G. C., & Reed, M. (Eds.). (2006). *Sociological Perspectives of Organic Agriculture*. Oxfordshire, UK: CABI Publishing.
- 2.1.2.201 Hosler, A. S., & Dharssi, A. (2010). Identifying Retail Food Stores to Evaluate the Food Environment. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 39(1), 41-44.
- 2.1.2.202 Howard, P. H., & Fulfroth, B. T. (2008). The Density of Retail Food Outlets in the Central Coast Region of California: Associations with Income and Latino Ethnic Composition. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(4), 3-18.
- 2.1.2.203 Hughes, M. E., & Mattson, R. H. (1992). *Farmers' Markets in Kansas: A Profile of Vendors and Market Organization*. (Report No. 658). Manhattan, KS: Kansas State University Retrieved from <http://www.ksre.ksu.edu/library/hort2/srp658.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.204 Hughner, R. S., McDonagh, P., Prothero, A., Shultz II, C. J., & Stanton, J. (2007). Who are organic food consumers? A compilation and review of why people purchase organic food. *Journal of Consumer Behavior*, 6(2-3), 94-110.
- 2.1.2.205 Hunt, A. R. (2007). Consumer Interactions and Influences on Farmers' Market Vendors. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(1), 54-66.
- 2.1.2.206 Jack, R. L., & Blackburn, K. L. (1984). Effect of Place of Residence on Consumer Attitudes Concerning Fresh Produce Marketed through Direct Farm Markets in West Virginia (A. a. F. E. Station, Trans.) *Bulletin 685*. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University: West Virginia University.
- 2.1.2.207 Jilcott, S. B., Hurwitz, J., Moore, J. B., & Blake, C. (2010). Qualitative Perspectives on the Use of Traditional and Nontraditional Food Venues among Middle- and Low-Income Women in Eastern North Carolina. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 49(5), 373-389.
- 2.1.2.208 Jones, P., & Bhatia, R. (2011). Supporting Equitable Food Systems Through Food Assistance at Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Public Health*, 101(5), 781-783.
- 2.1.2.209 Just, R. E., & Weninger, Q. (1997). Economic Evaluation of the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 79(3), 902-917.
- 2.1.2.210 Kezis, A., Gwebu, T., Peavey, S., & Cheng, H. (1998). A study of consumers at a small farmers' market in Maine: results from a 1995 survey. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 24(1), 91-99.
- 2.1.2.211 Kirwan, J. (2004). Alternative strategies in the UK agro-food system: Interrogating the alterity of farmers' markets. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(4), 395-415.

- 2.1.2.212 Kropf, M. L., Holben, D. H., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Food security status and produce intake and behaviors of Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children and Farmers' Market Nutrition Program participants. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1903-1908.
- 2.1.2.213 Kunkel, M., Luccia, B., & Moore, A. (2003). Evaluation of the South Carolina Seniors' Farmers' Market Nutrition Education Program. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 103(7), 880-883.
- 2.1.2.214 La Trobe, H. (2001). Farmers' Markets: Consuming Local Rural Produce. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 25(3), 181-192.
- 2.1.2.215 Larsen, K., & Gilliland, J. (2009). A farmers' market in a food desert: Evaluating impacts on the price and availability of healthy food. *Health & Place*, 15(4), 1158-1162.
- 2.1.2.216 Larson, J. A., & Gille, G. L. (1996). Characteristics of Producers and Consumers at Northwest Missouri Farmers' Markets. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Sciences*, 30, 72-79.
- 2.1.2.217 Lawson, R., Guthrie, J., Cameron, A., & Fischer, W. C. (2008). Creating Value through Cooperation - An Investigation of Farmers' Markets in New Zealand. *British Food Journal*, 110(1), 11-25.
- 2.1.2.218 Lev, L., & Stephenson, G. (1998). *Analyzing three farmers' markets in Corvallis and Albany, Oregon*. (Report No. 22). Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Extension Service Retrieved from <http://smallfarms.oregonstate.edu/sites/default/files/publications/techreports/TechReport2.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.219 Lockeretz, W. (1986). Urban consumers' attitudes towards locally grown produce. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 1(2), 83-88.
- 2.1.2.220 Long, J. (2011). Entering the New Conversational Marketplace: Narratives of Sustainability and the Success of Farm Direct Markets. *Food, Culture and Society: An International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, 14(1), 49-69.
- 2.1.2.221 Lyson, T. A., Gillespie, G. W., Jr., & Hilchey, D. (1995). Farmers' Markets and the Local Community: Bridging the Formal and Informal Economy. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 10(3), 108-113.
- 2.1.2.222 Markowitz, L. (2010). Expanding Access and Alternatives: Building Farmers' Markets in Low-Income Communities. *Food and Foodways*, 18(1-2), 66-80.
- 2.1.2.223 Martino, G., & Fritz, M. (2010). Expectations, Experiences, Trust in the Case of Short Circuit Food Supply Networks. *Proceedings in Food System Dynamics*, 661-677.
- 2.1.2.224 McCormack, L. A., Laska, M. N., Larson, N. I., & Story, M. (2010). Review of the Nutritional Implications of Farmers' Markets and Community Gardens: A Call for Evaluation and Research Efforts. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 399-408.
- 2.1.2.225 McCullum, C. (2004). Using sustainable agriculture to improve human nutrition and health. *Journal of Community Nutrition*, 6(1), 18-25.

- 2.1.2.226 McEachern, M. G., Warnaby, G., Carrigan, M., & Szmigin, I. (2010). Thinking locally, acting locally? Conscious consumers and farmers' markets. *Journal of Marketing Management*, 26(5–6), 395–412.
- 2.1.2.227 Milestad, R., Westberg, L., Geber, U., & Bjorklund, J. (2010). Enhancing Adaptive Capacity in Food Systems: Learning at Farmers' Markets in Sweden. *Ecology and Society*, 15(3), 29–47.
- 2.1.2.228 Moore, O. (2006). Understanding Postorganic Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Consumers at Participatory Farmers' Markets in Ireland: Reflexivity, Trust and Social Movements. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 416–426.
- 2.1.2.229 Moore, O. (2008). How Embedded are Organic Fresh Fruit and Vegetables at Irish Farmers' Markets and What Does the Answer Say About the Organic movement? An Exploration, Using Three Models. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(1–2), 144–157.
- 2.1.2.230 Morales, A. (2011). Marketplaces: Prospects for Social, Economic, and Political Development. *Journal of Planning Literature*, 26(1), 3–17.
- 2.1.2.231 Morales, A., & Kettles, G. W. (2009). Healthy Food Outside: Farmers' Markets, Taco Trucks, and Sidewalk Fruit Vendors. *Journal of Contemporary Health Law and Policy*, 26(1), 20–48.
- 2.1.2.232 Moroney, A., Briscoe, R., McCarthy, O., O'Shaughnessy, M., & Ward, M. (2009). The Potential of the Co-operative Form for Farmers' Markets in Ireland - Some Lessons from the USA and UK. *Journal of Co-operative Studies*, 42(1), 406–45.
- 2.1.2.233 Neff, R. A., Palmer, A. M., McKenzie, S. E., & Lawrence, R. S. (2009). Food Systems and Public Health Disparities. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 282–314.
- 2.1.2.234 Nillson, H. (2009). Local Food Systems from a Sustainability Perspective: Experiences from Sweden. *International Journal of Sustainable Society*, 1(4), 347–363.
- 2.1.2.235 O'Donoghue, D., & Dunne, L. (2005). *Towards planning recommendations to encourage the growth of farmers markets as an element of revitalising rural areas*. Ireland: University College Dublin Retrieved from <http://irserver.ucd.ie/dspace/handle/10197/824>.
- 2.1.2.236 Oberholtzer, L., & Grow, S. (2003a). Fresh from the Farm: Overview and Characteristics of Producer-Only Markets in the Mid-Atlantic Region (H. A. W. C. f. A. E. P. a. W. International, Trans.). Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.2.237 Oberholtzer, L., & Grow, S. (2003b). Producer-only farmers' markets in the Mid-Atlantic region: A survey of market managers. Arlington, VA: Henry A. Wallace Center for Agricultural & Environmental Policy at Winrock International.
- 2.1.2.238 Olsson, T. C. (2007). Your Dekalb farmers market - Food and ethnicity in Atlanta. *Southern Cultures*, 13(4), 45–58.
- 2.1.2.239 Onianwa, O., Mojica, M., & Wheelock, G. (2006). Consumer Characteristics and Views Regarding Farmers Markets: An Examination of On-site Survey Data of Alabama Consumers. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 37(1), 119–125.

- 2.1.2.240 Park, Y., Quinn, J., Florezc, K., Jacobson, J., Neckermant, K., & Rundl, A. (2011). Hispanic immigrant women's perspective on healthy foods and the New York City retail food environment: A mixed-method study. *Social Science & Medicine*, 73(1), 13-21.
- 2.1.2.241 Payne, T. (2002). U.S. farmers' markets 2000: A study of emerging trends. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 33(1), 173-175.
- 2.1.2.242 Racine, E. F., Vaughn, A. S., & Laditka, S. B. (2010). Farmers' Market Use among African-American Women Participating in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 441-446.
- 2.1.2.243 Rainey, R., Crandall, P. G., O'Bryan, C. A., Ricke, S. C., Pendleton, S., & Seideman, S. (2011). Marketing Locally Produced Organic Foods in Three Metropolitan Arkansas Farmers' Markets: Consumer Opinions and Food Safety Concerns. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 12(2), 141-153.
- 2.1.2.244 Rhodus, T., Schwartz, J., & Hoskins, J. (1994). *Ohio Consumer Opinions of Roadside Markets and Farmers' Markets*. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Retrieved from <http://hcs.osu.edu/hcs/em/rfmarket/rfmarket.html>.
- 2.1.2.245 Robinson, D. (2007). Modernizers and Traditionalists in Postwar Hamilton, Ontario: The fate of a Farmers' Market, 1945-1965. *Urban History Review- Revue D Histoire Urbaine*, 36(1), 45-59.
- 2.1.2.246 Sanderson, K., Gertler, M., Martz, D., & Mahabir, R. (2005). *Farmers' Markets in North America: A Background Document*. Saskatoon, Canada: University of Saskatchewan Retrieved from http://www.usask.ca/cuistr/docs/pub_doc/economic/FarmersMarket.pdf.
- 2.1.2.247 Schmit, T. M., & Gomez, M. I. (2011). Developing Viable Farmers Markets in Rural Communities: An Investigation of Vendor Performance using Objective and Subjective Valuations. *Food Policy*, 36(2), 119-127.
- 2.1.2.248 Slocum, R. (2008). Thinking race through corporeal feminist theory: divisions and intimacies at the Minneapolis Farmers' Market. *Social and Cultural Geography*, 9(8), 849-869.
- 2.1.2.249 Smithers, J., & Joseph, A. E. (2010). The trouble with authenticity: separating ideology from practice at the farmers' market. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 239-247.
- 2.1.2.250 Smithers, J., Lamarche, J., & Joseph, A. E. (2008). Unpacking the terms of engagement with local food at the farmers' market: Insights from Ontario. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 337-350.
- 2.1.2.251 Sneed, C. T., & Fairhurst, A. E. (2010). From the Boardroom to the Farm Stand: Applying Principles of Retail Strategy to Facilitate Farmers' Market Sustainability. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 149-159.
- 2.1.2.252 Stephenson, G., Lev, L., & Brewer, L. (2008). I'm Getting Desperate: What We Know About Farmers' Markets that Fail. *Renwable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(3), 188-199.
- 2.1.2.253 Stephenson, G., Lev, L., & Brewer, L. J. (2006). Enhancing the Success of Northwest Farmers' Markets: An Executive Summary *Oregon Small Farms Technical Report*. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Extension Service.

- 2.1.2.254 Suarez-Balcazar, Y., Martinez, L. I., Cox, J., & Jayraj, A. (2006). African Americans' views on access to healthy foods: what a farmers' market provides. *Journal of Extension*, 44(2).
- 2.1.2.255 Svenfelta, A., & Carlsson-Kanyama, A. (2010). Farmers' markets - Linking Food Consumption and the Ecology of Food Production? *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(5), 453-465.
- 2.1.2.256 Thomas, B., Sparkes, A., Brooksbank, D., & Williams, R. (2004). Internet Adoption by Farmers' Markets and Small Farming Enterprises in South-east Wales. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 33(1), 39-47.
- 2.1.2.257 Tiemann, T. K. (2008). Grower-only Farmers' Markets: Public Spaces and Third Places. *Journal of Public Culture*, 41(3), 467-487.
- 2.1.2.258 Toler, S., Briggeman, B. C., Lusk, J. L., & Adams, D. C. (2009). Fairness, Farmers Markets, and Local Production. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 91(5), 1272-1278.
- 2.1.2.259 Tourte, L., & Gaskell, M. (2004). Horticultural Auction Markets: Linking Small Farms with Consumer Demand. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(3), 129-134.
- 2.1.2.260 Varner, T., & Otto, D. (2008). Factors Affecting Sales at Farmers' Markets: An Iowa Study. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 30(1), 176-189.
- 2.1.2.261 Watson, J. A., & Gunderson, M. (2010). *Direct Marketing of Specialty Crops by Producers: A Price-Comparison between Farmers' Markets and Grocery Stores*. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Southern Agricultural Economics Association, Orlando, FL.
- 2.1.2.262 Wells, B. L., & Gradwell, S. (2001). Gender and Resource Management: Community Supported Agriculture as Caring-Practice. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(1), 107-120.
- 2.1.2.263 Wixon, S. E., Katchova, A. L., Woods, T. A., & Hu, W. (2011, February 5-8, 2011). *The Role of Specialty Food Stores and Farmers' Markets in the Procurement of Local Foods*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Corpus Christi, TX.
- 2.1.2.264 Wolf, M. M., & Berrenson, E. (2005). A comparison of purchasing behaviors and consumer profiles at San Luis Obispo's Thursday night farmer's market. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 36(1), 107-122.
- 2.1.2.265 Wolf, M. M., Spittler, A., & Ahern, J. (2005). A profile of farmers' market consumers and the perceived advantages of produce sold at farmers' markets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 36(1), 192-201.
- 2.1.2.266 Zepeda, L. (2009). Which little piggy goes to market? Characteristics of US farmers' market shoppers. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(3), 250-257.
- 2.1.2.267 Zukin, S. (2008). Consuming authenticity - From outposts of difference to means of exclusion. *Cultural Studies*, 22(5), 724-748.

c. Farm Stands

- 2.1.2.268 Rhodus, T., Schwartz, J., & Hoskins, J. (1994). *Ohio Consumer Opinions of Roadside Markets and Farmers' Markets*. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Retrieved from <http://hcs.osu.edu/hcs/em/rfmarket/rfmarket.html>.

- 2.1.2.269 Rivera-Caudill, J., & Brander, A. A. (2008). Michigan Youth Farm Stand Project: Facets of Participant Motivation. *Journal of Career and Technical Education*, 24(2), 42-56.

d. Farm to restaurant

- 2.1.2.270 Curtis, K. R., & Cowee, M. W. (2009). Direct Marketing Local Food to Chefs: Chef Preferences and Perceived Obstacles. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 40(2), 26-36.
- 2.1.2.271 Curtis, K. R., Cowee, M. W., Havercamp, M., Morris, R., & Gatzke, H. (2008). Marketing Local Foods to Gourmet Restaurants: A Multi-Method Assessment. *Journal of Extension*, 46(6).
- 2.1.2.272 Dawson, A. P. (2011). Accidental expert: Experiments in sustainable restaurants and food retailing. *Journal of Urban Regeneration and Renewal*, 4(4), 388-395.
- 2.1.2.273 Gilman, S. (1999). *Direct Marketing Options: Farmers Markets, Restaurants, Community Supported Agriculture and the Organic Alternative*. Paper presented at the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Outlook Forum, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.2.274 Inwood, S. M., Sharp, J. S., Moore, R. H., & Stinner, D. H. (2009). Restaurants, Chefs and Local Foods: Insights Drawn From Application of a Diffusion of Innovation Framework. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 177-191.
- 2.1.2.275 Mills, R. J., & Westfall, S. J. (2011). How the Sustainable Food Movement has Created the New Farm to Table Industry. *American Society of Business and Behavioral Sciences E-Journal*, 7(1), 66-78.
- 2.1.2.276 Murphy, J., & Smith, S. (2009). Chefs and suppliers: An exploratory look at supply chain issues in an upscale restaurant alliance. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 28(2), 212-220.
- 2.1.2.277 Rehmann, M. (2006). *Marketing Potential for Local Producer to Restaurants in Jackson, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw and Wayne Counties*. Ann Arbor, MI: Food System Economic Partnership Retrieved from http://www.fsepmichigan.org/reports/Restaurant_Final_Report.pdf.
- 2.1.2.278 Reynolds-Allie, K., & Fields, D. (2011). *Alabama Restaurant Preferences and Willingness to Pay for Local Food: A Choice Based Approach*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Corpus Christi, TX.
- 2.1.2.279 Rimal, A., & Onyango, B. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Purchasing Locally Produced Fresh Vegetables: National Franchise vs. Locally Owned and Operated Restaurants*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association 2011 AAEEA, & NAREEA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA.
- 2.1.2.280 Starr, A., Card, A., Benepe, C., Auld, G., Lamm, D., Smith, K., & Wilken, K. (2003). Sustaining Local Agriculture Barriers and Opportunities to Direct Marketing Between Farms and Restaurants in Colorado. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(3), 301-321.

- 2.1.2.281 Thilmany, D. D. (2004). Colorado crop to cuisine. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 26(3), 404-416.
- 2.1.2.282 Zimet, D., & LaColla, A. (1999). Direct Sales of Organic Vegetables to White Tablecloth Restaurants. *Small Farm Today*, 16(5), 53-54.

e. Farm to Institution

- 2.1.2.283 Allen, P., & Guthman, J. (2006). From “old school” to “farm-to-school”: neoliberalization from the ground up. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 401-415.
- 2.1.2.284 Alonso, A. D. (2010). Farmers' relationship with hospitality businesses: a preliminary study. *British Food Journal*, 112(10-11), 1163-1174.
- 2.1.2.285 Alonso, A. D. (2011). Educational Institutions Offering Hospitality Degrees and Farmers: Is There a Link? A Case Study from Alabama. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 12(1), 75-90.
- 2.1.2.286 Alonso, A. D., & O'Neill, N. (2010). Small hospitality enterprises and local produce: a case study. *British Food Journal*, 112(10-11), 1175-1189.
- 2.1.2.287 Azuma, A. M., & Fisher, A. (2001). Healthy farms, healthy kids: Evaluating the barriers and opportunities for farm-to-school programs. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 2.1.2.288 Babich, R., & Smith, S. (2010). Cradle to grave': An analysis of sustainable food systems in a university setting. *Journal of Culinary Science & Technology*, 8(4), 180-190.
- 2.1.2.289 Bagdonis, J. M., Hinrichs, C. C., & Schafft, K. A. (2009). The emergence and framing of farm-to-school initiatives: civic engagement, health and local agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 107-119.
- 2.1.2.290 Bartlett, P. F. (2011). Campus Sustainable Food Projects: Critique and Engagement. *American Anthropologist*, 113(1), 101-115.
- 2.1.2.291 *Benefits of farm-to-school projects : healthy eating and physical activity for school children*, United States Senate, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, first session Sess. (2009).
- 2.1.2.292 Berkenkamp, J. (2006). *Making the farm/school connection: Opportunities and barriers to greater use of locally-grown produce in public schools*. St. Paul, MN: Retrieved from http://www.farmtoschool.org/files/publications_120.pdf.
- 2.1.2.293 Bowen, E. E., & Martin, P. A. (2010). CO2 Emissions Impact of Sustainable Food Procurement: Informing University Policy. In W. L. Filho (Ed.), *Universities and Climate Change: Introducing Climate Change to University Programmes (Climate Change Management)* (pp. 241-258). Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 2.1.2.294 Brillinger, R., Ohmart, J., & Feenstra, G. (2003). *The Crunch Lunch Manual: A Case Study of the Davis Joint Unified School District Farmers Market Salad Bar Pilot Program Review of institutional marketing of regionally-grown food 253 and A Fiscal Analysis Model*. Davis, CA:

University of California Retrieved from

<http://www.sarep.ucdavis.edu/cdpp/farmtoschool/crunchlunch32003.pdf>.

- 2.1.2.295 Campbell, B. L., Park, J. L., Silva, A., & Nayga, R. M. (2008). From Farm to School: An Alternative Market for Texas Citrus. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 39(1), 144.
- 2.1.2.296 Carlsson, L., & Williams, P. L. (2008). New Approaches to the Health Promoting School: Participation in Sustainable Food Systems. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 400- 417.
- 2.1.2.297 Carpio, C. E., Zapata, S., & Boonsaeng, T. (2010). Existing and Potential Market Conditions for Farm to School Programs in Western North Carolina. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 41(1), 14-19.
- 2.1.2.298 Clugston, R., & Calder, W. (2007). Food and Higher Education for Sustainable Development. *Journal of Education for Sustainable Development* September, 1(2), 209-218.
- 2.1.2.299 Conner, D. S., Abate, G., Liquori, T., Hamm, M. W., & Peterson, H. C. (2010). Prospects for More Healthful, Local, and Sustainably Produced Food in School Meals. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(4), 416-433.
- 2.1.2.300 Conner, D. S., King, B., Koliba, C., Kolodinsky, J., & Trubek, A. (2011). Mapping Farm-to-School Networks Implications for Research and Practice. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 6(2), 133-152.
- 2.1.2.301 Conner, D. S., Nowak, A., Berkenkamp, J., Feenstra, G. W., Van Soelen Kim, J., Liquori, T., & Hamm, M. W. (2011). Value chains for sustainable procurement in large school districts: Fostering partnerships. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 55-68.
- 2.1.2.302 Council, T. O. F. P. (2003). *The Oklahoma Farm-to-School Report*. Poteau, OK: Kerr Center for Sustainable Agriculture Retrieved from http://www.kerrcenter.com/ofpc/publications/Farm-to-School_report.pdf.
- 2.1.2.303 DeBlieck, S., Strohbehn, C. H., Clapp, T. L., & Levandowski, N. (2010). Building Food Service Staff Familiarity With Local Food. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 191-201.
- 2.1.2.304 Denning, B. P., Graff, S., & Wooten, H. (2010). Laws to Require Purchase of Locally Grown Food and Constitutional Limits on State and Local Government: Suggestions for Policymakers and Advocates. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 139-148.
- 2.1.2.305 Elbaum, M. (2010). A Not So Common College Commons: Sustainable Dining at Bates College. *Journal of Green Building*, 5(2), 16-26.
- 2.1.2.306 Feenstra, G., Allen, P., Hardesty, S., Ohmart, J., & Perez, J. (2011). Using a supply chain analysis to assess the sustainability of farm-to-institution programs. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 69-84. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.009
- 2.1.2.307 Flock, P., Petra, C., Ruddy, V., & Peterangelo, J. (2003). *A salad bar featuring organic choices: Revitalizing the School Nutrition Program*. Olympia, WA: Olympia School District Retrieved from http://www.farmtoschool.org/files/programs_58.pdf.

- 2.1.2.308 French, S. A., & Wechsler, H. (2004). School-based research and initiatives: fruit and vegetable environment, policy, and pricing workshop. *Preventive Medicine*, 39(2), 101-107.
- 2.1.2.309 Friedmann, H. (2007). Scaling up: Bringing public institutions and food service corporations into the project for a local, sustainable food system in Ontario. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(3), 389-398.
- 2.1.2.310 Godfrey, J. (2010). The Farm to School Program: City of Decatur, Georgia, Public Schools. *Childhood Obesity (Formerly Obesity and Weight Management)*, 6(5), 285-287.
- 2.1.2.311 Gregoire, M. B., & Strohbehn, C. (2002). Benefits and obstacles to purchasing food from local growers and producers. *Journal of Child Nutrition and Management*, 26(1), 1-7.
- 2.1.2.312 Haase, M., Azuma, A., Gottlieb, R., & Vallianatos, M. (2004). *Fresh From the Farm and Into the Classroom: A Los Angeles Unified School District Pilot Project*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/cfj/publications/fresh_from_the.htm.
- 2.1.2.313 Hardesty, S., Allen, P., Feenstra, G., Ohmart, J., Perkins, T., & Perez, J. (2010). Institutional food distribution systems: Bringing students, farmers and food service to the table. *Journal of Food Distribution Research Volume*, 41(1), 58-63.
- 2.1.2.314 Hardesty, S. D. (2008). The Growing Role of Local Food Markets. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(5), 1289-1295.
- 2.1.2.315 Harvie, J., Mikkelsen, L., & Shak, L. (2009). A New Health Care Prevention Agenda: Sustainable Food Procurement and Agricultural Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 409- 429.
- 2.1.2.316 Hinrichs, C., & Schafft, K. (2008). *Farm to school programs in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania: A Legislative Agency of the Pennsylvania General Assembly Retrieved from http://www.rural.palegislature.us/farm_school_report08.pdf.
- 2.1.2.317 Hinrichs, C., Schafft, K., Bloom, D., & McHenry-Sorber, E. (2008). *Growing the Links Between Farms and Schools: A How-To Guidebook for Pennsylvania Schools and Communities*. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania: A Legislative Agency of the Pennsylvania General Assembly Retrieved from www.ruralpa.org/reports.html.
- 2.1.2.318 Izumi, B. T., Alaimo, K., & Hamm, M. W. (2008). Farm to school programs and their potential for meeting school food service goals. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 40(4), S37.
- 2.1.2.319 Izumi, B. T., Alaimo, K., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Farm-to-School Programs: Perspectives of School Food Service Professionals. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 42(2), 83-91.
- 2.1.2.320 Izumi, B. T., Rostant, O. S., Moss, M. J., & Hamm, M. W. (2006). Results from the 2004 Michigan Farm-to-School Survey. *Journal of School Health*, 76(5), 169-174.
- 2.1.2.321 Izumi, B. T., Wright, D. W., & Hamm, M. W. (2009). Farm to school programs: exploring the role of regionally-based food distributors in alternative agrifood networks. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(3), 335-350.

- 2.1.2.322 Izumi, B. T., Wright, D. W., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Market diversification and social benefits: Motivations of farmers participating in farm to school programs. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 374-382.
- 2.1.2.323 Josh, A., Kalb, M., & Beery, M. (2007). *Going Local: Paths to Success for Farm to School Programs*. Los Angeles, CA; Venice, CA: Center for Food & Justice, Occidental College; Community Food Security Coalition Retrieved from <http://www.cafarmtoschool.org/publications.php?goto=case>.
- 2.1.2.324 Joshi, A., & Azuma, A. M. (2008). *Bearing Fruit: Farm to School Program Evaluation Resources and Recommendations*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from <http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/cfj/publications/BF%20full%20report.pdf>.
- 2.1.2.325 Joshi, A., Azuma, A. M., & Feenstra, G. (2008). Do Farm-to-School Programs Make a Difference? Findings and Future Research Needs. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2-3), 229-246.
- 2.1.2.326 Kalb, M., Markley, K., & Gustafson, L. (2005). *Feeding Young Minds: Hands-on Farm to School Education Programs*. Portland, OR: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 2.1.2.327 Kalb, M., Markley, K., & Tedeschi, S. (2004). *Linking Farms With Schools: A Guide to Understanding Farm-to-School Programs for Schools, Farmers and Organizers*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 2.1.2.328 Kirby, L. D. (2006). *Defining Success in the Farm-to-School Arena*. Asheville, NC: Appalachian Sustainable Agriculture Project Defining Success Retrieved from <http://www.asapconnections.org/>.
- 2.1.2.329 Kloppenburg, J., & Hassanein, N. (2006). From Old School to Reform School? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 417-421.
- 2.1.2.330 Kloppenburg, J., Wubben, D., & Grunes, M. (2007). *If You Serve It, Will They Come?: Farm-to-School Lessons From the Wisconsin Homegrown Lunch Project* (C. f. I. A. Systems, Trans.). Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
- 2.1.2.331 Kloppenburg, J., Wubben, D., & Grunes, M. (2008). Linking the Land and the Lunchroom: Lessons from the Wisconsin Homegrown Lunch Project. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 440 – 455.
- 2.1.2.332 Kulick, M. (2005). *Healthy Food, Healthy Hospitals, Healthy Communities Stories of Health Care Leaders Bringing Fresher, Healthier Food Choices to Their Patients, Staff and Communities* (pp. 32). Minneapolis, MN: Institute for Agriculture and Trade Policy.
- 2.1.2.333 Løes, A. K., & Nölting, B. (2009). Organic school meal systems – towards a more sustainable nutrition. *Agronomy Research*, 7(2), 647-653.
- 2.1.2.334 Mascarenhas, M., & Gottlieb, R. (2000). *The farmers market salad bar: Assessing the first three years of the Santa Monica-Malibu unified school district program*. (Report No. 304). Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from http://scholar.oxy.edu/uep_faculty/304.
- 2.1.2.335 Merrigan, K. A., & Bailey, M. (2008). The Potential of Farm-to-College Programs. *Nutrition Today*, 43(4), 160-165.
- 2.1.2.336 Mikkola, M. (2008). Organic and conventional public food procurement for youth in Finland (R. Institute, Trans.) *Bioforsk Report*. Helsinki, Finland: University of Helsinki.

- 2.1.2.337 Mikkola, M. (2009). Shaping professional identity for sustainability. Evidence in Finnish public catering. *Appetite*, 53(1), 56-65.
- 2.1.2.338 Mills, R. J., & Westfall, S. J. (2011). How the Sustainable Food Movement has Created the New Farm to Table Industry. *American Society of Business and Behavioral Sciences E-Journal*, 7(1), 66-78.
- 2.1.2.339 Morgan, K. (2008). Greening the Realm: Sustainable Food Chains and the Public Plate. *Regional Studies*, 42(9), 1237-1250.
- 2.1.2.340 Morgan, K., & Morley, A. (2002). Relocalising the Food Chain: The Role of Creative Public Procurement (T. R. Institute, Trans.). Cardiff, UK: Cardiff University.
- 2.1.2.341 Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2006). Empowering consumers: the creative procurement of school meals in Italy and the UK. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 31(1), 19-25.
- 2.1.2.342 Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2008). *The school food revolution: public food and the challenge of sustainable development*. London: Earthscan.
- 2.1.2.343 Muukka, E., Kuosmanen, L., Ylinampa, M., Blomquist, U., Kärkkäinen, I., Malaska, K., . . . Soininen, J. (2008). Local food in municipal catering - a survey of local food purchasing in Finnish municipalities *Publication series A of Savo Consortium for Education, Studies and Reports* (pp. 52). EckoCentria.
- 2.1.2.344 Ng, S. L., Bednar, C. M., & Longley, C. (2010). Challenges, Benefits and Strategies of Implementing a Farm-to-Cafeteria Program in College and University Foodservice Operations. *Journal of Foodservice Management & Education*, 4(1), 22-27.
- 2.1.2.345 Nielsen, T., Nölting, B., Kristensen, N. H., & Løes, A. K. (2009). A comparative study of the implementation of organic food in school meal systems in four European countries (Vol. 4, pp. 35). Tingvoll, Norway: Bioforsk Organic Food and Farming.
- 2.1.2.346 Nölting, B., Løes, A. K., & Strassner, C. (2009). Constellations of public organic food procurement for youth An interdisciplinary analytical tool *Bioforsk Report*. Tingvoll, Norway.
- 2.1.2.347 Nölting, B. E. (2009, 20-Feb-09). *Providing organic school food for youths in Europe – Policy strategies, certification and supply chain management in Denmark, Finland, Italy and Norway*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of BioFach, GastroForum, Nuremberg, Germany.
- 2.1.2.348 Norjaa, H. R., & Mikkola, M. (2010, 4-7 July 2010). *Towards sustainable food systems through innovative networks in public catering*. Paper presented at the 9th European IFSA Symposium, Vienna, Austria.
- 2.1.2.349 Peterson, H. H., Selfa, T., & Janke, R. (2010). Barriers and Opportunities for Sustainable Food Systems in Northeastern Kansas. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 232-251.
- 2.1.2.350 Pirog, R., & Benjamin, A. (2003). *Checking the food odometer: Comparing food miles for local versus conventional produce sales to Iowa institutions*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/files/food_travel072103.pdf.
- 2.1.2.351 Renting, H., & Wiskerke, H. (2010). *New Emerging Roles for Public Institutions and Civil Society in the Promotion of Sustainable Local Agro*

Food Systems. Paper presented at the 9th European IFSA Symposium, Vienna, Austria.

http://ifsa.boku.ac.at/cms/fileadmin/Proceeding2010/2010_WS4.4_Renting.pdf

- 2.1.2.352 Rimmington, M., Smith, J. C., & Hawkins, R. (2006). Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainable Food Procurement. *British Food Journal*, 108(10–11), 824-837.
- 2.1.2.353 Rojas, A., Valley, W., Mansfield, B., Orrego, E., Chapman, G. E., & Harlap, Y. (2011). Toward Food System Sustainability through School Food System Change: Think&EatGreen@School and the Making of a Community-University Research Alliance. *Sustainability*, 3(5), 763-788.
- 2.1.2.354 Roos, G., & Mikkola, M. (2010). *Education about organic food and sustainability in Denmark, Finland, Italy and Norway: Findings from the iPOPY project*. Oslo, Norway: SIFO - National Institute for Consumer Research Retrieved from http://www.sifo.no/page/Nyheter/Forsiden_nyheter/10178/77072.html.
- 2.1.2.355 Sachs, E., & Feenstra, G. (2008). *Emerging Local Food Purchasing Initiatives in Northern California Hospitals*. Davis, CA: UC Davis Retrieved from http://sarep.ucdavis.edu/CDPP/fti/Farm_To_Hospital_WebFinal.pdf.
- 2.1.2.356 Schafft, K., Hinrichs, C. C., & Bloom, J. D. (2010). Pennsylvania Farm-to-School Programs and the Articulation of Local Context. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(1), 23 - 40.
- 2.1.2.357 Sehmsdorf, H. (2006). Farm-to-School and Farm-to-Cafeteria in the Making: Community-based Education on a Small Biodynamic Farm. *Biodynamics*, 258, 35-38.
- 2.1.2.358 Service, U. F. a. N. (2005). *Eat Smart–Farm Fresh! A Guide to Buying and Serving Locally-Grown Produce in School Meals*. Washington DC: Retrieved from http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd/guidance/farm-to-school-guidance_12-19-2005.pdf.
- 2.1.2.359 Sonnino, R. (2009). Quality food, public procurement, and sustainable development: the school meal revolution in Rome. *Environment and Planning A*, 41(2), 425-440.
- 2.1.2.360 Sonnino, R. (2010). Escaping the Local Trap: Insights on Re-localization from School Food Reform. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 12(1), 23-40.
- 2.1.2.361 Strohbehn, C., & Gregoire, M. B. (2001). Innovations in school food purchasing: connecting to local food. *Journal of Child Nutrition and Management*, 25(1), 62–65.
- 2.1.2.362 Strohbehn, C. H., & Gregoire, M. B. (2005). Local foods: From farm to college and university foodservices. *Journal of Foodservice Management and Education*, 1(1).
- 2.1.2.363 Tropp, D., & Olowolayemo, S. (2000). How Local Farmers and School Food Service Buyers Are Building Alliances: Lessons Learned from the USDA Small Farm/School Meals Workshop, May 1, 2000. Washington, DC: USDA Agricultural Marketing Service.
- 2.1.2.364 Valen, G. L. (1992). Hendrix College Local Food Project. *New Directions for Higher Education*, 1992(77), 77-87.

- 2.1.2.365 Vallianatos, M., Gottlieb, R., & Haase, M. A. (2004). Farm-to-school: Strategies for urban health, combating sprawl, and establishing a community food systems approach. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 414-423.
- 2.1.2.366 Vogt, R., Kaiser, L., & Rucker, R. (2006). Integration and Coordination: Keys to Success in California Farm to School Programs. *The FASEB Journal*, 20(4), A8.
- 2.1.2.367 Vogt, R. A., & Kaiser, L. L. (2006). Perceived barriers and proposed solutions to farm-to-school programs in California. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 38(4), S51.
- 2.1.2.368 Vogt, R. A., & Kaiser, L. L. (2008). Still a Time to Act: A Review of Institutional Marketing of Regionally-Grown Food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 241-255.
- 2.1.2.369 Walker, H., & Preuss, L. (2008). Fostering sustainability through sourcing from small businesses: public sector perspectives. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1600-1609.
- 2.1.2.370 Wilson, E. D., & Garcia, A. C. (2011). Going Green in Food Services: Can Health Care Adopt Environmentally Friendly Practices? *Canadian Journal of Dietetic Practice and Research*, 72(1), 43-47.
- 2.1.2.371 Yamada, H., & Imai, K. (2009). Sustainable local food supply condition for school lunches: a case study on the food direct marketing group of women in the hilly and mountainous area. *Journal of Rural Planning*, 28(3), 150-156.
- 2.1.2.372 Young, W., Costelloe, P., & Kerr, L. (2010). Sustainable procurement: human rights and greenhouse gas emissions. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 9(4), 364-377.

2.1.3 Regional Food Systems Marketing

- 2.1.3.1 Adelaja, A. O. B., R.G., & Lininger, K. (1990). Product Differentiation and State Promotion of Farm Produce: An Analysis of the Jersey Fresh Tomato. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 21(2), 73 – 85.
- 2.1.3.2 Agllilar, F. X., Cernusca, M. M., & Gold, M. A. (2009). Exploratory Assessment of Consumer Preferences for Chestnut Attributes in Missouri. *HortTechnology*, 19(1), 216-223.
- 2.1.3.3 Aguilar, F. X., Cernusca, M. M., Gold, M. A., & Barbieri, C. E. (2010). Frequency of consumption, familiarity and preferences for chestnuts in Missouri. *Agroforestry Systems*, 79(1), 19-29.
- 2.1.3.4 Auld, G. W., Thilmany, D., & Jones, K. (2009). Factors Affecting Small Colorado Producers' Local Food Sales. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 129-146.
- 2.1.3.5 Baptista, A., Tibério, L., & Cristóvão, A. (2010, October 27-30, 2010). *Sustainability of Local Agri-food Products in the Border Area of Northern Portugal and Castilla-Léon*. Paper presented at the 116th European Association of Agricultural Economists Seminar 'Spatial Dynamics in Agri-

food Systems: Implications for Sustainability and Consumer Welfare, Parma, Italy.

- 2.1.3.6 Barham, E. (2002). Towards a theory of values-based labeling. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(4), 349–360.
- 2.1.3.7 Belz, F. M., & Schmidt-Riediger, B. (2009). Marketing Strategies in the Age of Sustainable Development: Evidence From the Food Industry. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 19(7), 401-416.
- 2.1.3.8 Berard, L., & Marchenay, P. (2006). Local products and geographical indications: taking account of local knowledge and biodiversity. *International Social Science Journal*, 58(187), 109-116.
- 2.1.3.9 Berlin, L., Lockeretz, W., & Bell, R. (2009). Purchasing foods produced on organic, small and local farms: A mixed method analysis of New England consumers. *Renewable Agriculture, and Food Systems*, 24(4), 267-275.
- 2.1.3.10 Bhaskaran, S., Polonsky, M., Cary, J., & Fernandez, S. (2006). Environmentally Sustainable Food Production and Marketing: Opportunity or Hype? *British Food Journal*, 108(8), 677-690.
- 2.1.3.11 Bloom, S. M., & Duram, L. A. (2007). A framework to assess state support of organic agriculture. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(2), 105-123.
- 2.1.3.12 Bowen, S. (2010). Embedding Local Places in Global Spaces: Geographical Indications as a Territorial Development Strategy. *Rural Sociology*, 75(2), 209-243.
- 2.1.3.13 Broberg, O. (2010). Labeling the Good: Alternative Visions and Organic Branding in Sweden in the Late Twentieth Century. *Enterprise & Society*, 11(4), 811-838.
- 2.1.3.14 Brooker, J. R., Eastwood, D. B., Stout, C. L., & Orr, R. H. (1988). Branding locally grown produce in supermarkets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 19(1), 51–60.
- 2.1.3.15 Brown, C. (2003). Consumers' Preferences for Locally Produced Food: A Study in Southeast Missouri. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(4), 213-224.
- 2.1.3.16 Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008). Towards domestic fair trade? Farm labor, food localism, and the family scale farm. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 11–22.
- 2.1.3.17 Campbell, B. L., Lesschaeve, I., Bowen, A. J., Onufrey, S. R., & Moskowitz, H. (2010). Purchase Drivers of Canadian Consumers of Local and Organic Produce. *HortScience*, 45(10), 1480-1488.
- 2.1.3.18 Campbell, D., & Feenstra, G. (2001). A local partnership for sustainable food and agriculture: The case of PlacerGROWN. In M. R. Daniels (Ed.), *Creating Sustainable Community Programs: Examples of Collaborative Public Administration* (pp. 205–220). Westport, Connecticut: Praeger.
- 2.1.3.19 Cantrell, P., Conner, D. S., Erikk, G., & Hamm, M. W. (2006). *Eat Fresh Grow Jobs, Michigan*. Beulah, MI; East Lansing, MI: Michigan Land Use Institute; CS Mott Group Retrieved from <http://www.mlui.org/downloads/EatFresh.pdf>.
- 2.1.3.20 Carpio, C. E., Isengildina-Massa, O., Hughes, D., & Curtis, C. (2007). *Potential Economic Impact of the South Carolina Agricultural Marketing Campaign*. (Report No. 50407). Clemson, SC: Clemson University Retrieved

from <http://www.clemson.edu/centers-institutes/tourism/documents/WPpotentialimpacts.pdf>.

- 2.1.3.21 Charney, M. K. (2009). FoodRoutes Network and the Local Food Movement. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Information*, 10(3), 173-181.
- 2.1.3.22 Che, D., Veeck, A., & Veeck, G. (2005). Sustaining production and strengthening the agritourism product: Linkages among Michigan agritourism destinations. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 225-234.
- 2.1.3.23 Conner, D. S. (2004). Expressing values in agricultural markets: An economic policy perspective. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(1), 27-35.
- 2.1.3.24 Conner, D. S., Montri, A., Montri, D., & Hamm, M. W. (2009). Consumer Demand for Local Produce at Extended Season Farmers' Markets: Guiding Farmer Marketing Strategies. *Renewable Agriculture Food Systems*, 24(2), 251-259.
- 2.1.3.25 Constanigro, M., Kroll, S., McFadden, D. T., & Nurse, G. (2010, July 25-27, 2010). *Local and Organic: Substitutes or Complements? An in-Store Evaluation of Labels for Apples*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association 2010 AAEA, CAES, & WAEA Joint Annual Meeting, Denver, CO.
- 2.1.3.26 Dasgupta, S., Eaton, J., & Caporelli, A. (2010). Consumer Perceptions of Freshwater Prawns: Results from a Kentucky Farmers' Market. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 29(1), 19-23.
- 2.1.3.27 Derden-Little, E., & Feenstra, G. (2006). *Regional Agricultural Marketing: A Review of Programs in California*. Davis, CA: University of California, Davis Retrieved from <http://www.sarep.ucdavis.edu/cdpp/foodsystems/stateexecsum.pdf>.
- 2.1.3.28 Dobbs, T. L., Shane, R. C., & Feuz, D. M. (2000). Lessons learned from the Upper Midwest Organic Marketing Project. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(3), 119-128.
- 2.1.3.29 Dunne, J. B., Chambers, K. J., Giombolini, K. J., & Schlegel, S. A. (2011). What does 'local' mean in the grocery store? Multiplicity in food retailers' perspectives on sourcing and marketing local foods. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 46-59.
- 2.1.3.30 DuPuis, E. M., & Gillon, S. (2009). Alternative Modes of Governance: Organic as Civic Engagement. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 43-56.
- 2.1.3.31 Eastwood, D. B. (1996). Using Consumer Surveys to Promote Farmers' Markets: A Case Study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 27(3), 23-30.
- 2.1.3.32 Eden, S., Bear, C., & Walker, G. (2008). Understanding and (dis)trusting food assurance schemes: Consumer confidence and the 'knowledge fix'. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 1-14.
- 2.1.3.33 Engels, S. V., Hansmann, R., & Scholz, R. W. (2010). Toward a Sustainability Label for Food Products: An Analysis of Experts' and Consumers' Acceptance. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 49(1), 30-60.
- 2.1.3.34 Friedmann, H. (2007). Scaling up: Bringing public institutions and food service corporations into the project for a local, sustainable food system in Ontario. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(3), 389-398.

- 2.1.3.35 Friedmann, H., & McNair, A. (2008). Whose rules rule? Contested projects to certify 'local production for distant consumers'. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 8(2-3), 408-434.
- 2.1.3.36 Getz, C., & Shreck, A. (2006). What Organic and Fair Trade Labels Do Not Tell Us: towards a place-based understanding of certification. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 490-501.
- 2.1.3.37 Giovannucci, D., Barham, E., & Pirog, R. (2010). Defining and Marketing Local Foods: Geographical Indications for U.S. Products. *Journal of World Intellectual Property*, 13(2), 94-120.
- 2.1.3.38 Govindasamy, R., Pingali, A., Italia, J., & Thatch, D. (1998). Consumer Response to State Sponsored Marketing Programs: The Case of Jersey Fresh (N. J. A. E. Station, Trans.). New Brunswick, NJ: The State University of New Jersey, Rutgers.
- 2.1.3.39 Govindasamy, R., Schilling, B., Sullivan, K., Turvey, C., Brown, L., & Puduri, V. (2004). *Returns to the Jersey Fresh Promotional Program: The Impacts of Promotional Expenditures on Farm Cash Receipts in New Jersey*. New Brunswick, NJ: The State University of New Jersey, Rutgers Retrieved from <http://fpi.rutgers.edu/pubs.asp?id=133>.
- 2.1.3.40 Grannis, J., & Thilmany, D. (2002). Marketing natural pork: an empirical analysis of consumers in the mountain region. *Agribusiness*, 18(4), 475 – 489.
- 2.1.3.41 Grasseni, C. (2011). Re-inventing Food: Alpine Cheese in the Age of Global Heritage. *Anthropology of Food*, 8.
- 2.1.3.42 Guthman, J. (2007). The Polanyian Way? Voluntary Food Labels as Neoliberal Governance. *Antipode*, 39(3), 456-478.
- 2.1.3.43 Gwin, L. (2009). Scaling-up Sustainable Livestock Production: Innovation and Challenges for Grass-fed Beef in the US. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(2), 189-209.
- 2.1.3.44 Hardesty, S. D. (2011). Agritourism operators embrace social media for marketing. *California Agriculture*, 65(2), 56.
- 2.1.3.45 Higgins, V., Dibden, J., & Cocklin, C. (2008). Building alternative agri-food networks: Certification, embeddedness and agri-environmental governance. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 15-27.
- 2.1.3.46 Hinrichs, C. C., & Allen, P. (2008). Selective Patronage and Social Justice: Local Food Consumer Campaigns in Historical Context. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 21(4), 329-352.
- 2.1.3.47 Howard, P. H. (2006). Central Coast consumers want more food-related information, from safety to ethics. *California Agriculture*, 60(1), 14-19.
- 2.1.3.48 Hu, W., Onozaka, Y., & McFadden, D. T. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *What Are the Economic Welfare Effects of Local Food Marketing? Exploring Impacts with the Case of Colorado Apples*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association's 2011 AAEA & NAREA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA.
- 2.1.3.49 Ilbery, B., & Kneafsey, M. (2000a). Producer constructions of quality in regional specialty food production: a case study from south west. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 16(2), 217 – 230.

- 2.1.3.50 Ilbery, B., & Kneafsey, M. (2000b). Registering Regional Speciality Food and Drink Products in the United Kingdom: The Case of PDOs and PGIs. *Area*, 32(3), 317-325.
- 2.1.3.51 Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2007). Marketing Sustainable Food Production in Europe: Case Study Evidence From Two Dutch Labelling Schemes. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 98(4), 507-518.
- 2.1.3.52 Ilbery, B., Morris, C., Buller, H., Maye, D., & Kneafsey, M. (2005). Product, process and place - An examination of food marketing and labelling schemes in Europe and North America. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 12(2), 116-132.
- 2.1.3.53 Jaffee, D., & Howard, P. H. (2010). Corporate cooptation of organic and fair trade standards. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 387-399.
- 2.1.3.54 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2007). Marketing and corporate social responsibility within food stores. *British Food Journal*, 109(8), 582-593.
- 2.1.3.55 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2009). Marketing Sustainable Consumption within Stores: A Case Study of the UK's Leading Food Retailers. *Sustainability*, 1(4), 815-826.
- 2.1.3.56 Jones, P., Hillier, D., & Comfort, D. (2011). Shopping for Tomorrow: Promoting Sustainable Consumption within Food Stores. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 935-945.
- 2.1.3.57 Kane, D., Lydon, B., Richards, K., & Sligh, M. (2000). Greener Fields: Signposts for Successful Eco-Labels. Pittsboro, North Carolina: Rural Advancement Foundation International.
- 2.1.3.58 Kelemen, E., & Megyesi, B. (2007). The Role of Collective Marketing Initiatives in Hungarian Agriculture. *Eastern European Countryside*, 13, 97-110.
- 2.1.3.59 Kizos, T., & Vakoufaris, H. (2011). Alternative Agri-Food Geographies? Geographic Indications in Greece. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 102(2), 220-235.
- 2.1.3.60 Kneafsey, M., & Ilbery, B. (2001). Regional Images and the Promotion of Speciality Food and Drink in the West Country. *Geography*, 86(2), 131-140.
- 2.1.3.61 Knickel, K., Zerger, C., Jahn, G., & Renting, H. (2008). Limiting and Enabling Factors of Collective Farmers' Marketing Initiatives: Results of a Comparative Analysis of the Situation and Trends in 10 European Countries. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 247 - 269.
- 2.1.3.62 Levidow, L., & Psarikidou, K. (2011). Food Relocalization for Environmental Sustainability in Cumbria. *Sustainability*, 3(4), 692-719.
- 2.1.3.63 Long, J. (2011). Entering the New Conversational Marketplace: Narratives of Sustainability and the Success of Farm Direct Markets. *Food, Culture and Society: An International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, 14(1), 49-69.
- 2.1.3.64 Loudon, F. N., & MacRae, R. (2010). Federal regulation of local and sustainable food labels in Canada: a case study of Local Food Plus. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 177-188.
- 2.1.3.65 Lowe, M. J., & Molnar, J. J. (2008). *Collaborative small-scale agricultural marketing: Barriers and opportunities for Alabama's low input*

- and organic farmers*. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Rural Sociology Sociological Society, Manchester, NH.
- 2.1.3.66 Marsden, T., & Smith, E. (2005). Ecological entrepreneurship: sustainable development in local communities through quality food production and local branding. *Geoforum*, 36(4), 440-451.
 - 2.1.3.67 McCluskey, J. J., & Loureiro, M. L. (2004). Consumer preferences and willingness to pay for food labeling: a discussion of empirical studies. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 34(3), 95-102.
 - 2.1.3.68 Morris, C., & Kirwan, J. (2010). Food commodities, geographical knowledges and the reconnection of production and consumption: The case of naturally embedded food products. *Geoforum*, 41(1), 131-143.
 - 2.1.3.69 Onken, K. A., & Bernard, J. C. (2010). Catching the 'Local' Bug: A Look at State Agricultural Marketing Programs. *Choices*, 25(1).
 - 2.1.3.70 Onken, K. A., Bernard, J. C., & Pesek, J. D., Jr. (2011). Comparing Willingness to Pay for Organic, Natural, Locally Grown, and State Marketing Program Promoted Foods in the Mid-Atlantic Region. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 40(1), 33-47.
 - 2.1.3.71 Onozaka, Y., & Mcfadden, D. T. (2011). Does Local Labeling Complement or Compete with Other Sustainable Labels? A Conjoint Analysis of Direct and Joint Values for Fresh Produce Claim. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 93(3), 689-702.
 - 2.1.3.72 Parrott, N., Wilson, N., & Murdoch, J. (2002). Spatializing Quality: Regional Protection and the Alternative Geography of Food. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 9(3), 241-261.
 - 2.1.3.73 Patterson, P. M. (2006). State-grown promotion programs: fresher, better? *Choices*, 24(1).
 - 2.1.3.74 Paxson, H. (2010). Locating Value in Artisan Cheese: Reverse Engineering Terroir for New-World Landscapes. *American Anthropologist*, 112(3), 444-457.
 - 2.1.3.75 Peterson, H. H., & Janke, R. R. (2009). Organic Marketing. In C. Francis (Ed.), *Organic farming: the ecological system* (pp. 217-234). Madison, WI: American Society of Agronomy, Inc.
 - 2.1.3.76 Robinson, R., Smith, C., Murray, H., & Ennis, J. (2002). Promotion of Sustainably Produced Foods: Customer Response in Minnesota Grocery Stores. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 17(2), 96-104.
 - 2.1.3.77 Ryan, M. M., & Mizerski, K. (2010). Place branding for sustainable futures: A case study. *Place Branding and Public Diplomacy*, 6(1), 49-57.
 - 2.1.3.78 Sanchez-Hernandez, J. L., Aparicio-Amador, J., & Alonso-Santos, J. L. (2010). The shift between worlds of production as an innovative process in the wine industry in Castile and Leon (Spain). *Geoforum*, 41(3), 469-478.
 - 2.1.3.79 Schmidt, M. C., Kolodinsky, J. M., DeSisto, T. P., & Conte, F. C. (2011). Increasing Farm Income and Local Food Access: A Case Study of Combined Storage, Marketing, and Distribution Strategies that Link Farmers to Markets. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1-19. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.017
 - 2.1.3.80 Skuras, D., & Dimara, E. (2004). Regional Image and the Consumption of Regionally Denominated Products. *Urban Studies*, 41(4), 801-815.

- 2.1.3.81 Sonnino, R. (2007). Embeddedness in action: Saffron and the making of the local in southern Tuscany. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 61-74.
- 2.1.3.82 Sparkes, A., & Thomas, B. (2001). The sustainable development of local agri-food SMEs and the improvement of the Welsh farming environment. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 30(1), 37-44.
- 2.1.3.83 Tavernier, E. M. (2004). An empirical analysis of producer perceptions of traceability in organic agriculture. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(2), 110-117.
- 2.1.3.84 Tellstrom, R., Gustafsson, I. B., & Mossberg, L. (2005). Local food cultures in the Swedish rural economy. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 346-359.
- 2.1.3.85 Thiers, P. (2002). From grassroots movement to state-coordinated market strategy: the transformation of organic agriculture in China. *Environmental Planning and Policy C: Government and Policy*, 20(3), 357-373.
- 2.1.3.86 Thomas, B., Sparkes, A., Brooksbank, D., & Williams, R. (2004). Internet Adoption by Farmers' Markets and Small Farming Enterprises in South-east Wales. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 33(1), 39-47.
- 2.1.3.87 Timmons, D., & Wang, Q. B. (2010). Direct Food Sales in the United States: Evidence from State and County-Level Data. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(2), 229-240.
- 2.1.3.88 Torre, A. (2006). Collective Action, Governance Structure and Organizational Trust in Localized Systems of Production. The Case of the AOC Organization of Small Producers. *Entrepreneurship and Regional Development*, 18(1), 55-72.
- 2.1.3.89 Tregear, A., Arfini, F., Belletti, G., & Marescotti, A. (2007). Regional foods and rural development: The role of product qualification. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(1), 12-22.
- 2.1.3.90 Vermeir, I., & Verbeke, W. (2008). Sustainable food consumption among young adults in Belgium: Theory of planned behaviour and the role of confidence and values. *Ecological Economics*, 64(3), 542-553.
- 2.1.3.91 Warner, K. D. (2007). The quality of sustainability: Agroecological partnerships and the geographic branding of California winegrapes. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(2), 142-155.
- 2.1.3.92 Wier, M., Jensen, K. O., Andersen, L. M., & Millock, K. (2008). The character of demand in mature organic food markets: Great Britain and Denmark compared. *Food Policy*, 33(5), 406-421.
- 2.1.3.93 Wolf, M. M. (1997). A target consumer profile and positioning for promotion of direct marketing of fresh produce: a case study. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 28(3), 11-17.
- 2.1.3.94 Wolf, M. M., & Thulin, A. J. (2000). A target consumer profile and positioning for promotion of a new locally branded beef product. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 32(1), 193 - 197.
- 2.1.3.95 Yang, J., Hanratty, M., Ho, G., & Wei, X. (2009). *MIFresh: promoting local produce consumption*. Paper presented at the Proceeding CHI EA '09: Proceedings of the 27th international conference extended abstracts on human factors in computing systems, New York.

2.1.4 Venues for Local Foods Processing/ Distribution

- 2.1.4.1 Abatekassa, G., & Christopher Peterson, H. (2011). Market Access for Local Food through the Conventional Food Supply Chain. *International Food and Agribusiness Management Review*, 14(1), 63-82.
- 2.1.4.2 Alonso, A. D. (2011). Farmers' involvement in value-added produce: the case of Alabama growers. *British Food Journal*, 113(2-3), 187-204.
- 2.1.4.3 Alonso, A. D., & O'Neill, M. A. (2011). Interest in maximisation and value-added produce: A preliminary study from Chilton County, Alabama. *British Food Journal*, 113(5), 637 - 655.
- 2.1.4.4 Baldwin, C. (Ed.). (2008). *Sustainability in the Food Industry*. Ames, IA: Wiley- Blackwell and the Institute of Food Technologies.
- 2.1.4.5 Banks, J., & Marsden, T. (2001). The nature of rural development: the organic potential. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 3(2), 103-121.
- 2.1.4.6 Bastin, S. (2007). Options for the Economic Health of Farmers, Farmers Markets and Communities: Homebased Fruit and Vegetable Microprocessing. *Community Development*, 38(3), 91-99.
- 2.1.4.7 Biermacher, J., Upson, S., Miller, D., & Pittman, D. (2007). Economic Challenges of Small-scale Vegetable Production and Retailing in Rural Communities: An Example from Rural Oklahoma. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 38(3), 1-13.
- 2.1.4.8 Bjoumlrklund, J., Westberg, L., Geber, U., Milestad, R., & Ahnstroumlm, J. (2009). Local Selling as a Driving Force for Increased On-Farm Biodiversity. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(8), 885-902.
- 2.1.4.9 Blay-Palmer, A., & Donald, B. (2006). A tale of three tomatoes: The new food economy in Toronto, Canada. *Economic Geography*, 82(4), 383-399.
- 2.1.4.10 Block, D. R. (2009). Public health, cooperatives, local regulation, and the development of modern milk policy: the Chicago milkshed, 1900-1940. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 35(1), 128-153.
- 2.1.4.11 Brooker, J. R., Eastwood, D. B., Stout, C. L., & Orr, R. H. (1988). Branding locally grown produce in supermarkets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 19(1), 51-60.
- 2.1.4.12 Brugarolas, M., Martinez-Carrasco, L., Bernabeu, R., & Martinez-Poveda, A. (2010). A contingent valuation analysis to determine profitability of establishing local organic wine markets in Spain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 35-44.
- 2.1.4.13 Cantor, A., & Stochlic, R. (2009). *Breaking Down Market Barriers for Small and Mid-Sized Organic Growers*. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies Retrieved from <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/getfile?dDocName=STELPRDC5081306>.
- 2.1.4.14 Clancy, K., Grow, S., & Oberholtzer, L. (2003). *Agriculture as a Tool for Rural Development: Workshop Proceedings*, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.4.15 Coderre, F., Boivin, C., & Etaabaa, I. (2010). Measuring Retailers' Commitment Toward Regional Foods: The CIBLE-Chaire Bombardier Index. *British Food Journal*, 112(10-11), 1190-1204.

- 2.1.4.16 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2008). Local food, food miles and carbon emissions: a comparison of farm shop and mass distribution approaches. *Food Policy*, 34(2), 150–155.
- 2.1.4.17 Dawson, A. P. (2011). Accidental expert: Experiments in sustainable restaurants and food retailing. *Journal of Urban Regeneration and Renewal*, 4(4), 388-395.
- 2.1.4.18 DeLind, L. B. (1993). Market Niches, Cul De Sacs and Social Context: Alternative Systems of Food Production. *Culture & Agriculture*, 13(47), 7–12.
- 2.1.4.19 Diamond, D., Barham, J., & Tropp, D. (2008). *Emerging Opportunities for Local Food in U.S. Consumer Markets*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of a Special Session at the 2008 USDA Partners Meeting, Washington, DC. <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/ams.search.do>
- 2.1.4.20 Digman, B., & Kim, D. S. (2008). Review: Alternative Energy from Food Processing Wastes. *Environmental Progress*, 27(4), 524-537.
- 2.1.4.21 Donald, B. (2008). Food systems planning and sustainable cities and regions: the role of the firm in sustainable food capitalism. *Regional Studies*, 42(9), 1251-1262.
- 2.1.4.22 Donald, B., & Blay-Palmer, A. (2006). The urban creative-food economy: producing food for the urban elite or social inclusion opportunity? *Environment and Planning A*, 38(10), 1901–1920.
- 2.1.4.23 Dunne, J. B., Chambers, K. J., Giombolini, K. J., & Schlegel, S. A. (2011). What does ‘local’ mean in the grocery store? Multiplicity in food retailers' perspectives on sourcing and marketing local foods. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 46-59.
- 2.1.4.24 Ekelund, L., & Tjárnemo, H. (2009). The Competitiveness of Local Food Clusters- Supermarket Strategies Versus Consumer Preferences for Vegetables in Sweden. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 831, 193-200.
- 2.1.4.25 Enlow, S. J., Katchova, A. L., & Woods, T. A. (2011, June 20-23, 2011). *The Role of Food Cooperatives in Local Food Networks*. Paper presented at the International Food and Agribusiness Management Association’s 2011 Annual World Forum and Symposium, Frankfurt, Germany.
- 2.1.4.26 Evans, T. L., & Miewald, C. (2010). Assessing the Pocket Market Model for Growing the Local Food Movement: A Case Study of Metropolitan Vancouver. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.011
- 2.1.4.27 Forsman, S., & Paananen, J. (2002). Local food supply chain: a case of rural food processing firms and catering business in Finland. In J. Magid, A. Granstedt, Ó. Dýrmundsson, H. Kahiluoto & T. Ruissen (Eds.), *Urban areas - rural areas and recycling - the organic way forward?* (pp. 71-80). .: Danish Research Centre for Organic Farming.
- 2.1.4.28 Freidberg, S. (2004). The ethical complex of corporate food power. *Environment and Planning D- Society & Space*, 22(4), 513-531.
- 2.1.4.29 Fuchsa, D., & Kalfagianni, A. (2009). Discursive power as a source of legitimation in food retail governance. *The International Review of Retail, Distribution and Consumer Research*, 19(5), 553-570.

- 2.1.4.30 Gasteyer, S., Hultine, S.A., & Cooperband, L. R. (2008). Produce Sections, Town Squares, and Farm Stands: Comparing Local Food Systems in Community Context. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 47-71.
- 2.1.4.31 Gellynck, X., & Viaene, J. (2002). Market-orientated positioning of on-farm processed foods as a condition for successful farm diversification. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 53(3), 531-548.
- 2.1.4.32 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., Zurbriggen, M., & Hossain, F. (2002). Predicting consumer willingness-to-purchase value-added products at direct agricultural markets. *Journal of Food Products Marketing*, 8(1), 1–15.
- 2.1.4.33 Guptill, A., & Wilkins, J. L. (2002). Buying into the food system: Trends in U.S. food retailing in the U.S. and implications for local foods. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(1), 39–51.
- 2.1.4.34 Gwin, L., & Hardesty, S. (2008). *Northern California Niche Meat Market Demand Study*. Davis, CA: University of California, Cooperative Extension Small Farm Program Retrieved from http://sfp.ucdavis.edu/niche_meats/.
- 2.1.4.35 Halweil, B. (2004). *Eat Here: Reclaiming Homegrown Pleasures in a Global Supermarket*. Washington, DC: Worldwatch Institute.
- 2.1.4.36 Hardesty, S. D., & Leff, P. (2010). Determining Marketing Costs and Returns in Alternative Marketing Channels. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 24-34.
- 2.1.4.37 Hingley, M. (2010). Networks in Socially Embedded Local Food Supply: The Case of Retailer Co-operatives. *Journal of Business Market and Management*, 4(3), 111-128.
- 2.1.4.38 Hingley, M., Mikkola, M., Canavari, M., & Asioli, D. (2011, August 31-September 3, 2011). *The co-operative business ethos: it's contribution to sustainable local food supply: an investigation of retailer co-operatives in Finland and Italy*. Paper presented at the 27th Annual Conference of the Industrial Marketing and Purchasing Group, Glasgow, UK.
- 2.1.4.39 Hingley, M., Mikkola, M., Canavari, M., & Asioli, D. (2011, February 14-18, 2011). *Local and Sustainable Food Supply: The Role of European Retail Consumer Co-operatives*. Paper presented at the 5th International European Forum on Innovation and System Dynamics in Food Networks, Innsbruck-Igls, Austria.
- 2.1.4.40 Howard, J. (2010). Solidarity Food Economies? *Affinities: A Journal of Radical Theory, Culture, and Action*, 4(1), 151-154.
- 2.1.4.41 Ilberby, B., Watts, D., Little, J., Gilg, A., & Simpson, S. (2010). Attitudes of food entrepreneurs towards two grant schemes under the first England Rural Development Programme, 2000–2006. *Land Use Policy*, 27(3), 683-689.
- 2.1.4.42 Ilberby, B., Watts, D., Simpson, S., Gilg, A., & Little, J. (2006). Mapping local foods: evidence from two English regions. *British Food Journal*, 108(2–3), 213-225.
- 2.1.4.43 Imbruce, V. (2007). Bringing Southeast Asia to the Southeast United States: New Forms of Alternative Agriculture in Homestead, Florida. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 41-59.
- 2.1.4.44 Izumi, B. T., Wright, D. W., & Hamm, M. W. (2009). Farm to school programs: exploring the role of regionally-based food distributors in

- alternative agrifood networks. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(3), 335-350.
- 2.1.4.45 Jarvis, D., Dunham, P., & Ilbery, B. (2002). Rural industrialization, 'quality' and service: some findings from South Warwickshire and North Devon. *Area*, 34(1), 59-69.
- 2.1.4.46 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2007). Marketing and corporate social responsibility within food stores. *British Food Journal*, 109(8), 582-593.
- 2.1.4.47 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2008). Moving towards sustainable food retailing? *International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management*, 36(12), 995 - 1001.
- 2.1.4.48 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2009). Marketing Sustainable Consumption within Stores: A Case Study of the UK's Leading Food Retailers. *Sustainability*, 1(4), 815-826.
- 2.1.4.49 Jones, P., Hillier, D., & Comfort, D. (2011). Shopping for Tomorrow: Promoting Sustainable Consumption within Food Stores. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 935-945.
- 2.1.4.50 Katchova, A. L., & Woods, T. A. (2011). *The Effectiveness of Local Food Marketing Strategies of Food Cooperatives*. Paper presented at the Selected Paper prepared for presentation at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association's 2011 AAEA & NAREA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, July 24-26, 2011.
- 2.1.4.51 Khan, S. (2010). Food security and sustainability: Community food initiatives in London. In D. E. Taylor (Ed.), *Environment and Social Justice: An International Perspective (Research in Social Problems and Public Policy)* (Vol. 18, pp. 115-139). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 2.1.4.52 King, R. P., Gomez, M. I., & DiGiacomo, G. (2010). Can Local Food go Mainstream? *Choices*, 25(1).
- 2.1.4.53 Kizos, T., & Vakoufarris, H. (2011). Alternative Agri-Food Geographies? Geographic Indications in Greece. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 102(2), 220-235.
- 2.1.4.54 Lamprinopoulou, C., Tregear, A., & Ness, M. (2006). Agrifood SME's in Greece: the role of collective action. *British Food Journal*, 108(8), 663-676.
- 2.1.4.55 Lea, E., & Worsley, A. (2006). Australian farmers' and food processors' values. *British Food Journal*, 108(2-3), 105-117.
- 2.1.4.56 Lebel, L., Lorek, S., & Daniel, R. (Eds.). (2010). *Sustainable Production Consumption Systems; Knowledge, Engagement, and Practice*. New York: Springer Publishing Company.
- 2.1.4.57 LeRoux, M. N., Schmit, T. M., Roth, M., & Streeter, D. H. (2010). Evaluating marketing channel options for small-scale fruit and vegetable producers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 16-23.
- 2.1.4.58 Little, R., Maye, D., & Ilbery, B. (2010). Collective purchase: moving local and organic foods beyond the niche market. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1797-1813.
- 2.1.4.59 Lockeretz, W. (1986). Urban consumers' attitudes towards locally grown produce. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 1(2), 83-88.

- 2.1.4.60 Lohr, L., & Park, T. (2010). Local Selling Decisions and the Technical Efficiency of Organic Farms. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 189-203.
- 2.1.4.61 Luetchford, P., & Pratt, J. (2011). Values and Markets: an Analysis of Organic Farming Initiatives in Andalusia. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 11(1), 87-103.
- 2.1.4.62 Markowitz, L. (2008). Produce(ing) equity: Creating fresh markets in a food desert. In G. De Neve, P. Luetchford, J. J. Pratt & D. C. Wood (Eds.), *Hidden Hands in the Market: Ethnographies of Fair Trade, Ethical Consumption, and Corporate Social Responsibility* (pp. 195-211). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 2.1.4.63 McFadden, D. T., Umberger, W., & Wilson, J. (2009). Growing a Niche Market: A Targeted Marketing Plan for Colorado Homestead Ranches. *Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy*, 31(4), 984-998.
- 2.1.4.64 Miele, M., & Pinducciu, D. (2001). A market for nature: linking the production and consumption of organics in Tuscany. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 39(2), 149-162.
- 2.1.4.65 Murtagh, A. (2010). A quiet revolution? Beneath the surface of Ireland's alternative food initiatives. *Irish Geography*, 43(1), 149-159.
- 2.1.4.66 Murtagh, A., & Ward, M. (2009). Food Democracy in Practice: a case study of the Dublin Food Co-op. *Journal of Cooperative Studies*, 42(1), 13-22.
- 2.1.4.67 Muukka, E., Kuosmanen, L., Ylinampa, M., Blomquist, U., Kärkkäinen, I., Malaska, K., . . . Soininen, J. (2008). Local food in municipal catering - a survey of local food purchasing in Finnish municipalities *Publication series A of Savo Consortium for Education, Studies and Reports* (pp. 52). EckoCentria.
- 2.1.4.68 Navarrete, M. (2009). How do Farming Systems Cope with Marketing Channel Requirements in Organic Horticulture? The Case of Market-Gardening in Southeastern France. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(5), 552-565.
- 2.1.4.69 Nicholson, C. F., Gomez, M. I., & Gao, O. H. (2011). The costs of increased localization for a multiple-product food supply chain: Dairy in the United States. *Food Policy*, 36(2), 300-310.
- 2.1.4.70 Nillson, H. (2009). Local Food Systems from a Sustainability Perspective: Experiences from Sweden. *International Journal of Sustainable Society*, 1(4), 347-363.
- 2.1.4.71 Oberholtzer, L., Dimitri, C., & Greene, C. (2008). Adding value in the organic sector: Characteristics of organic producer-handlers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(3), 200-207.
- 2.1.4.72 Ohri-Vachaspati, P., Masi, B., Taggart, M., Konen, J., & Kerrigan, J. (2009). City Fresh: A Local Collaboration for Food Equity. *Journal of Extension*, 47(6).
- 2.1.4.73 Onozaka, Y., Nurse, G., & McFadden, D. T. (2010). Local Food Consumers: How Motivations and Perceptions Translate to Buying Behavior. *Choices*, 25(1).
- 2.1.4.74 Ortiz-Miranda, D., Moreno-Perez, O. M., & Moragues-Faus, A. M. (2010). Innovative strategies of agricultural cooperatives in the framework of

- the new rural development paradigms: the case of the Region of Valencia (Spain). *Environment and Planning A*, 42(3), 661-677.
- 2.1.4.75 Park, T. A., & Lohr, L. (2010). The Influence of Local Selling Decisions on Organic Farm Incomes. *Journal of Agriculture & Food Industrial Organization*, 8(1), Article 6.
- 2.1.4.76 Pirog, R. (2000). *Grape Expectations: A food system perspective on redeveloping the Iowa grape industry*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University
Retrieved from
<http://peleennor.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/grapes/Grape.pdf>.
- 2.1.4.77 Revoredo-Giha, C., Watts, D., & Leat, P. M. K. (2010). *An Analysis of Marketing Channels of Local Food in Scotland*. Paper presented at the European Association of Agricultural Economists 116th Series Seminar, Parma, Italy.
- 2.1.4.78 Ricketts Hein, J., Ilbery, B., & Kneafsey, M. (2006). Distribution of local food activity in England and Wales: An index of food relocalization. *Regional Studies*, 40(3), 289-301.
- 2.1.4.79 Robinson, K. L., Robinson, K. K., Carpio, C., & Hughes, D. (2007). Linking Sustainable Agriculture and Community Development: The Lowcountry Food Bank's Use of Locally Grown Foods. *Community Development*, 38(3), 77-89.
- 2.1.4.80 Ross, N. J., Anderson, M. D., Goldberg, J. P., & Rogers, B. L. (1999). Trying and Buying Locally Grown Produce at the Workplace: Results of a Marketing Intervention. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 14(4), 171-179.
- 2.1.4.81 Sacks, H. L. (2008). We Learn What We Eat: Putting Local Food on the Table and in the Curriculum. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 55(13), A31-A32.
- 2.1.4.82 Sacks, H. L. (2010). Why aren't there any turkeys at the Danville Turkey Festival?'. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 1-7.
- 2.1.4.83 Schafer, M. (2003). Diversity of customers requires diversity of markets - a study on the potentials of four different shopping facilities for organic food. *Berichte Über Landwirtschaft*, 81(1), 103-127.
- 2.1.4.84 Seppänen, L. (2004). Local and organic food and farming around the Baltic Sea *Ekologiskt lantbruk*. Uppsala, Sweden: Centrum för uthålligt lantbruk.
- 2.1.4.85 Seyfang, G. (2008). Avoiding Asda? Exploring consumer motivations in local organic food networks. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 187-201.
- 2.1.4.86 Smith, B. G. (2008). Developing sustainable food supply chains. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B- Biological Sciences*, 363(1492), 849-861.
- 2.1.4.87 Sparkes, A., & Thomas, B. (2001). The sustainable development of local agri-food SMEs and the improvement of the Welsh farming environment. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 30(1), 37-44.

- 2.1.4.88 Straete, E. P. (2004). Innovation and changing 'worlds of production' - Case-studies of Norwegian dairies. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 11(3), 227-241.
- 2.1.4.89 Thilmany, D. D., Umberger, W. J., & Ziehl, A. R. (2006). Strategic market planning for value-added natural beef products: A cluster analysis of Colorado consumers. *Renwable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(3), 192-203.
- 2.1.4.90 Thøgersen, D. (2010). Country Differences in Sustainable Consumption: The Case of Organic Food. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 30(2), 171-185.
- 2.1.4.91 Thomas, B., Sparkes, A., Brooksbank, D., & Williams, R. (2002). Social aspects of the impact of information and communication technologies on agri-food SMEs in Wales. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 31(1), 35-41.
- 2.1.4.92 Trauger, A. (2007). Un/re-constructing the agrarian dream: Going back-to-the-land with an organic marketing co-operative in south-central Pennsylvania, USA. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 98(1), 9-20.
- 2.1.4.93 Tubene, S., & Hanson, J. (2002). The wholesale produce auction: an alternative marketing strategy for small farms. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 17(1), 18-23.
- 2.1.4.94 Vakoufari, H., Spilani, I., & Kizos, T. (2007). Collective action in the Greek agrifood sector: evidence from the North Aegean region. *British Food Journal*, 109(1), 777-791.
- 2.1.4.95 Vallianatos, M. (2009). Food Justice and Food Retail in Los Angeles. *Ecology Law Currents*.
- 2.1.4.96 Verhaegen, I., & Van Huylenbroeck, G. (2001). Costs and Benefits for Farmers Participating in Innovative Marketing Channels for Quality Food Products. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 17(4), 443-456.
- 2.1.4.97 Wagner, B. A., Fillis, I., & Johansson, U. (2005). An Exploratory Study of SME Local Sourcing and Supplier Development in the Grocery Retail Sector. *International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management*, 33(10), 716-733.
- 2.1.4.98 Wallace, M. I. (2008). The Spirit of Environmental Justice: Resurrection Hope in Urban America. *Worldviews: Global Religions, Culture, and Ecology*, 12(2-3), 255-269.
- 2.1.4.99 Wallgren, C. (2006). Local or Global Food Markets: A Comparison of Energy Use for Transport. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 11(2), 233-251.
- 2.1.4.100 Wasserman, A. (2009). Recipe for a Better Tomorrow: A Food Industry Perspective on Sustainability and Our Food System. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 446 - 453.
- 2.1.4.101 Webber, C. B., & Dollahite, J. S. (2008). Attitudes and Behaviors of Low-Income Food Heads of Households Toward Sustainable Food Systems Concepts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2-3), 186 - 205.
- 2.1.4.102 Weber, S. S. (2007). Saving St. James: A case study of farmwomen entrepreneurs. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 425-434.

- 2.1.4.103 Welsh, R. (2009). Farm and Market Structure, Industrial Regulation and Rural Community Welfare: Conceptual and Methodological Issues. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 21-28.
- 2.1.4.104 Wilhelm, W. (2004). Local Food, Local Security - Response by William Wilhelm. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(1), 3.
- 2.1.4.105 Wixon, S. E., Katchova, A. L., Woods, T. A., & Hu, W. (2011, February 5-8, 2011). *The Role of Specialty Food Stores and Farmers' Markets in the Procurement of Local Foods*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Corpus Christi, TX.
- 2.1.4.106 Wlcek, S., & Zollitsch, W. (2004). Sustainable pig nutrition in organic farming: By-products from food processing as a feed resource. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(3), 159-167.
- 2.1.4.107 Yue, C. Y., & Tong, C. (2009). Organic or Local? Investigating Consumer Preference for Fresh Produce Using a Choice Experiment with Real Economic Incentives. *HortScience*, 44(2), 366-371.
- 2.1.4.108 Zhou, G., Hu, W., Batte, M. T., Woods, T. A., & Ernst, S. C. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Household Grocery Shopping Destination Allocation: Have Local Stores Caught on with the Rise of Local Foods?* Paper presented at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association in its series 2011 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2.1.4.109 Zumwalt, B. (2001). Attracting Consumers with Locally Grown Products (I. o. A. a. N. R. Food Processing Center, Trans.). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

2.1.5 Economic Benefits of Regional Food Systems

- 2.1.5.1 Alkon, A. H. (2008). From Value to Values: Sustainable Consumption at Farmers Markets. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 487-498.
- 2.1.5.2 Alonso, A. D., & O'Neill, M. A. (2011). Interest in maximisation and value-added produce: A preliminary study from Chilton County, Alabama. *British Food Journal*, 113(5), 637 - 655.
- 2.1.5.3 Amekawa, Y. (2011). Agroecology and Sustainable Livelihoods: Towards an Integrated Approach to Rural Development. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(2), 118-162.
- 2.1.5.4 Baber, L. M., & Frongillo, E. A. (2003). Family and Seller Interactions in Farmers' Markets in Upstate New York. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 87–94.
- 2.1.5.5 Banks, J., & Marsden, T. (2001). The nature of rural development: the organic potential. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 3(2), 103-121.
- 2.1.5.6 Bastin, S. (2007). Options for the Economic Health of Farmers, Farmers Markets and Communities: Homebased Fruit and Vegetable Microprocessing. *Community Development*, 38(3), 91-99.
- 2.1.5.7 Bender, M. H. (2001). An economic comparison of traditional and conventional agricultural systems at a county level. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 16(1), 2–15.

- 2.1.5.8 Biermacher, J., Upson, S., Miller, D., & Pittman, D. (2007). Economic Challenges of Small-scale Vegetable Production and Retailing in Rural Communities: An Example from Rural Oklahoma. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 38(3), 1–13.
- 2.1.5.9 Blair, D., Giesecke, C. C., & Sherman, S. (1991). A dietary, social, and economic evaluation of the Philadelphia Urban Gardening Project. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 23(4), 161-167.
- 2.1.5.10 Blay-Palmer, A., & Donald, B. (2006). A tale of three tomatoes: The new food economy in Toronto, Canada. *Economic Geography*, 82(4), 383-399.
- 2.1.5.11 Bonacich, E., & Alimahomed-Wilson, J. (2011). Confronting Racism, Capitalism, and Ecological Degradation: Urban Farming and the Struggle for Social Justice in Black Los Angeles. *Souls: A Critical Journal of Black Politics, Culture, and Society*, 13(2), 213 - 226.
- 2.1.5.12 Bregendahl, C., & Flora, C. B. (2006). *The role of collaborative community supported agriculture: lessons from Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.soc.iastate.edu/extension/ncrcrd/CSAReport-2006-LessonsFromIowa.pdf>.
- 2.1.5.13 Brown, A. (2002). Farmers' Market Research 1940–2000: An Inventory and Review. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 17(4), 167–176.
- 2.1.5.14 Brown, C., Miller, S. M., Boone, D. A., Boone, H. N., Gartin, S. A., & McConnell, T. R. (2007). The Importance of Farmers' Markets for West Virginia Direct Marketers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(1), 20–29.
- 2.1.5.15 Brugarolas, M., Martinez-Carrasco, L., Bernabeu, R., & Martinez-Poveda, A. (2010). A contingent valuation analysis to determine profitability of establishing local organic wine markets in Spain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 35-44.
- 2.1.5.16 Buller, H., & Morris, C. (2004). Growing goods: the market, the state, and sustainable food production. *Environment and Planning A*, 36(6), 1065-1084.
- 2.1.5.17 Burja, C., & Burja, V. (2010). Sustainable value analysis for Romanian agriculture. *Environmental Engineering and Management Journal*, 9(6), 839-846.
- 2.1.5.18 Cameron, A., & de Vries, H. (2006, June 18-21, 2006). *The Role of Farmers' Markets in Stimulating Rural Entrepreneurship: a Case Study of Feilding Farmers' Market, New Zealand*. Paper presented at the International Council for Small Business ICSB 51st World Conference, Melbourne, Australia.
- 2.1.5.19 Campbell, D., & Feenstra, G. (2001). A local partnership for sustainable food and agriculture: The case of PlacerGROWN. In M. R. Daniels (Ed.), *Creating Sustainable Community Programs: Examples of Collaborative Public Administration* (pp. 205–220). Westport, Connecticut: Praeger.
- 2.1.5.20 Cantrell, P., Conner, D. S., Ericcek, G., & Hamm, M. W. (2006). *Eat Fresh Grow Jobs, Michigan*. Beulah, MI; East Lansing, MI: Michigan Land Use Institute; CS Mott Group Retrieved from <http://www.mlui.org/downloads/EatFresh.pdf>.

- 2.1.5.21 Carpio, C. E., Isengildina-Massa, O., Hughes, D., & Curtis, C. (2007). *Potential Economic Impact of the South Carolina Agricultural Marketing Campaign*. (Report No. 50407). Clemson, SC: Clemson University Retrieved from <http://www.clemson.edu/centers-institutes/tourism/documents/WPpotentialimpacts.pdf>.
- 2.1.5.22 Chambers, S., Lobb, A., Butler, L., Harvey, K., & Traill, W. B. (2007). Local, national and imported foods: A qualitative study. *Appetite*, 49(1), 208-213.
- 2.1.5.23 Clancy, K., Grow, S., & Oberholtzer, L. (2003). *Agriculture as a Tool for Rural Development: Workshop Proceedings*, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.5.24 Conner, D., Montri, A., Waldman, K., Biernbaum, J., & Hamm, M. W. (2011). Hoophouse Contributions to Farm Profitability and Food System Sustainability: Lessons from Michigan. *Journal of Extension*, 49(1).
- 2.1.5.25 Conner, D. S., Knudson, W. A., Hamm, M. W., & Peterson, C. (2008). The Food System as an Economic Driver: Strategies and Applications for Michigan. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 371-383.
- 2.1.5.26 Cooley, J. P., & Lass, D. A. (1998). Consumer Benefits from Community Supported Agriculture Membership. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 20(1), 227-237.
- 2.1.5.27 Delate, K., Duffy, M., Chase, C., Holste, A., Friedrich, H., & Wantate, N. (2003). An economic comparison of organic and conventional grain crops in a long-term agroecological research (LTAR) site in Iowa. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 59-69.
- 2.1.5.28 Detre, J. D., Mark, T. B., Mishra, A. K., & Adhikari, A. (2001). Linkage Between Direct Marketing and Farm Income: A Double-Hurdle Approach. *Agribusiness*, 27(1), 19-33.
- 2.1.5.29 DeVuyst, E. A., Foissey, T., & Kegode, G. O. (2006). An economic comparison of alternative and traditional cropping systems in the northern Great Plains, USA. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(1), 68-73.
- 2.1.5.30 Feenstra, G. (2007). The roles of farmers' markets in fueling local economies. *Gastronomic Sciences*, 1(7), 56-67.
- 2.1.5.31 Feenstra, G. W., & Lewis, C. C. (1999). Farmers' Markets Offer New Business Opportunities for Farmers. *California Agriculture*, 53(6), 25-29.
- 2.1.5.32 Feenstra, G. W., Lewis, C. C., Hinrichs, C. C., Gillespie, G. W., Jr., & Hilchey, D. (2003). Entrepreneurial Outcomes and Enterprise Size in US Retail Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(1), 46-55.
- 2.1.5.33 Feenstra, G. W., McGrew, S., & Campbell, D. (1999). Entrepreneurial Community Gardens: Growing Food, Skills, Jobs and Communities (pp. 110). Davis, CA: University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- 2.1.5.34 Franks, J. R., & Mc Gloin, A. (2007). Environmental co-operatives as instruments for delivering across-farm environmental and rural policy objectives: Lessons for the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(4), 472-489.
- 2.1.5.35 Gale, F. (1997). Direct Farm Marketing as a Rural Development Tool. *Rural Development Perspectives*, 12(2), 19-25.
- 2.1.5.36 Ghosh, S., Vale, R., & Vale, B. (2008). Local Food Production in Home Gardens: Measuring On-Site Sustainability Potential of Residential

- Development. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 7(4), 430-451.
- 2.1.5.37 Gillespie, G. W., Hilchey, D. L., Hinrichs, C. C., & Feenstra, G. (2007). Farmers' markets as keystones in rebuilding local and regional food systems. In C. C. Hinrichs & T. A. Lyson (Eds.), *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability* (pp. 65-83). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
 - 2.1.5.38 Gorton, M., & Treager, A. (2008). Government support to regional food producers: an assessment of England's Regional Food Strategy. *Environment and Planning C- Government and Policy*, 26(6), 1047-1060.
 - 2.1.5.39 Govindasamy, R., Hossain, R., & Adelaja, A. (1999). Income of Farmers Who Use Direct Marketing. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 28(1), 76-83.
 - 2.1.5.40 Govindasamy, R., Italia, J., Zurbruggen, M., & Hossain, F. (2003). Producer Satisfaction With Returns From Farmers' Market Related Activity. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 80-86.
 - 2.1.5.41 Govindasamy, R., Schilling, B., Sullivan, K., Turvey, C., Brown, L., & Puduri, V. (2004). *Returns to the Jersey Fresh Promotional Program: The Impacts of Promotional Expenditures on Farm Cash Receipts in New Jersey*. New Brunswick, NJ: The State University of New Jersey, Rutgers Retrieved from <http://fpi.rutgers.edu/pubs.asp?id=133>.
 - 2.1.5.42 Govindasamy, R., Zurbruggen, M., Italia, J., Adelaja, A., Nitzsche, P., & VanVranken, R. (1998). Farmers' Markets: Producers' Characteristics and Status of their Businesses (F. a. R. E. Department of Agricultural, Trans.). New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University.
 - 2.1.5.43 Griffin, M. R., & Frongillo, E. A. (2003). Experiences and Perspectives of Farmers from Upstate New York Farmers Markets. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 189-203.
 - 2.1.5.44 Guthrie, J., Guthrie, A., Lawson, R., & Cameron, A. (2006). Farmers' Markets: The Small Business Counter-revolution in Food Production and Retailing. *British Food Journal*, 108(7), 560-573.
 - 2.1.5.45 Hardesty, S. D., & Leff, P. (2010). Determining Marketing Costs and Returns in Alternative Marketing Channels. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 24-34.
 - 2.1.5.46 Hilchey, D., Lyson, T., & Gillespie, G. W. (1995). Farmers' Markets and Rural Economic Development. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Farming Alternatives Program.
 - 2.1.5.47 Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (2000). Reading the Space of the Farmers' Market: A Case Study from the United Kingdom. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 40(3), 285-299.
 - 2.1.5.48 Hu, W., Onozaka, Y., & McFadden, D. T. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *What Are the Economic Welfare Effects of Local Food Marketing? Exploring Impacts with the Case of Colorado Apples*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association's 2011 AAEA & NAREA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA.
 - 2.1.5.49 Hughes, D. W., Eades, D., Robinson, K., Carpio, C., Isengildina, O., & Brown, C. (2007). *What is the Deal with Local Food Systems: Or, Local*

Food Systems from a Regional Science Perspective. Clemson, South Carolina: Clemson University Retrieved from http://www.clemson.edu/uced/working_papers/110701.pdf.

- 2.1.5.50 Hughner, R. S., McDonagh, P., Prothero, A., Shultz II, C. J., & Stanton, J. (2007). Who are organic food consumers? A compilation and review of why people purchase organic food. *Journal of Consumer Behavior*, 6(2-3), 94-110.
- 2.1.5.51 Ilbery, B., Courtney, P., Kirwan, J., & Maye, D. (2010). Marketing Concentration and Geographical Dispersion A Survey of Organic Farms in England and Wales. *British Food Journal*, 112(8-9), 962-975.
- 2.1.5.52 Ilbery, B., Maye, D., Kneafsey, M., Jenkins, T., & Walkley, C. (2004). Forecasting food supply chain developments in lagging rural regions: evidence from the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 20(3), 331-344.
- 2.1.5.53 Izumi, B. T., Wright, D. W., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Market diversification and social benefits: Motivations of farmers participating in farm to school programs. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 374-382.
- 2.1.5.54 Jarosz, L. (2008). The City in the Country: Growing Alternative Food Networks in Metropolitan Areas. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 231-244.
- 2.1.5.55 Jokinen, P., Jarvela, M., Huttunen, S., & Puupponen, M. (2008). Experiments in sustainable rural livelihood in Finland. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(3), 211 - 228.
- 2.1.5.56 Kane, S. P., Wolfe, K., Jones, M., & McKissick, J. (2010a). *The Local Food Impact: What if Georgians Ate Georgia Meat and Dairy?* (Report No. CR-10-07). Athens, GA: The University of Georgia Retrieved from <http://www.caed.uga.edu/publications/2010/pdf/CR-10-07.pdf>.
- 2.1.5.57 Kane, S. P., Wolfe, K., Jones, M., & McKissick, J. (2010b). *The Local Food Impact: What if Georgians Ate Georgia Produce?* (Report No. CR-10-03). Athens, GA: The University of Georgia Retrieved from http://www.caes.uga.edu/unit/oes/documents/LocalFoodImpact_july2_2010.pdf.
- 2.1.5.58 Kaufman, J., & Bailkey, M. (2000). *Farming Inside Cities: Entrepreneurial Urban Agriculture in the United States*. Cambridge, MA: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy Retrieved from http://www.lincolninst.edu/pubs/95_Farming-Inside-Cities.
- 2.1.5.59 Klerkx, L., & Jansen, J. (2010). Building knowledge systems for sustainable agriculture: supporting private advisors to adequately address sustainable farm management in regular service contacts. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(3), 148-163.
- 2.1.5.60 Kloppenburg, J., Wubben, D., & Grunes, M. (2007). If You Serve It, Will They Come?: Farm-to-School Lessons From the Wisconsin Homegrown Lunch Project (C. f. I. A. Systems, Trans.). Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
- 2.1.5.61 Kuo, N. W., Chen, Y. J., & Huang, C. L. (2006). Linkages between organic agriculture and agro-ecotourism. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(4), 238-244.

- 2.1.5.62 Lasley, P., Hoiberg, E., & Bultena, G. (1993). Is sustainable agriculture an elixir for rural communities? *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 8(3), 133–139.
- 2.1.5.63 Lazarus, C. (2000). Urban Agriculture: A Revolutionary Model for Economic Development. *New Village Journal*, 2, 64–69.
- 2.1.5.64 Lazzeretti, L., Capone, F., & Cinti, T. (2010). The Regional Development Platform and 'Related Variety': Some Evidence from Art and Food in Tuscany. *European Planning Studies*, 18(1), 27–45.
- 2.1.5.65 LeRoux, M. N., Schmit, T. M., Roth, M., & Streeter, D. H. (2010). Evaluating marketing channel options for small-scale fruit and vegetable producers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 16–23.
- 2.1.5.66 Lobley, M., Butler, A., & Reed, M. (2009). The contribution of organic farming to rural development: An exploration of the socio-economic linkages of organic and non-organic farms in England. *Land Use Policy*, 26(3), 723–735.
- 2.1.5.67 Lohr, L., & Park, T. (2010). Local Selling Decisions and the Technical Efficiency of Organic Farms. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 189–203.
- 2.1.5.68 Lyson, T. A., Gillespie, G. W., Jr., & Hilchey, D. (1995). Farmers' Markets and the Local Community: Bridging the Formal and Informal Economy. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 10(3), 108–113.
- 2.1.5.69 MacRae, R., Frick, B., & Martin, R. C. (2007). Economic and social impacts of organic production systems. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 87(5), 1037–1044.
- 2.1.5.70 MacRae, R., Martin, R. C., Juhasz, M., & Langer, J. (2009). Ten percent organic within 15 years: Policy and program initiatives to advance organic food and farming in Ontario, Canada. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(2), 120–136.
- 2.1.5.71 Meter, K. (2010). Metrics from the Field: Learning how to Multiply. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.014
- 2.1.5.72 Milestad, R., & Hadatsch, S. (2003a). Growing out of the niche - can organic agriculture keep its promises? A study of a two Austrian cases. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(3), 155–163.
- 2.1.5.73 Milestad, R., & Hadatsch, S. (2003b). Organic farming and social-ecological resilience: the alpine valleys of Solktaler, Austria. *Conservation Ecology*, 8(1), 3.
- 2.1.5.74 Morris, C., & Kirwan, J. (2006). Vegetarians: Uninvited, uncomfortable or special guests at the table of the alternative food economy? *Sociologia Ruralis*, 46(3), 192–213.
- 2.1.5.75 Newman, L. (2008). Extreme Local Food: Two Case Studies in Assisted Urban Small Plot Intensive Agriculture. *Environments: a journal of interdisciplinary studies*, 36(1).
- 2.1.5.76 O'Donoghue, D., & Dunne, L. (2005). *Towards planning recommendations to encourage the growth of farmers markets as an element of revitalising rural areas*. Ireland: University College Dublin Retrieved from <http://irserver.ucd.ie/dspace/handle/10197/824>.

- 2.1.5.77 Oberholtzer, L., Clancy, K., & Esseks, J. D. (2010). The Future of Farming on the Urban Edge: Insights from Fifteen U.S. Counties about Farmland Protection and Farm Viability. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.003
- 2.1.5.78 Oglethorpe, D. (2009). Food miles - the economic, environmental and social significance of the focus on local food. *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 4(72), 40554.
- 2.1.5.79 Ortiz-Miranda, D., Moreno-Perez, O. M., & Moragues-Faus, A. M. (2010). Innovative strategies of agricultural cooperatives in the framework of the new rural development paradigms: the case of the Region of Valencia (Spain). *Environment and Planning A*, 42(3), 661-677.
- 2.1.5.80 Park, T. A., & Lohr, L. (2010). The Influence of Local Selling Decisions on Organic Farm Incomes. *Journal of Agriculture & Food Industrial Organization*, 8(1), Article 6.
- 2.1.5.81 Park, T. A., Mishka, A. K., & Wozniak, S. J. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Farm Operator Benefits from Direct Marketing Strategies: How Does Local Food Impact Farm Financial Performance?* Paper presented at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 2.1.5.82 Pearson, D., & Bailey, A. (2009, March 30-April 1, 2009). *Business opportunities in local food supply chains: an investigation in England and Australia*. Paper presented at the The 83rd Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Society, Dublin, Ireland.
- 2.1.5.83 Peterson, H. C., Knudson, W. A., & Abate, G. (2006). *The Economic Impact and Potential of Michigan's Agri-Food System*. (Report No. 1-1606). East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Retrieved from <http://productcenter.msu.edu/documents/Working/Economic%20Impact%20of%20Michigan%20AgriFood%20Final%20010906.pdf>.
- 2.1.5.84 Pirog, R., & McCann, N. (2009). *Is local food more expensive? A consumer price perspective on local and non-local foods purchased in Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/prices.html>.
- 2.1.5.85 Pretty, J. N., Ball, A. S., Lang, T., & Morison, J. I. L. (2005). Farm Costs and Food Miles: An Assessment of the Full Cost of the UK Weekly Food Basket. *Food Policy*, 30(1), 1-19.
- 2.1.5.86 Pugliese, P. (2000). Organic Farming and Sustainable Rural Development: A Multifaceted and Promising Convergence. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 41(1), 112-130.
- 2.1.5.87 Rehmann, M. (2006). *Marketing Potential for Local Producer to Restaurants in Jackson, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw and Wayne Counties*. Ann Arbor, MI: Food System Economic Partnership Retrieved from http://www.fsepmichigan.org/reports/Restaurant_Final_Report.pdf.
- 2.1.5.88 Rilla, E., Hardesty, S. D., Getz, C., & George, H. A. (2011). California agritourism operations and their economic potential are growing. *California Agriculture*, 65(2), 57-65.

- 2.1.5.89 Roep, D., & Wiskerke, H. (Eds.). (2006). *Nourishing Networks: Fourteen Lessons About Creating Sustainable Food Supply Chains*. Doetinchem, The Netherlands: Rural Sociology Group of Wageningen University and Reed Business Information.
- 2.1.5.90 Roth, M. (1999). *Overview of farm direct marketing industry trends*. Paper presented at the United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Outlook Forum, Arlington, VA.
- 2.1.5.91 Sacks, H. L. (2008). We Learn What We Eat: Putting Local Food on the Table and in the Curriculum. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 55(13), A31-A32.
- 2.1.5.92 Sacks, H. L. (2010). Why aren't there any turkeys at the Danville Turkey Festival?'. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 1-7.
- 2.1.5.93 Sanneh, N., Moffitt, L. J., & Lass, D. A. (2001). Stochastic Efficiency Analysis of Community-Supported Agriculture Core Management Options. *Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 26(2), 417-430.
- 2.1.5.94 Sassenrath, G. F., Halloran, J. M., Archer, D., Raper, R. L., Hendrickson, J., Vadas, P., & Hanson, J. (2010). Drivers Impacting the Adoption of Sustainable Agricultural Management Practices and Production Systems of the Northeast and Southeast United States. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(6), 680-702.
- 2.1.5.95 Sharp, J. S., Clark, J. K., Davis, G. A., Smith, M. B., & McCutcheon, J. S. (2011). Adapting Community and Economic Development Tools to the Study of Local Foods: The Case of Knox County, Ohio. *Journal of Extension*, 49(2).
- 2.1.5.96 Shen, F., Stuart, P., Cottrell, A., Kenneth, F. D., Hughey, A., & Morrison, K. (2009). Agritourism sustainability in rural mountain areas of China: a community perspective. *International Journal of Business and Globalisation*, 3(2), 123-145.
- 2.1.5.97 Sirieix, L., Kledal, P., & Santiago de Abreu, L. (2008). *Consumers motivations for buying local and organic products in developing vs developed countries*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISO FAR), Modena, Italy.
- 2.1.5.98 Stephenson, G., Lev, L., & Brewer, L. J. (2006). Enhancing the Success of Northwest Farmers' Markets: An Executive Summary *Oregon Small Farms Technical Report*. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Extension Service.
- 2.1.5.99 Stobbe, T., Eagle, A. J., & van Kooten, G. C. (2009). *Niche and Direct Marketing in the Rural-Urban Fringe: Study of the Agricultural Economy in the Shadow of a Large City*. (Report No. 2009-06). Victoria, Canada: University of Victoria Retrieved from <https://web.uvic.ca/~repa/publications/REPA%20working%20papers/WorkingPaper2009-06.pdf>.
- 2.1.5.100 Swenson, D. (2006). *The Economic Impacts of Increased Fruit and Vegetable Production and Consumption in Iowa: Phase II*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/health/health.htm>.

- 2.1.5.101 Swenson, D. A. (2009). *Investigating the Potential Economic Impacts of Local Foods for Southeast Iowa*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/research/marketing_files/seiowa.html.
- 2.1.5.102 Tellstrom, R., Gustafsson, I. B., & Mossberg, L. (2005). Local food cultures in the Swedish rural economy. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 346-359.
- 2.1.5.103 Tok, H. H., Kurucu, Y., Peker, F., Erca, E., & Tok, E. (2011). A Rural Development Model for the Thrace Region, Organized Agricultural Zone. *Journal of Environmental Protection and Ecology*, 12(1), 228-239.
- 2.1.5.104 Tourte, L., & Gaskell, M. (2004). Horticultural Auction Markets: Linking Small Farms with Consumer Demand. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(3), 129-134.
- 2.1.5.105 Tregear, A. (2003). From Stilton to Vimto: Using food history to re-think typical products in rural development. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 43(2), 91-107.
- 2.1.5.106 Tregear, A., Arfini, F., Belletti, G., & Marescotti, A. (2007). Regional foods and rural development: The role of product qualification. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(1), 12-22.
- 2.1.5.107 Tropp, D., & Olowolayemo, S. (2000). How Local Farmers and School Food Service Buyers Are Building Alliances: Lessons Learned from the USDA Small Farm/School Meals Workshop, May 1, 2000. Washington, DC: USDA Agricultural Marketing Service.
- 2.1.5.108 Uematsu, H., & Mishra, A. K. (2011). Use of Direct Marketing Strategies by Farmers and Their Impact on Farm Business Income. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 40(1), 1-19.
- 2.1.5.109 Varner, T., & Otto, D. (2008). Factors Affecting Sales at Farmers' Markets: An Iowa Study. *Review of Agricultural Economics*, 30(1), 176-189.
- 2.1.5.110 Verhaegen, I., & Van Huylenbroeck, G. (2001). Costs and Benefits for Farmers Participating in Innovative Marketing Channels for Quality Food Products. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 17(4), 443-456.
- 2.1.5.111 Vogl, C. R., Axmann, P., & Vogl-Lukasser, B. (2004). Urban organic farming in Austria with the concept of Selbsternte ('self-harvest'): An agronomic and socio-economic analysis. *Renewable and Agriculture Food Systems*, 19(2), 67-79.
- 2.1.5.112 Voicu, I., & Been, V. (2008). The effect of community gardens on neighboring property values. *Real Estate Economics*, 36(2), 241-283.
- 2.1.5.113 Wasserman, A. (2009). Recipe for a Better Tomorrow: A Food Industry Perspective on Sustainability and Our Food System. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 446 - 453.
- 2.1.5.114 Wicks, B. E., & Merrett, C. D. (2003). Agritourism: An Economic Opportunity for Illinois. *Rural Research Report*, 14(9). Retrieved from http://205.237.127.24/media/cms/IIRA_RRR_577_5B362BD9BBE05.pdf

2.1.6 Agritourism

- 2.1.6.1 Alonso, A. D. (2010). To What Extent Do Farmers Educate Consumers? A Case Study From Alabama. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 11(4), 307-321.

- 2.1.6.2 Barber, N., Taylor, D. C., & Deale, C. S. (2010). Wine Tourism, Environmental Concerns, and Purchase Intention. *Journal of Travel and Tourism Marketing*, 27(2), 146-165.
- 2.1.6.3 Bertella, G. (2011). Knowledge in food tourism: the case of Lofoten and Maremma Toscana. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 14(4), 355-371.
- 2.1.6.4 Brandth, B., & Haugen, M. S. (2007). Gendered work in family farm tourism. *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*, 38(3), 379.
- 2.1.6.5 Brandth, B., & Haugen, M. S. (2010). Doing Farm Tourism: The Intertwining Practices of Gender and Work. *Signs : journal of women in culture and society*, 35(2), 425-446.
- 2.1.6.6 Brandth, B., & Haugen, M. S. (2011). Farm diversification into tourism - Implications for social identity? *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(1), 35-44.
- 2.1.6.7 Busby, G., & Rendle, S. (2000). The transition from tourism on farms to farm tourism. *Tourism Management*, 21(6), 635-642.
- 2.1.6.8 Che, D., Veeck, A., & Veeck, G. (2005). Sustaining production and strengthening the agritourism product: Linkages among Michigan agritourism destinations. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 225-234.
- 2.1.6.9 Colton, J. W., & Bissix, G. (2005). Developing agritourism in Nova Scotia: Issues and challenges. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 27(1), 91-112.
- 2.1.6.10 Everett, S., & Aitchison, C. (2008). The role of food tourism in sustaining regional identity: A case study of Cornwall, South West England. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 16(2), 150-167.
- 2.1.6.11 Green, G. P., & Dougherty, M. L. (2008). Localizing Linkages for Food and Tourism: Culinary Tourism as a Community Development Strategy. *Community Development*, 39(3), 148-158.
- 2.1.6.12 Hardesty, S. D. (2011). Agritourism operators embrace social media for marketing. *California Agriculture*, 65(2), 56.
- 2.1.6.13 Hashimoto, A., & Telfer, D. J. (2010). Developing sustainable partnerships in rural tourism: the case of Oita, Japan. *Journal of Policy Research in Tourism, Leisure and Events*, 2(2), 165-183.
- 2.1.6.14 Hicks, C. (2007). Aloha from Hawaii - Part I of two parts - Farmers markets and tourists make a sweet combination. *American Bee Journal*, 147(6), 505-508.
- 2.1.6.15 Hjalager, A. M., & Richards, G. (Eds.). (2002). *Tourism and Gastronomy*. London: Routledge.
- 2.1.6.16 Holloway, L., Cox, R., Venn, L., Kneafsey, M., Dowler, E., & Tuomainen, H. (2006). Managing sustainable farmed landscape through 'alternative' food networks: a case study from Italy. *Geographical Journal*, 172(3), 219-229.
- 2.1.6.17 Kuo, N. W., Chen, Y. J., & Huang, C. L. (2006). Linkages between organic agriculture and agro-ecotourism. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(4), 238-244.
- 2.1.6.18 Langworthy, A., Howard, J., & Mawson, F. (2006). *Building the Relationship between Agriculture and Tourism Models and benefits of co-operation*. Melbourne, Australia: Swinburne University of Technology
Retrieved from http://www.lilydale.swinburne.edu.au/crd/agric_tourism.htm.

- 2.1.6.19 McGehee, N. G., Kim, K., & Jennings, G. R. (2007). Gender and motivation for agri-tourism entrepreneurship. *Tourism Management*, 28(1), 280-289.
- 2.1.6.20 McIntosh, A., & Campbell, T. (2001). Willing Workers on Organic Farms (WWOOF): A Neglected Aspect of Farm Tourism in New Zealand. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 9(2), 111-127.
- 2.1.6.21 McIntosh, A. J., & Bonnemann, S. M. (2006). Willing Workers on Organic Farms (WWOOF): The Alternative Farm Stay Experience? *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 14(1), 82-99.
- 2.1.6.22 Montanari, A., & Staniscia, B. (2009). Culinary Tourism as a Tool for Regional Re-equilibrium. *European Planning Studies*, 17(10), 1463-1483.
- 2.1.6.23 Murphy, J., & Smith, S. (2009). Chefs and suppliers: An exploratory look at supply chain issues in an upscale restaurant alliance. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 28(2), 212-220.
- 2.1.6.24 Nilsson, J. H., Svard, A. C., Widarsson, A., & Wirell, T. (2011). Cittaslow' eco-gastronomic heritage as a tool for destination development. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 14(4), 373-386.
- 2.1.6.25 Phillip, S., Hunter, C., & Blackstock, K. (2010). A typology for defining agritourism. *Tourism Management*, 31(6), 754-758.
- 2.1.6.26 Rilla, E., Hardesty, S. D., Getz, C., & George, H. A. (2011). California agritourism operations and their economic potential are growing. *California Agriculture*, 65(2), 57-65.
- 2.1.6.27 Shen, F., Stuart, P., Cottrell, A., Kenneth, F. D., Hughey, A., & Morrison, K. (2009). Agritourism sustainability in rural mountain areas of China: a community perspective. *International Journal of Business and Globalisation*, 3(2), 123-145.
- 2.1.6.28 Sidali, K. L., Spiller, A., & Schulze, B. (Eds.). (2011). *Food, Agri-Culture and Tourism: Linking Local Gastronomy and Rural Tourism*. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 2.1.6.29 Sims, R. (2009). Food, place and authenticity: local food and the sustainable tourism experience. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 17(3), 321-336.
- 2.1.6.30 Skuras, D., Dimara, E., & Petrou, A. (2006). Rural tourism and visitors' expenditures for local food products. *Regional Studies*, 40(7), 769-779.
- 2.1.6.31 Smith, S. L. J., & Xiao, H. G. (2008). Culinary Tourism Supply Chains: A Preliminary Examination. *Journal of Travel Research*, 46(3), 289-299.
- 2.1.6.32 Spurlock, C. M. (2009). Performing and Sustaining (Agri)Culture and Place: The Cultivation of Environmental Subjectivity on the Piedmont Farm Tour. *Text and Performance Quarterly*, 29(1), 5-21.
- 2.1.6.33 Sun, Y. H., Jansen-Verbeke, M., Min, Q. W., & Cheng, S. K. (2011). Tourism Potential of Agricultural Heritage Systems. *Tourism Geographies*, 13(1), 112-128.
- 2.1.6.34 Vittersø, G., & Amilien, V. (2011). From tourist product to ordinary food?. The role of rural tourism in development of local food and food heritage in Norway. *Anthropology of Food*, 8.

- 2.1.6.35 Wicks, B. E., & Merrett, C. D. (2003). Agritourism: An Economic Opportunity for Illinois. *Rural Research Report*, 14(9). Retrieved from http://205.237.127.24/media/cms/IIRA_RRR_577_5B362BD9BBE05.pdf

2.1.7 Values-based supply chains

- 2.1.7.1 Abatekassa, G., & Christopher Peterson, H. (2011). Market Access for Local Food through the Conventional Food Supply Chain. *International Food and Agribusiness Management Review*, 14(1), 63-82.
- 2.1.7.2 Aguglia, L., De Santis, F., & Salvioni, C. (2009, September 3 - 6, 2009). *Direct Selling: a Marketing Strategy to Shorten Distances between Production and Consumption*. Paper presented at the 113th EAAE Seminar "A resilient European food industry and food chain in a challenging world", Chania, Crete, Greece.
- 2.1.7.3 Aguglia, L., & Salvioni, C. (2010). *Direct selling in Italy: a marketing strategy to promote localized agrofood systems*. Paper presented at the 9th European IFSA Symposium, Vienna, Austria.
http://ifsa.boku.ac.at/cms/fileadmin/Proceeding2010/2010_WS4.2_Aguglia.pdf
- 2.1.7.4 Akkerman, R., Farahani, P., & Grunow, M. (2010). Quality, safety and sustainability in food distribution: a review of quantitative operations management approaches and challenges. *OR Spectrum*, 32(4), 863-904.
- 2.1.7.5 Andree, P., Dibden, J., Higgins, V., & Cocklin, C. (2010). Competitive Productivism and Australia's Emerging 'Alternative' Agri-food Networks: producing for farmers' markets in Victoria and beyond. *Australian Geographer*, 41(3), 307-322.
- 2.1.7.6 Baldwin, C. (Ed.). (2008). *Sustainability in the Food Industry*. Ames, IA: Wiley- Blackwell and the Institute of Food Technologies.
- 2.1.7.7 Banks, J., & Marsden, T. (2001). The nature of rural development: the organic potential. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 3(2), 103-121.
- 2.1.7.8 Barham, J. (Producer). (2011). Regional Food Hubs: Understanding the scope and scale of food hub operations. Retrieved from <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/getfile?dDocName=STELPRDC5090409>
- 2.1.7.9 Barling, D., Lang, T., & Caraher, M. (2002). Joined-up food policy? The trials of governance, public policy and the food system. *Social Policy and Administration*, 36(6), 556-574.
- 2.1.7.10 Bhaskaran, S., Polonsky, M., Cary, J., & Fernandez, S. (2006). Environmentally Sustainable Food Production and Marketing: Opportunity or Hype? *British Food Journal*, 108(8), 677-690.
- 2.1.7.11 Block, D. R., Thompson, M., Euken, J., Liquori, T., Fear, F., & Baldwin, S. (2008). Engagement for transformation: Value webs for local food system development. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(3), 379-388.

- 2.1.7.12 Bloom, J. D., & Hinrichs, C. C. (2011). Informal and Formal Mechanisms of Coordination in Hybrid Food Value Chains. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1–14. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.016
- 2.1.7.13 Bloom, J. D., & Hinrichs, C. C. (2011). Moving local food through conventional food system infrastructure: Value chain framework comparisons and insights. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 13-23.
- 2.1.7.14 Blundel, R. (2002). Network evolution and the growth of artisanal firms: a tale of two regional cheese makers. *Entrepreneurship and Regional Development*, 14(1), 1–30.
- 2.1.7.15 Bosona, T. G., & Gebresenbet, G. (2011). Cluster building and logistics network integration of local food supply chain. *Biosystems Engineering*, 108(4), 293-302.
- 2.1.7.16 Bowen, S. (2010). Embedding Local Places in Global Spaces: Geographical Indications as a Territorial Development Strategy. *Rural Sociology*, 75(2), 209-243.
- 2.1.7.17 Brunori, G. (2007). Local food and alternative food networks: a communication perspective. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.
- 2.1.7.18 Chiffoleau, Y. (2009). From Politics to Co-operation: The Dynamics of Embeddedness in Alternative Food Supply Chains. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 218-235.
- 2.1.7.19 Cohen, N., & Derryck, D. (2011). Corbin Hill Road Farm Share: A Hybrid Food Value Chain in Practice. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.011
- 2.1.7.20 Connell, D. C., Smithers, J., & Joseph, A. (2008). Farmers' Markets and the “Good Food” Value Chain: A Preliminary Study. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 169-185.
- 2.1.7.21 Clancy, Kate, & Ruhf, Kathy. (2010). Report on Some Regional Values Chains in the Northeast (pp. 1-20).
- 2.1.7.22 Conner, D. S., Campbell-Arvai, V., & Hamm, M. W. (2008). Value in the values: pasture-raised livestock products offer opportunities for reconnecting producers and consumers. *Renewable and Agriculture Food Systems*, 23(1), 62-69.
- 2.1.7.23 Conner, D. S., Nowak, A., Berkenkamp, J., Feenstra, G. W., Van Soelen Kim, J., Liquori, T., & Hamm, M. W. (2011). Value chains for sustainable procurement in large school districts: Fostering partnerships. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 55–68.
- 2.1.7.24 Corrado, A. (2010). New peasantries and alternative agro-food networks: The case of Réseau Semences Paysannes. In A. Bonanno, H. Bakker, R. Jussaume, Y. Kawamura & M. Shucksmith (Eds.), *From Community to Consumption: New and Classical Themes in Rural Sociological Research (Research in Rural Sociology and Development)* (Vol. 16, pp. 17-30). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 2.1.7.25 Diamond, A., & Barham, J. (2011). Money and Mission: Moving Food with Value and Values. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1–17. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.013

- 2.1.7.26 Dimitri, C., & Oberholtzer, L. (2009). Meeting market demand in the organic sector: Handler–supplier relationships in the face of tight supply. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(2), 137-145.
- 2.1.7.27 Doel, C. (1999). Towards a supply-chain community? Insights from governance processes in the food industry. *Environment and Planning A*, 31(1), 69–85.
- 2.1.7.28 Donald, B. (2009). Contested Notions of Quality in a Buyer-Driven Commodity Cluster: The Case of Food and Wine in Canada. *European Planning Studies*, 17(2), 263-280.
- 2.1.7.29 Ekelund, L., & Tjörnemo, H. (2009). The Competitiveness of Local Food Clusters- Supermarket Strategies Versus Consumer Preferences for Vegetables in Sweden. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 831, 193-200.
- 2.1.7.30 Evans, N., Morris, C., & Winter, M. (2002). Conceptualizing agriculture: a critique of post-productivism as the new orthodoxy. *Progress in Human Geography*, 26(3), 313-332.
- 2.1.7.31 Feenstra, G., Allen, P., Hardesty, S., Ohmart, J., & Perez, J. (2011). Using a supply chain analysis to assess the sustainability of farm-to-institution programs. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 69-84. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.009
- 2.1.7.32 Follet, J. R. (2009). Choosing a Food Future: Differentiating Among Alternative Food Options. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 22(1), 31-51.
- 2.1.7.33 Forsman, S., & Paananen, J. (2002). Local food supply chain: a case of rural food processing firms and catering business in Finland. In J. Magid, A. Granstedt, Ó. Dýrmundsson, H. Kahiluoto & T. Ruissen (Eds.), *Urban areas - rural areas and recycling - the organic way forward?* (pp. 71-80). .: Danish Research Centre for Organic Farming.
- 2.1.7.34 Forsman, S., & Paananen, J. (2004, June 12-15, 2004). *Value creation in local food supply chains: market opportunities and challenges*. Paper presented at the 14th Annual IAMA World Food & Agribusiness Symposium Papers and Presentations, Montreux, Switzerland.
- 2.1.7.35 Fritz, M., & Schiefer, G. (2008). Food Chain Management for Sustainable Food System Development: A European Research Agenda. *Agribusiness*, 24(4), 440-452.
- 2.1.7.36 Gereffi, G., Lee, J., & Christian, M. (2009). US-based food and agricultural value chains and their relevance to healthy diets. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 357-374.
- 2.1.7.37 Goodman, D. (2009). *Place and Space in Alternative Food Networks: Connecting Production and Consumption*. London, UK: King's College Retrieved from <http://www.kcl.ac.uk/content/1/c6/03/95/42/GoodmanWP21.pdf>.
- 2.1.7.38 Goodman, D. (1999). Agro-Food Studies in the 'Age of Ecology': Nature, Corporeality, Bio-Politics. [10.1111/1467-9523.00091]. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 39(1), 17-38.
- 2.1.7.39 Grando, S. (2008). New market channels for a non-food agricultural product. The development of an alternative supply chain for the bergamot

- citrus in Calabria, Italy. *World Review of Entrepreneurship, Management and Sustainable Development*, 4(4), 291-304.
- 2.1.7.40 Guptill, A. (2009). Exploring the conventionalization of organic dairy: trends and counter-trends in upstate New York. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 29-42.
- 2.1.7.41 Gwin, L. (2009). Scaling-up Sustainable Livestock Production: Innovation and Challenges for Grass-fed Beef in the US. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(2), 189-209.
- 2.1.7.42 Hamm, M. W., & Bellows, A. (2008). Linking Sustainable Agriculture and Public Health: Opportunities for Realizing Multiple Goals. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 169-185.
- 2.1.7.43 Harris, E. (2009). Neoliberal subjectivities or a politics of the possible? Reading for difference in alternative food networks. *Area*, 41(1), 55-63.
- 2.1.7.44 Hawkes, C. (2009). Identifying Innovative Interventions to Promote Healthy Eating Using Consumption-Oriented Food Supply Chain Analysis. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 336-356.
- 2.1.7.45 Hernandez, J. L. S. (2009). Alternative Food Networks: Concept Typology, and Adaption to the Spanish Context. *Boletin de la Asociacion de Geografos Espanoles*, 49(185), 375-380.
- 2.1.7.46 Higgins, V., Dibden, J., & Cocklin, C. (2008). Building alternative agri-food networks: Certification, embeddedness and agri-environmental governance. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 15-27.
- 2.1.7.47 Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (2004). Producing-Consuming Food: Closeness, Connectedness, and Rurality in Four 'Alternative' Food Networks. *Geographies of Rural Culture*.
- 2.1.7.48 Holloway, L., Kneafsey, M., Venn, L., Cox, R., Dowler, E., & Tuomainen, H. (2007). Possible food economies: A methodological framework for exploring food production-consumption relationships. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 47(1), 1-19.
- 2.1.7.49 Hospido, A., Canals, L. M. I., McLaren, S., Truninger, M., Edwards-Jones, G., & Clift, R. (2009). The role of seasonality in lettuce consumption: a case study of environmental and social aspects. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 14(5), 381-391.
- 2.1.7.50 Ilbery, B., Courtney, P., Kirwan, J., & Maye, D. (2010). Marketing Concentration and Geographical Dispersion A Survey of Organic Farms in England and Wales. *British Food Journal*, 112(8-9), 962-975.
- 2.1.7.51 Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Alternative (shorter) food supply chains and specialist livestock products in the Scottish-English borders. *Environment and Planning A*, 37(5), 823-844.
- 2.1.7.52 Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Food supply chains and sustainability: evidence from specialist food producers in the Scottish/English borders. *Land Use Policy*, 22(4), 331-344.
- 2.1.7.53 Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2006). Retailing local food in the Scottish-English borders: A supply chain perspective. *Geoforum*, 37(3), 352-367.
- 2.1.7.54 Ilbery, B., Maye, D., Kneafsey, M., Jenkins, T., & Walkley, C. (2004). Forecasting food supply chain developments in lagging rural regions: evidence from the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 20(3), 331-344.

- 2.1.7.55 Ilbery, B., Morris, C., Buller, H., Maye, D., & Kneafsey, M. (2005). Product, process and place - An examination of food marketing and labelling schemes in Europe and North America. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 12(2), 116-132.
- 2.1.7.56 Jablonski, B. B. R., Perez-Burgos, J., & Gomez, M. I. (2011). Food Value Chain Development in Central New York: CNY Bounty. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1-13. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.015
- 2.1.7.57 Jarosz, L. (2000). Understanding agri-food networks as social relations. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(3), 279-283.
- 2.1.7.58 Jones, A. (2002). An environmental assessment of food supply chains: A case study on dessert apples. *Environmental Management*, 30(4), 560-576.
- 2.1.7.59 Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2008). Moving towards sustainable food retailing? *International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management*, 36(12), 995 - 1001.
- 2.1.7.60 King, R., & Venturini, L. (2005). *Demand for quality drives changes in food supply chains*. (Report No. AIB-794). Washington, DC: United States: USDA Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Publications/AIB794/>.
- 2.1.7.61 King, R. P., Hand, M. S., DiGiacomo, G., Clancy, K., Gómez, M. I., Hardesty, S. D., . . . McLaughlin, E. W. (2010). *Comparing the Structure, Size, and Performance of Local and Mainstream Food Supply Chains*. (Report No. ERR-99). Washington, DC: United States Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/err99/>.
- 2.1.7.62 Kizos, T., & Vakoufarris, H. (2011). Alternative Agri-Food Geographies? Geographic Indications in Greece. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 102(2), 220-235.
- 2.1.7.63 Kneafsey, M., Holloway, L., Cox, R., Dowler, E., Venn, L., & Tuomainen, H. (2007). *Reconnecting Consumers, Food and Producers: Exploring "Alternative" Networks*. Oxford, UK: Berg.
- 2.1.7.64 Leat, P., Revoredo-Giha, C., & Lamprinopoulou, C. (2011). Scotland's Food and Drink Policy Discussion: Sustainability Issues in the Food Supply Chain. *Sustainability*, 3(4), 605-631.
- 2.1.7.65 Lebel, L., & Lorek, S. (2008). Enabling Sustainable Production-Consumption Systems. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 33, 241-275.
- 2.1.7.66 Lev, L., & Stevenson, G. W. (2011). Acting Collectively to Develop Mid-Scale Food Value Chains. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1-10. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.014
- 2.1.7.67 Levidow, L., & Psarikidou, K. (2011). Food Relocalization for Environmental Sustainability in Cumbria. *Sustainability*, 3(4), 692-719.
- 2.1.7.68 Lindh, H., & Olsson, A. (2010). Communicating imperceptible product attributes through traceability: A case study in an organic food supply chain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(4), 263-271.

- 2.1.7.69 Lobley, M., Butler, A., & press), W. M. i. (2011). Local Organic Food for Local People? Organic Marketing Strategies in England and Wales. *Regional Studies*. doi: 10.1080/00343404.2010.546780
- 2.1.7.70 Lowe, P., Phillipson, J., & Lee, R. P. (2008). Socio-technical innovation for sustainable food chains: roles for social science. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 19(5), 226-233.
- 2.1.7.71 Lyson, T. A., Stevenson, G. W., & Welsh, R. (Eds.). (2008). *Food and the Mid-Level Farm Renewing an Agriculture of the Middle*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusettes Institute of Technology.
- 2.1.7.72 Marsden, T., Banks, J., & Bristow, G. (2000). Food supply chain approaches: exploring their role in rural development. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 40(4), 425–438.
- 2.1.7.73 Marsden, T., Murdoch, J., & Morgan, K. (1999). Sustainable agriculture, food supply chains and regional development. *International Planning Studies*, 4(3), 295–301.
- 2.1.7.74 Marsden, T., Sonnino, R., & Morgan, K. (2008). Alternative food networks in comparative perspective: exploring their contribution in creating sustainable spaces. In T. Marsden (Ed.), *Sustainable Communities: New spaces for planning, participation, and engagement* (pp. 255-274). Oxford, UK: Elsevier Ltd.
- 2.1.7.75 Martino, G., & Fritz, M. (2010). Expectations, Experiences, Trust in the Case of Short Circuit Food Supply Networks. *Proceedings in Food System Dynamics*, 661-677.
- 2.1.7.76 Maye, D., & IlBery, B. (2006). Regional economies of local food production - Tracing food chain links between 'specialist' producers and intermediaries in the Scottish-English borders. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 13(4), 337-354.
- 2.1.7.77 Milestad, R., Bartel-Kratochvil, R., Leitner, H., & Axmann, P. (2010). Being close: The quality of social relationships in a local organic cereal and bread network in Lower Austria. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(3), 228-240.
- 2.1.7.78 Morgan, K., & Morley, A. (2002). Relocalising the Food Chain: The Role of Creative Public Procurement (T. R. Institute, Trans.). Cardiff, UK: Cardiff University.
- 2.1.7.79 Morgan, K., & Murdoch, J. (2000). Organic vs. conventional agriculture: knowledge, power and innovation in the food chain. *Geoforum*, 3(2), 159-173.
- 2.1.7.80 Murphy, J., & Smith, S. (2009). Chefs and suppliers: An exploratory look at supply chain issues in an upscale restaurant alliance. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 28(2), 212-220.
- 2.1.7.81 Murtagh, A., & Ward, M. (2009). Food Democracy in Practice: a case study of the Dublin Food Co-op. *Journal of Cooperative Studies*, 42(1), 13-22.
- 2.1.7.82 Nicholson, C. F., Gomez, M. I., & Gao , O. H. (2011). The costs of increased localization for a multiple-product food supply chain: Dairy in the United States. *Food Policy*, 36(2), 300-310.

- 2.1.7.83 Oberholtzer, L., Dimitri, C., & Greene, C. (2008). Adding value in the organic sector: Characteristics of organic producer–handlers. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 23(3), 200-207.
- 2.1.7.84 Padel, S., & Zander, K. (2010). Regional production' and 'Fairness' in organic farming: Evidence from a CORE Organic project. In I. Darnhofer & M. Grötzer (Eds.), *WS4.3 – Fair and regional: New trends of organic and sustainable food systems*. Vienna, Austria: Universität für Bodenkultur.
- 2.1.7.85 Partidario, P. J., Lambert, J., & Evans, S. (2007). Building more sustainable solutions in production-consumption systems: the case of food for people with reduced access. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 15(6), 513-524.
- 2.1.7.86 Pearson, D., & Bailey, A. (2009, March 30-April 1, 2009). *Business opportunities in local food supply chains: an investigation in England and Australia*. Paper presented at the The 83rd Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Society, Dublin, Ireland.
- 2.1.7.87 Pearson, D., & Bailey, A. (2010). Sustainable Horticultural Supply Chains: The Case of Local Food Networks in the United Kingdom. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 831, 131-138.
- 2.1.7.88 Penker, M. (2006). Mapping and measuring the ecological embeddedness of food supply chains. *Geoforum*, 37(3), 368-379.
- 2.1.7.89 Peterson, H. C. (2009). Transformational supply chains and the “wicked problem” of sustainability: aligning knowledge, innovating, entrepreneurship, and leadership. *Journal on Chain and Network Science*, 9(2), 71-82.
- 2.1.7.90 Pullman, M. E., & Dillard, J. (2010). Values based supply chain management and emergent organizational structures. *International Journal of Operations and Production Management*, 30(7–8), 744-771.
- 2.1.7.91 Renting, H., Marsden, T. K., & Banks, J. (2003). Understanding alternative food networks: exploring the role of short food supply chains in rural development. *Environmental Planning A*, 35(3), 393-411.
- 2.1.7.92 Roep, D., & Wiskerke, H. (Eds.). (2006). *Nourishing Networks: Fourteen Lessons About Creating Sustainable Food Supply Chains*. Doetinchem, The Netherlands: Rural Sociology Group of Wageningen University and Reed Business Information.
- 2.1.7.93 Ross, N. J. (2006). How civic is it? Success stories in locally focused agriculture in Maine. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(2), 114–123.
- 2.1.7.94 Sage, C. (2003). Social embeddedness and relations of regard: alternative 'good food' networks in south-west Ireland. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 47-60.
- 2.1.7.95 Schafer, M., Nolting, B., & Engel, A. (2009). Organic agriculture as a new player in sustainable regional development? Case studies of rural areas in Eastern Germany. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 8(2–4), 158-179.
- 2.1.7.96 Schmidt, M. C., Kolodinsky, J. M., DeSisto, T. P., & Conte, F. C. (2011). Increasing Farm Income and Local Food Access: A Case Study of Combined Storage, Marketing, and Distribution Strategies that Link Farmers to

- Markets. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1–19. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.017
- 2.1.7.97 Selfa, T., & Qazi, J. (2005). Place, Taste, or Face-to-Face? Understanding Producer–Consumer Networks in “Local” Food Systems in Washington State. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(4), 451–464.
- 2.1.7.98 Seyfang, G. (2004). *New Initiatives for Sustainable Food: A Case Study of an Organic Producer Cooperative*. (Report No. EDM 04-11). Norwich, UK: University of East Anglia Retrieved from http://www.cserge.ac.uk/sites/default/files/edm_2004_11.pdf.
- 2.1.7.99 Seyfang, G. (2006). Ecological Citizenship and Sustainable Consumption: Examining Local organic food networks. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 2(4), 383–395.
- 2.1.7.100 Sims, R. (2010). Putting place on the menu: The negotiation of locality in UK food tourism, from production to consumption. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(2), 105–115.
- 2.1.7.101 Smith, B. G. (2008). Developing sustainable food supply chains. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B- Biological Sciences*, 363(1492), 849–861.
- 2.1.7.102 Smith, S. L. J., & Xiao, H. G. (2008). Culinary Tourism Supply Chains: A Preliminary Examination. *Journal of Travel Research*, 46(3), 289–299.
- 2.1.7.103 Sonnino, R. (2007). Embeddedness in action: Saffron and the making of the local in southern Tuscany. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 61–74.
- 2.1.7.104 Sonnino, R., & Marsden, T. (2006). Beyond the Divide: Rethinking Relationships Between Alternative and Conventional Food Networks in Europe. *Journal of Economic Geography*, 6(2), 181–199.
- 2.1.7.105 Stevenson, G., & Rich Pirog. (2008). Values-Based Supply Chains: Strategies for Agrifood Enterpirses of the Middle. In T. Lyson, G.W. Stevenson & R. Welsh (Eds.), *Food and the Mid-Level Farm: Renewing an Agriculture of the Middle* (pp. 119–143). Cambridge, MA: Massachusettes Institute of Technology.
- 2.1.7.106 Stevenson, G. W., Clancy, K., King, R. P., Lev, L., Ostrom, M., & Smith, S. (2011). Mid-Scale Food Value Chains: An Introduction. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.007
- 2.1.7.107 Stevenson, Steve. (2009). Values-based food supply chains: Executive Summary (pp. 1–12): Center for Integrated Agricultural Systems.
- 2.1.7.108 Straete, E. P. (2008). Modes of qualities in development of speciality food. *British Food Journal*, 110(1), 62–75.
- 2.1.7.109 Thron, T., Nagy, G., & Wassan, N. (2007). Evaluating alternative supply chain structures for perishable products. *The International Journal of Logistics Management*, 18(3), 364–384.
- 2.1.7.110 Trabalzi, F. (2007). Crossing conventions in localized food networks: insights from southern Italy. *Environment and Planning A*, 39(2), 283–300.
- 2.1.7.111 Trauger, A. (2009). Social agency and networked spatial relations in sustainable agriculture. *Area*, 41(2), 117–128.

- 2.1.7.112 Treager, A. i. p. (2011). Progressing Knowledge in Alternative and Local Food Networks: Critical Reflections and a Research Agenda. *Journal of Rural Studies*. doi: 10.1016/j.jrurstud.2011.06.003
- 2.1.7.113 Tulchin, D., Patel, M., & Rasmussen, S. (2011). Promoting holistic food systems to stimulate local food economies in marginalized communities. *Food Chain*, 1(1), 106-116.
- 2.1.7.114 Venn, L., Kneafsey, M., Holloway, L., Cox, R., Dowler, E., & Tuomainen, H. (2006). Researching European 'alternative' food networks: some methodological considerations. *Area*, 38(3), 248-258.
- 2.1.7.115 Volpentesta, A. P., & Ammirato, S. (2010). A Collaborative Network Model for Agrifood Transactions on Regional Base. In M. D. Lytras, P. Ordóñez De Pablos, A. Ziderman & A. Roulstone (Eds.), *Communications in Computer and Information Science* (Vol. 112, pp. 319-325). Berlin Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 2.1.7.116 Wadsworth, L. A., & Coyle, L. A. (2008). Organic Food Availability in Antigonish County, NS: Perspectives Along the Supply Chain. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 77- 95.
- 2.1.7.117 Walker, H., & Preuss, L. (2008). Fostering sustainability through sourcing from small businesses: public sector perspectives. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1600-1609.
- 2.1.7.118 Watts, D. C. H., Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Making Reconnections in Agro-food Geography: Alternative Systems of Food Provision. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29(1), 22-40.
- 2.1.7.119 Whatmore, S., & Lorraine Thorne. (2004). Nourishing Networks: Alternative Geographies of Food Reading Economic Geography (pp. 235-248): Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- 2.1.7.120 Whatmore, S., Pierre Stassart, & Henk Renting. (2003). What's alternative about alternative food networks? *Environment and Planning A*, 35(3), 389-391.
- 2.1.7.121 Wier, M., Jensen, K. O., Andersen, L. M., & Millock, K. (2008). The character of demand in mature organic food markets: Great Britain and Denmark compared. *Food Policy*, 33(5), 406-421.
- 2.1.7.122 Wiskerke, J. S. C. (2009). On Places Lost and Places Regained: Reflections on the Alternative Food Geography and Sustainable Regional Development. *International Planning Studies*, 14(3), 369-387.
- 2.1.7.123 Wiskerke, J. S. C., & Roep, D. (2007). Constructing a Sustainable Pork Supply Chain: A Case of Techno-institutional Innovation. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 9(1), 53-74.
- 2.1.7.124 Yakovleva, N. (2007). Measuring the Sustainability of the Food Supply Chain: A Case Study of the UK. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 9(1), 75-100.
- 2.1.7.125 Zajfen, Vanessa. (2008). Fresh Food Distribution Models for the Greater Los Angeles Region. UEP Faculty Scholarship (pp. 1-23). Los Angeles: Occidental College.

2.2 Gardens

- 2.2.1 Association, N. G. (2009). The impact of home and community gardening in America. South Burlington, VT.
- 2.2.2 Committee, N. A. U. A. (2003). *Urban agriculture and community food security in the United States: Farming from the city center to the urban fringe*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition Retrieved from <http://www.foodsecurity.org/PrimerCFSCUAC.pdf>.
- 2.2.3 Demattia, L., & Denney, S. L. (2008). Childhood obesity prevention: Successful community-based efforts. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 615(1), 83-99.
- 2.2.4 Doron, G. (2005). Urban Agriculture: Small, Medium, Large. *Architectural Design*, 75(3), 52-59.
- 2.2.5 Kremer, P., & DeLiberty, T. L. (2011). Local food practices and growing potential: Mapping the case of Philadelphia. *Applied Geograpy*, 31(4), 1252-1261.
- 2.2.6 Leake, J. R., Adam-Bradford, A., & Rigby, J. E. (2009). Health benefits of 'grow your own' food in urban areas: implications for contaminated land risk assessment and risk management? *Environmental Health*, 8(1), S6.
- 2.2.7 Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2010). Outpost Gardening in Interior Alaska: Food System Innovation and the Alaska Native Gardens of the 1930s through the 1970s. *Ethnohistory*, 57(2), 183-199.
- 2.2.8 McCullum, C. (2004). Using sustainable agriculture to improve human nutrition and health. *Journal of Community Nutrition*, 6(1), 18-25.
- 2.2.9 Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2008). Accessing food resources: Rural and urban patterns of giving and getting food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 107-119.
- 2.2.10 Poston, S. A., Shoemaker, C. A., & Dzewaltowski, D. A. (2005). A comparison of a gardening and nutrition program with a standard nutrition program in an out-of-school setting. *HortTechnology*, 15(3), 463-467.
- 2.2.11 Zhao, J. L., Liu, C. A., & Zhang, Y. K. (2011). Urban Agriculture as Low-Carbon Strategy for Cities. *Advanced Materials Research*, 243(249), 6925-6931.

2.2.1 School Gardens

- 2.1.1.1 Aguilar, O. M., Waliczek, T. M., & Zajicek, J. M. (2008). Growing environmental stewards: The overall effect of a school gardening program on environmental attitudes and environmental locus of control of different demographic groups of elementary school children. *HortTechnology*, 18(2), 243-249.
- 2.1.1.2 Azuma, A., Horan, T., & Gottlieb, R. (2001). A place to grow and a place to learn. School gardens in the Los Angeles unified school district: a survey, case studies, and policy recommendations. *Urban & Environmental Policy Institute Faculty Scholarship*.
- 2.1.1.3 Blair, D. (2009). The child in the garden: An evaluative review of the benefits of school gardening. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 40(2), 15-38.
- 2.1.1.4 Bradley, J. C., Waliczek, T. M., & Zajicek, J. M. (2001). The effect of school gardens on children's interpersonal relationships and attitudes toward school. *HortTechnology*, 11(3), 466-468.

- 2.1.1.5 Canaris, I. (1995). Growing foods for growing minds: Integrating gardening and nutrition education into the total curriculum. *Children's Environments*, 12(2), 264-270.
- 2.1.1.6 Carlsson, L., & Williams, P. L. (2008). New Approaches to the Health Promoting School: Participation in Sustainable Food Systems. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 400- 417.
- 2.1.1.7 Feenstra, G. (2000). School gardens produce food and lessons. *California Agriculture*, 54(5), 1-10.
- 2.1.1.8 French, S. A., & Wechsler, H. (2004). School-based research and initiatives: fruit and vegetable environment, policy, and pricing workshop. *Preventive Medicine*, 39(2), 101-107.
- 2.1.1.9 Graham, H., Beall, D. L., Lussier, M., McLaughlin, P., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2005). Use of school gardens in academic instruction. *Journal Nutrition Education Behavior*, 37(3), 147-151.
- 2.1.1.10 Graham, H., Feenstra, G., Evans, A. M., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2004). Davis school program supports life-long healthy eating habits in children. *California Agriculture*, 58(4), 200-205.
- 2.1.1.11 Graham, H., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2005). California teachers perceive school gardens as an effective nutritional tool to promote healthful eating habits. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 105(11), 1797-1800.
- 2.1.1.12 Heim, S., Bauer, K. W., Stang, J., & Ireland, M. (2011). Can a Community-based Intervention Improve the Home Food Environment? Parental Perspectives of the Influence of the Delicious and Nutritious Garden. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 43(2), 130-134.
- 2.1.1.13 Heim, S., Stang, J., & Ireland, M. (2009). A garden pilot project enhances fruit and vegetable consumption among children. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 109(7), 1220-1226.
- 2.1.1.14 Hermann, J. R., Parker, S. P., Brown, B. J., Siewe, Y. J., Denney, B. A., & Walker, S. J. (2006). Afterschool gardening improves children's reported vegetable intake and physical activity. *Journal of Nutrition Education Behavior*, 38(3), 201-202.
- 2.1.1.15 Hilgers, K. R., Haynes, C., & Olson, J. (2008). Assessing a garden-based curriculum for elementary youth in Iowa: Parental perceptions of change. *HortTechnology*, 18(1), 18-23.
- 2.1.1.16 Knobloch, N. A. (2008). Factors of teacher beliefs related to integrating agriculture into elementary school classrooms. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 529-539.
- 2.1.1.17 Koch, S., Waliczek, T. M., & Zajicek, J. M. (2006). The effect of a summer garden program on the nutritional knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors of children. *HortTechnology*, 16(4), 620-625.
- 2.1.1.18 McAleese, J. D., & Rankin, L. L. (2007). Garden-based nutrition education affects fruit and vegetable consumption in sixth-grade adolescents. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 10(4), 662-665.
- 2.1.1.19 Meyer, M. H., Hegland, N. N., & Fairbourne, P. (2001). Junior Master Gardener programs in Minnesota. *HortTechnology*, 11(4), 665-667.
- 2.1.1.20 Morgan, P. J., Warren, J. M., Lubans, D. R., Saunders, K. L., Quick, G. I., & Collins, C. E. (2010). The impact of nutrition education with and without a

- school garden on knowledge, vegetable intake and preferences and quality of school life among primary-school students. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1931-1940.
- 2.1.1.21 Morris, J. L., Koumijan, K. L., Briggs, M., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2002). Nutrition to grow on: A garden-enhanced nutrition education curriculum for upper-elementary schoolchildren. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 34(3), 175–176. Morris, J. L., Neustadter, A., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2001). First-grade gardeners more likely to taste vegetables. *California Agriculture*, 55(1), 43-46.
- 2.1.1.22 Morris, J. L., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2002). Garden enhanced nutrition curriculum improves fourth-grade school children's knowledge of nutrition and preferences for some vegetables. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(1), 91–93.
- 2.1.1.23 O'Brien, S. A., & Shoemaker, C. A. (2006). An after-school gardening club to promote fruit and vegetable fourth grade consumption among fourth grade students: The assessment of social cognitive theory constructs. *HortTechnology*, 16(1), 24-29.
- 2.1.1.24 O'Callaghan, A. M. (2005). Creating a school gardens program in the challenging environment of Las Vegas, Nevada. *HortTechnology*, 15(3), 429-433.
- 2.1.1.25 Orme, J., Jones, M., Kimberlee, R., Weitkamp, E., Salmon, E., Dailami, N., . . . Kevin, M. (2011). *Food for life partnership evaluation: Full report*. Bristol, UK: University of the West of England Retrieved from <http://eprints.uwe.ac.uk/14453/>.
- 2.1.1.26 Ozer, E. J. (2007). The effects of school gardens on students and schools: conceptualization and considerations for maximizing healthy development. *Health Education and Behavior*, 3(6), 846–863.
- 2.1.1.27 Parmer, S. M., Salisbury-Glennon, J., Shannon, D., & Struempfer, B. (2009). School gardens: an experiential learning approach for a nutrition education program to increase fruit and vegetable knowledge, preference, and consumption among second grade students. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 212-217.
- 2.1.1.28 Pudup, M. B. (2008). It takes a garden: Cultivating citizen-subjects in organized garden projects. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1228-1240.
- 2.1.1.29 Ransley, J. K., Taylor, E. F., Radwan, Y., Kitchen, M. S., Greenwood, D. C., & Cade, J. E. (2010). Does nutrition education in primary schools make a difference to children's fruit and vegetable consumption? *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1898-1904.
- 2.1.1.30 Ratcliffe, M. M., Merrigan, K. A., Rogers, B. L., & Goldberg, J. P. (2011). The Effects of School Garden Experiences on Middle School-Aged Students' Knowledge, Attitudes, and Behaviors Associated With Vegetable Consumption. *Health Promotion Practice*, 12(1), 36-43.
- 2.1.1.31 Robin, L. (2001). School gardens and beyond: progressive conservation, moral imperatives and the local landscape. *Studies in the History of Gardens & Designed Landscapes*, 21(2), 87-92.

- 2.1.1.32 Robinson-O'Brien, Story, R. M., & Heim, S. (2009). Impact of garden-based youth nutrition intervention programs: A review. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 109(2), 273-280.
 - 2.1.1.33 Robinson, C. W., & Zajicek, J. M. (2005). Growing minds: the effects of a one-year school garden program on six constructs of life skills of elementary school children. *HortTechnology*, 15(3), 453-457.
 - 2.1.1.34 Sands, C., Reed, L. E., & Harper, K. (2009). A Photovoice Participatory Evaluation of a School Gardening Program through the Eyes of Fifth Graders. *Practicing Anthropology*, 31(4), 15-2
 - 2.1.1.35 Skelly, S. M., & Bradley, J. C. (2007). The Growing Phenomenon of School Gardens: Measuring Their Variation and Their Affect on Students. *Applied Environmental Education and Communication*, 6(1), 97-104.
 - 2.1.1.36 Somerset, S., & Markwell, K. (2009). Impact of a school-based food garden on attitudes and identification skills regarding vegetables and fruit: a 12-month intervention trial. *Public Health Nutrition*, 12(2), 214-221.
 - 2.1.1.37 Vogt, R., Kaiser, L., & Rucker, R. (2006). Integration and Coordination: Keys to Success in California Farm to School Programs. *The FASEB Journal*, 20(4), A8.
 - 2.1.1.38 Wang, M. C., Rauzon, S., Studer, N., Martin, A. C., Craig, L., Merlo, C., . . . Crawford, P. (2010). Exposure to a Comprehensive School Intervention Increases Vegetable Consumption. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 47(1), 74-82.
-
- 2.2.2. Home Gardens
 - 2.2.2.1. Blake, A., & Cloutier-Fisher, D. (2009). Backyard Bounty: Exploring the Benefits and
 - 2.2.2.2. Challenges of Backyard Garden Sharing Projects. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 14(9), 797- 807.
 - 2.2.2.3. Cao, H., Chen, J., Zhang, J., Zhang, H., Qiaoa, L., & Men, Y. (2010). Heavy
 - 2.2.2.4. Metals in Rice and Garden Vegetables and their Potential Health Risks to Inhabitants in the Vicinity of an Industrial Zone in Jiangsu, China. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 22(11), 1792-1799.
 - 2.2.2.5. Comstock, N., Dickinson, L. M., Marshall, J. A., Soobader, M. J., Turbin, M. S., Buchenau, M., & Litt, J. S. (2010). Neighborhood attachment and its correlates: Exploring neighborhood conditions, collective efficacy, and gardening. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 30(4), 435-442.
 - 2.2.2.6. Corlett, J. L., Dean, E. A., & Grivetti, L. E. (2003). Hmong Gardens: Botanical Diversity in an Urban Setting. *Economic Botany*, 57(2), 365-379.

- 2.2.2.7. Ghosh, S., Vale, R., & Vale, B. (2008). Local Food Production in Home Gardens: Measuring On-Site Sustainability Potential of Residential Development. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 7(4), 430-451.
- 2.2.2.8. Holben, D. H., McClincy, M. C., Holcomb, J. P., Dean, K. L., & Walker, C. E. (2004). Food security status of households in Appalachian Ohio with children in head start. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 104(2), 238-241.
- 2.2.2.9. Hough, R. L., Breward, N., Young, S. D., Crout, N. M. J., Tye, A. M., Moir, A. M., & Thornton, I. (2004). Assessing Potential Risk of Heavy Metal Exposure from Consumption of Home-Produced Vegetables by Urban Populations. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 112(2), 215-221.
- 2.2.2.10. Imbruce, V. (2007). Bringing Southeast Asia to the Southeast United States: New Forms of Alternative Agriculture in Homestead, Florida. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 41-59.
- 2.2.2.11. Kimber, C. T. (2004). Gardens and Dwelling: People in Vernacular Gardens. *Geographical Review*, 94(3), 263-283.
- 2.2.2.12. Kortright, R., & Wakefield, S. (2011). Edible Backyards: A Qualitative Study of Household Food Growing and its Contributions to Food Security. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(1), 39-53.
- 2.2.2.13. Nanney, M. S., Johnson, S., Elliot, M., & Haire-Joshu, D. (2007). Frequency of eating homegrown produce is associated with higher intake among parents and their preschool-aged children in rural Missouri. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(4), 577-584.
- 2.2.2.14. Pace, T., & Anderson, V. (2008). Clark County Homegrown: Promoting Health and Building Community One Garden at a Time. *Washington State Journal of Public Health Practice*, 1(1), 35-39.
- 2.2.2.15. Phillips, L., & Moya, J. i. p. (2011). Estimation of Age-Specific Per Capita Home-Produced Food Intake Among Populations that Garden, Farm, or Raise Animals. *Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology*. doi: 10.1038/jes.2011.17
- 2.2.2.16. Reyes-Garcia, V., Vila, S., Aceituno-Mata, L., Calvet-Mir, L., Garnatje, T. J., A., Lastra, J. J., . . . Pardo-de-Santayana, M. (2010). Gendered Homegardens:

- A Study in Three Mountain Areas of the Iberian Peninsula. *Economic Botany*, 64(3), 235-247.
- 2.2.2.17. Rossi, H. L. (2008). God in the Garden: How Conservative Evangelical Churches are Finding Feed-the-Hungry, Save-the-Planet Meaning in Their Own Backyards. *Science & Spirit*, 19(4), 40-45.
- 2.2.2.18. Round, J., Williams, C., & Rodgers, P. (2010). The Role of Domestic Food Production in Everyday Life in Post-Soviet Ukraine. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100(5), 1197-1211.
- 2.2.2.19. Sima, R., Micu, I., D., M., Sima, N., & Lazar, V. (2010). Edible Landscaping – Integration of Vegetable Garden in the Landscape of a Private Property. *Bulletin of University of Agricultural Sciences and Veterinary Medicine Cluj-Napoca. Horticulture*, 67(1).
- 2.2.2.20. Sommerfeld, A. J., McFarland, A. L., Waliczek, T. M., & Zajicek, J. M. (2010). Growing Minds: Evaluating the Relationship between Gardening and Fruit and Vegetable Consumption in Older Adults. *HortTechnology*, 20(4), 711-717.
- 2.2.3 Community Gardens
- 2.2.3.1 Alaimo, K., Packnett, E., Miles, R. A., & Kruger, D. J. (2008). Fruit and vegetable intake among urban community gardeners. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 40(2), 94-101.
- 2.2.3.2 Alaimo, K., Reischl, T. M., & Allen, J. O. (2010). Community Gardening, Neighborhood Meetings, and Social Capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 38(4), 497-514.
- 2.2.3.3 Anonymous. (2005). The effect of community gardens on property crime rates in inner city Houston. *HortScience*, 40(4), 1136.
- 2.2.3.4 Armstrong, D. (2000). A survey of community gardens in upstate New York: implications for health promotion and community development. *Health & Place*, 6(4), 319-327.
- 2.2.3.5 Armstrong, D. L. (2000). A community diabetes education and gardening project to improve diabetes care in a Northwest American Indian tribe. *Diabetes Educator*, 26(1), 113-120.
- 2.2.3.6 Baker, L. (2003). Tending cultural landscapes and food citizenship in Toronto's community gardens. *Geographical Review*, 94(3), 305–325.

- 2.2.3.7 Balmer, K., Gill, J. K., H., Miller, J., Peterson, M., Rhoads, A., Rosenbloom, P., & Wall, T. (2005). *The Diggable City: Making Urban Agriculture a Planning Priority*. Portland, OR: Portland State University Retrieved from <http://www.diggablecity.org/news.html>.
- 2.2.3.8 Bhatt, V., Farah, L. M., Wolfe, J. M., & Luko, N. (2009). Making the Edible Campus: A model for food-secure urban revitalisation. *Open House International*, 34(2), 81-90.
- 2.2.3.9 Bicho, A. N. (1996). The simple power of multicultural community gardening. *Community Greening Review*, 5, 2-11.
- 2.2.3.10 Blair, D., Giesecke, C. C., & Sherman, S. (1991). A dietary, social, and economic evaluation of the Philadelphia Urban Gardening Project. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 23(4), 161-167.
- 2.2.3.11 Blake, A., & Cloutier-Fisher, D. (2009). Backyard Bounty: Exploring the Benefits and Challenges of Backyard Garden Sharing Projects. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 14(9), 797- 807.
- 2.2.3.12 Bradley, K. L., Baldwin, K., Jakes, S., Jayaratne, K. S. U., Neill, K. C., Driscoll, E. A., & Beth, D. (2010). Integrated Extension Programs in Community Gardens. *Acta Hort (ISHS)*, 881, 67-71.
- 2.2.3.13 Broadway, M. (2009). Growing Urban Agriculture in North American Cities: The Example of Milwaukee. *Focus on Geography*, 52(3-4), 23-30.
- 2.2.3.14 Brown, K. H., & Jameton, A. L. (2000). Public health implications of urban agriculture. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 21(1), 20-39.
- 2.2.3.15 Buckingham, S. (2005). Women (Re)construct the Plot: The Regen(d)eration of Urban Food Growing. *Area*, 37(2), 171-179.
- 2.2.3.16 Carman, J. (2006). LAs on community gardens. *Landscape Architecture*, 96(9), 13.
- 2.2.3.17 Center, S. F. (1996). Growing Together: Community Gardening and Food Security (pp. 35). Austin, TX.
- 2.2.3.18 Colasanti, K., Litjens, C., & Hamm, M. (2010). *Growing Food in the City: The Production Potential of Detroit's Vacant Land*. East Lansing, MI: The C.S. Mott Group for Sustainable Food Systems at Michigan State University Retrieved from <http://www.mottgroup.msu.edu/uploads/files/59/Growing%20Food%20in%20the%20City%20-%20Colasanti%20Litjens%20Hamm.pdf>.
- 2.2.3.19 Comstock, N., Dickinson, L. M., Marshall, J. A., Soobader, M. J., Turbin, M. S., Buchenau, M., & Litt, J. S. (2010). Neighborhood attachment and its correlates: Exploring neighborhood conditions, collective efficacy, and gardening. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 30(4), 435-442.
- 2.2.3.20 Dart, L. (2010). Community Gardening and Education Outreach Expand Students Dietetics Practice Skills. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(4), 542 - 544.
- 2.2.3.21 Domene, E., & Sauri, D. (2007). Urbanization and Class-produced Natures: Vegetable Gardens in the Barcelona Metropolitan Region. *Geoforum*, 38(2), 287-298.
- 2.2.3.22 Donati, K., Cleary, S., & Pike, L. (2010). Bodies, Bugs, and Dirt: Sustainability Re-imagined in Community Gardens. In G. Lawrence, K. Lyons

- & T. Wallington (Eds.), *Food security, nutrition and sustainability* (pp. 207-222). London, UK: Earthscan.
- 2.2.3.23 Doyle, R., & Krasny, M. (2003). Participatory rural appraisal as an approach to environmental education in urban community gardens. *Environmental Education Research*, 9(1), 91–115.
- 2.2.3.24 Faurest, K. (2006). LAs dismissive of community gardens? *Landscape Architecture*, 96(1), 15.
- 2.2.3.25 Feenstra, G. W., McGrew, S., & Campbell, D. (1999). Entrepreneurial Community Gardens: Growing Food, Skills, Jobs and Communities (pp. 110). Davis, CA: University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- 2.2.3.26 Ferris, J., Norman, C., & Sempik, J. (2001). People, land and sustainability: Community gardens and the social dimension of sustainable development. *Social Policy and Administration*, 35(5), 559-568.
- 2.2.3.27 Freestone, R., & Nichols, D. (2004). Realising new leisure opportunities for old urban parks: the internal reserve in Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 68(1), 109-120.
- 2.2.3.28 Fusco, D. (2001). Creating relevant science through urban planning and gardening. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 38(8), 860-877.
- 2.2.3.29 Glover, T. D. (2003). The Story of the Queen Anne Memorial Garden: Resisting a Dominant Cultural Narrative. *Journal of Leisure Studies*, 35(2), 190-212.
- 2.2.3.30 Glover, T. D. (2004). Social capital in the lived experience of community gardeners. *Leisure Sciences*, 26(2), 143-162.
- 2.2.3.31 Glover, T. D., & Parry, D. C. (2005). Building relationships, accessing resources: mobilizing social capital in community garden contexts. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 37(4), 450-474.
- 2.2.3.32 Glover, T. D., Shinew, K., & Parry, D. (2005). Association, sociability, and civic culture: The democratic effect of community gardening. *Leisure Science*, 27(1), 75-92.
- 2.2.3.33 Goltsman, S., Kelly, L., McKay, S., Algara, P., & Wight, L. (2009). Raising 'Free Range Kids': Creating Neighborhood Parks that Promote Environmental Stewardship. *Journal of Green Building*, 4(2), 90-106.
- 2.2.3.34 Gorham, M. R., Waliczek, T. M., Snelgrove, A., & Zajicek, J. M. (2009). The Impact of Community Gardens on Numbers of Property Crimes in Urban Houston. *HortTechnology*, 19(2), 291-296.
- 2.2.3.35 Groenewegen, P. P. d. B., A.E., de Vries, S. E., & Verheij, R. A. (2006). Vitamin G: Effects of Green Space on Health, Well-being, and Social Safety. *BMC Public Health*, 6, 149. doi: 10.1186/1471-2458-6-149
- 2.2.3.36 Hancock, T. (2001). People, partnerships and human progress: building community capital. *Health Promotion International*, 16(3), 275-280.
- 2.2.3.37 Hanna, A. K., & Oh, P. (2000). Rethinking urban poverty: A look at community garden. *Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society*, 20(3), 207–216.
- 2.2.3.38 Henry, H. L., & DeLauro, J. (1996). The children's garden project in Cleveland. *Public Garden*, 11(2), 29, 38-39.

- 2.2.3.39 Hess, D., & Winner, L. (2007). Enhancing Justice and Sustainability at the Local Level: Affordable Policies for Urban Governments. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 12(4), 379 - 395.
- 2.2.3.40 Holland, L. (2004). Diversity and connections in community gardens: a contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 9(3), 285-305.
- 2.2.3.41 Honigman, A. (2003). The citizen gardener: Politics 101 for folks who would rather be turning compost. *Community Greening Review*, 12, 24-26.
- 2.2.3.42 Hou, J., Johnson, J. M., & Lawson, L. J. (2010). *Greening Cities, Growing Communities: Learning from Seattle's Urban Community Gardens*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- 2.2.3.43 Hughes, H. (2007). A youth community garden as a service learning project for the capstone course in horticulture at Colorado state University. *HortScience*, 42(4), 996-996.
- 2.2.3.44 Hynes, C., & Howe, G. (2002). Urban Horticulture in the Contemporary United States: Personal and Community Benefits. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 643, 171-181.
- 2.2.3.45 Irvine, S., Johnson, L., & Peters, K. (1999). Community gardens and sustainable land use planning: A case-study of the Alex Wilson Community Garden. *Local Environment*, 4(1), 33-46.
- 2.2.3.46 King, C. A. (2005). Community resilience and contemporary agri-ecological systems: Reconnecting people and food, and people with people. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science*, 25(1), 111-124.
- 2.2.3.47 Kingsley, J., Townsend, M., & Henderson-Wilson, C. (2009). Cultivating health and wellbeing: members' perceptions of the health benefits of a Port Melbourne community garden. *Leisure Studies*, 28(2), 207-219.
- 2.2.3.48 Krany, M. E., & Tidball, K. G. (2009). Applying a resilience systems framework to urban environmental education. *Environmental Education Research*, 15(4), 465-482.
- 2.2.3.49 Krasny, M., & Doyle, R. (2002). Participatory approaches to program development and engaging youth in research: the case of an intergenerational urban community gardening program. *Journal of Extension*, 40(5).
- 2.2.3.50 Kurtz, H. (2001). Differentiating multiple meanings of garden and community. *Urban Geography*, 22(7), 656-570.
- 2.2.3.51 Landecker, H. (1994). Community garden + Yerba-Buena-Gardens Project In San-Francisco, California, Architecture. *The AIA Journal*, 83(2), 54-57.
- 2.2.3.52 Landman, R. H. (1993). *Creating Community in the City: Cooperatives and Community Gardens in Washington, D.C. (Contemporary Urban Studies)*. Westport, CT: Bergin and Garvey.
- 2.2.3.53 Langhout, R. D., Rappaport, J., & Simmons, D. (2002). Integrating community into the classroom - Community gardening, community involvement, and project-based learning. *Urban Education*, 37(3), 323-349.
- 2.2.3.54 Lautenschlager, L., & Smith, C. (2007). Beliefs, knowledge, and values held by inner-city youth about gardening, nutrition, and cooking. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(2), 245-258.
- 2.2.3.55 Lawson, L. J. (2005). *City bountiful: A century of community gardening in America*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

- 2.2.3.56 Lazarus, C. (2000). Urban Agriculture: A Revolutionary Model for Economic Development. *New Village Journal*, 2, 64-69.
- 2.2.3.57 Lekies, K. S., Eames-Sheavly, M., Wong, K. J., & Ceccarini, A. (2006). Children's garden consultants: A new model of engaging youth to inform garden design and programming. *HortTechnology*, 16(1), 139-142.
- 2.2.3.58 Light, A. (2001). Elegy for a garden: Thoughts on an urban environmental ethic. *Philosophical Writings*, 14, 41-47.
- 2.2.3.59 Litt, J. S., Soobader, M., Turbin, M. S., Hale, J. W., Buchenau, M., & Marshall, J. A. i. p. (2011). The Influence of Social Involvement, Neighborhood Aesthetics, and Community Garden Participation on Fruit and Vegetable Consumption. *American Journal of Public Health*, 101(8), 1466-1473.
- 2.2.3.60 Lovell, S. T. (2010). Multifunctional Urban Agriculture for Sustainable Land Use Planning in the United States. *Sustainability*, 2(8), 2499-2522.
- 2.2.3.61 Macias, T. (2008). Working Toward a Just, Equitable, and Local Food System: The Social Impact of Community-Based Agriculture. *Social science quarterly*, 89(5), 1086-1011.
- 2.2.3.62 Masson-Minock, M., & Stockmann, D. (2010). Creating a Legal Framework for Urban Agriculture: Lessons from Flint, Michigan. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.007
- 2.2.3.63 McClintock, N. (2010). Why farm the city? Theorizing urban agriculture through a lens of metabolic rift. *Cambridge J Regions Econ Soc*, 3(2), 191-207.
- 2.2.3.64 McCormack, L. A., Laska, M. N., Larson, N. I., & Story, M. (2010). Review of the Nutritional Implications of Farmers' Markets and Community Gardens: A Call for Evaluation and Research Efforts. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 399-408.
- 2.2.3.65 Mendes, W., Balmer, K., Kaethler, T., & Rhoads, A. (2008). Using Land Inventories to Plan for Urban Agriculture Experiences From Portland and Vancouver. *Journal of American Planning Association*, 74(4), 435-449.
- 2.2.3.66 Milligan, C., Gatrell, A., & Bingley, A. (2004). Cultivating health: therapeutic landscapes and older people in northern England. *Social Science and Medicine*, 58(9), 1781-1793.
- 2.2.3.67 Moore, S. (2006). Forgotten roots of the green city: Subsistence gardening in Columbus, Ohio, 1900-1940. *Urban Geography*, 27(2), 174-192.
- 2.2.3.68 Morgan, S. C., Hamilton, S. L., Bentley, M. L., & Myrie, S. (2009). Environmental Education in Botanic Gardens: Exploring Brooklyn Botanic Garden's Project Green Reach. *Journal of Environmental Education*, 40(4), 35-52.
- 2.2.3.69 Mukherji, N., & Morales, A. (2010). Zoning for Urban Agriculture. *Zoning Practice*, 26(3), 1-8.
- 2.2.3.70 Mundel, E., & Chapman, G. E. (2010). A decolonizing approach to health promotion in Canada: the case of the Urban Aboriginal Community Kitchen Garden Project. *Health Promotion International*, 25(2), 166-173.
- 2.2.3.71 Murtagh, A. (2010). A quiet revolution? Beneath the surface of Ireland's alternative food initiatives. *Irish Geography*, 43(1), 149-159.

- 2.2.3.72 Ober, A. J., Alaimo, K., Elam, D., & Perry, E. (2008). Growing Vegetables and Values: Benefits of Neighborhood-Based Community Gardens for Youth Development and Nutrition. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 418 - 439.
- 2.2.3.73 Ogutu, M., & Hardy, R. (2003). Vegetable production on vacant city lots in the minority neighborhoods in Chicago. *HortScience*, 38(5), 731-732.
- 2.2.3.74 Okvat, H. A., & Zautra, A. J. (2011). Community Gardening: A Parsimonious Path to Individual, Community, and Environmental Resilience. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(3-4), 374-387.
- 2.2.3.75 Palamar, C. (2010). From the Ground Up: Why Urban Ecological Restoration Needs Environmental Justice. *Nature and Culture*, 5(3), 277-298.
- 2.2.3.76 Parr, H. (2007). Mental health, nature work, and social inclusion. *Environment and Planning D: Society and Space*, 25(3), 537-561.
- 2.2.3.77 Patel, I. (1991). Gardening's Socioeconomic Impacts. *Journal of Extension*, 29(4).
- 2.2.3.78 Payne, K., & Fryman, D. (2001). *Cultivating Community: Principles and Practices for Community Gardening as a Community-Building Tool*. Columbus, OH: American Gardening Association Retrieved from <http://www.communitygarden.org/learn/resources/publications.php>.
- 2.2.3.79 Pearson, L. J., Pearson, L., & Pearson, C. J. (2010). Sustainable urban agriculture: stocktake and opportunities. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 7-19.
- 2.2.3.80 Perez-Vasquez, A., Anderson, S., & Rogers, A. W. (2005). Assessing Benefits from Allotments as a Component of Urban Agriculture in England. In L. J. A. Mougeot (Ed.), *Agropolis: the social, political and environmental dimensions of urban agriculture* (pp. 239-254). Ottawa, Canada and London, UK: International Development Research Centre (IRDC) and Earthscan.
- 2.2.3.81 Peters, E., & Kirby, E. (2008). *Community Gardening Handbook #190*. Brooklyn, NY: Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Inc.
- 2.2.3.82 Pudup, M. B. (2008). It takes a garden: Cultivating citizen-subjects in organized garden projects. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1228-1240.
- 2.2.3.83 Randall, T. A., Churchill, C. J., & Baetz, B. W. (2003). A GIS-based decision support system for neighbourhood greening. *Environment And Planning B: Planning & Design*, 30(4), 541-563.
- 2.2.3.84 Raske, M. (2010). Nursing Home Quality of Life: Study of an Enabling Garden. *Journal of Gerontological Social Work*, 53(4), 336-351.
- 2.2.3.85 Reid, D. (2009). Community Gardens and Food Security. *Open House International*, 34(2), 91-95.
- 2.2.3.86 Rosol, M. (2010). Public Participation in Post-Fordist Urban Green Space Governance: The Case of Community Gardens in Berlin. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 34(3), 548-563.
- 2.2.3.87 Saldivar-Tanaka, L., & Krasny, M. E. (2004). Culturing community development, neighborhood open space, and civic agriculture: The case of Latino community gardens in New York City. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 21(4), 399-412.
- 2.2.3.88 Schiavoni, C. (2009). The global struggle for food sovereignty: from Nyeleni to New York. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 36(3), 682-689.

- 2.2.3.89 Schmelzkopf, K. (1995). Urban community gardens as contested spaces. *Geographical Review*, 85(3), 364–381.
- 2.2.3.90 Schmelzkopf, K. (2002). Incommensurability, land use, and the right to space: Community gardens in New York City. *Urban Geography*, 23(4), 323-343.
- 2.2.3.91 Shava, S., Krasny, M. E., Tidball, K. G., & Zazu, C. (2010). Agricultural knowledge in urban and resettled communities: applications to social-ecological resilience and environmental education. *Environmental Education Research*, 16(5–6), 575-589.
- 2.2.3.92 Shinen, K. J., Glover, T. D., & Parry, D. C. (2004). Leisure Spaces as Potential Sites for Interracial Interaction: Community Gardens in Urban Areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 36(3), 336-355.
- 2.2.3.93 Smith, C. M., & Kurtz, H. E. (2003). Community Gardens and Politics of Scale in New York City. *Geographical Review*, 93(2), 193-212.
- 2.2.3.94 Striefel, J., & Jones, A. (2006). Landscape architects and community gardens. *Landscape Architecture*, 96(10), 33.
- 2.2.3.95 Swanwick, C. (2009). Society's attitudes to and preferences for land and landscape. *Land Use Policy*, 26(1), S62-S75.
- 2.2.3.96 Taylor, D. A. (2009). The New USDA: Cultivating Change. *Environmental Health Perspective*, 117(9), A402–A405.
- 2.2.3.97 Teig, E., Amulya, J., Bardwell, L., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J. A., & Litt, J. S. (2009). Collective efficacy in Denver, Colorado: Strengthening neighborhoods and health through community gardens. *Health & Place*, 15(4), 1115-1122.
- 2.2.3.98 Thompson, J. W. (2000). Lots in common (A cluster of community gardens in Berkeley, California, serves as a neighborhood meeting place as well as a space for growing vegetables). *Landscape Architecture*, 90(8), 52.
- 2.2.3.99 Thompson, J. W. (2006). Land matters (Community gardens). *Landscape Architecture*, 96(8), 13.
- 2.2.3.100 Travaline, K., & Hunold, C. (2010). Urban agriculture and ecological citizenship in Philadelphia. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(6), 581-190.
- 2.2.3.101 Tse, M. M. Y. (2010). Therapeutic effects of an indoor gardening programme for older people living in nursing homes. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 19(7–8), 949-958.
- 2.2.3.102 Twiss, J., Dickinson, J., Duma, S., Kleinman, T., & Paulsen, H. R., L. (2003). Community gardens: Lessons learned from California Healthy Cities and Communities. *American Journal of Public Health*, 93(9), 1435–1438.
- 2.2.3.103 Van Den Berg, A. E., & Custers, M. H. G. (2011). Gardening Promotes Neuroendocrine and Affective Restoration from Stress. *Journal of Healthy Psychology*, 16(1), 3–11.
- 2.2.3.104 Van den Berg, A. E., Van Winsum-Westra, M., de Vries, S., & van Dillen, S. M. E. (2010). Allotment gardening and health: a comparative survey among allotment gardeners and their neighbors without an allotment. *Environmental Health*, 9, 74. doi: 10.1186/1476-069X-9-74
- 2.2.3.105 Van Leeuwen, E., Nijkamp, P., & Vaz, T. D. (2010). The multifunctional use of urban greenspace. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1–2), 20-25.

- 2.2.3.106 Viljoen, A. (Ed.). (2005). *CPULs — Continuous Productive Urban Landscapes: Designing urban agriculture for sustainable cities*. Oxford, UK: Architectural Press.
- 2.2.3.107 Voicu, I., & Been, V. (2008). The effect of community gardens on neighboring property values. *Real Estate Economics*, 36(2), 241-283.
- 2.2.3.108 Wakefield, S., Yeudall, F., Taron, C., Reynolds, J., & Skinner, A. (2007). Growing urban health: Community gardening in South-East Toronto. *Health Promotion International*, 22(2), 92–101.
- 2.2.3.109 Warner, S. B. (1987). *To Dwell is to Garden: A History of Boston's Community Gardens*. Boston, MA: Northeastern University Press.
- 2.2.3.110 Wilhelm, G. (1975). Dooryard gardens and gardening in black community of Brushy, Texas. *Geographical Review*, 65(1), 73-92.
- 2.2.3.111 Winne, M. (2010). *Food Rebels, Guerrilla Gardeners, and Smart-Cookin' Mamas*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- 2.2.3.112 Witzling, L., Wander, M., & Phillips, E. (2010). Testing and Educating on Urban Soil Lead: A Case of Chicago Community Gardens. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.015

2.3 Urban Farms

- 2.3.1 Balmer, K., Gill, J. K., H., Miller, J., Peterson, M., Rhoads, A., Rosenbloom, P., & Wall, T. (2005). *The Diggable City: Making Urban Agriculture a Planning Priority*. Portland, OR: Portland State University Retrieved from <http://www.diggablecity.org/news.html>.
- 2.3.2 Barraclough, L. R. (2009). South Central Farmers and Shadow Hills Homeowners: Land Use Policy and Relational Racialization in Los Angeles. *The Professional Geographer*, 61(2), 164–186.
- 2.3.3 Beckie, M., & Bogdan, E. (2010). Planting Roots: Urban Agriculture for Senior Immigrants. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.004
- 2.3.4 Bellows, A. C., Brown, K., & Smit, J. (2005). Health benefits of urban agriculture *A paper from the members of the Community Food Security Coalition's North American Initiative on Urban Agriculture*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 2.3.5 Bellows, A. C., & Nasr, J. (2010). On the Past and the Future of the Urban Agriculture Movement: Reflections in Tribute to Jac Smit. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2), 17-39.
- 2.3.6 Bonacich, E., & Alimahomed-Wilson, J. (2011). Confronting Racism, Capitalism, and Ecological Degradation: Urban Farming and the Struggle for Social Justice in Black Los Angeles. *Souls: A Critical Journal of Black Politics, Culture, and Society*, 13(2), 213 - 226.
- 2.3.7 Brisbin, J., Immig, J., Adams, J., Fanton, J., Fanton, M., Grayson, R., . . . Statham, S. (2003). *The Case for Food Security in the Sustainable City Blueprint*. Retrieved from <http://www.aph.gov.au/house/committee/enviro/cities/subs/sub111.pdf>.
- 2.3.8 Broadway, M. (2009). Growing Urban Agriculture in North American Cities: The Example of Milwaukee. *Focus on Geography*, 52(3–4), 23-30.

- 2.3.9 Broadway, M. J., & Broadway, J. M. (2011). Green Dreams: Promoting Urban Agriculture and the Availability of Locally Produced Food in the Vancouver Metropolitan Area. *Focus on Geography*, 54(1), 33-41.
- 2.3.10 Brown, K. H., & Jameton, A. L. (2000). Public health implications of urban agriculture. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 21(1), 20-39.
- 2.3.11 Campbell, M. C., & Salus, D. A. (2003). Community and conservation land trusts as unlikely partners? The case of Troy Gardens, Madison, Wisconsin. *Land Use Policy*, 20(2), 169-180.
- 2.3.12 Colasanti, J. K. A., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Assessing the Local Food Supply Capacity of Detroit, Michigan. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2), 41-58.
- 2.3.13 Colasanti, K., Litjens, C., & Hamm, M. (2010). *Growing Food in the City: The Production Potential of Detroit's Vacant Land*. East Lansing, MI: The C.S. Mott Group for Sustainable Food Systems at Michigan State University Retrieved from <http://www.mottgroup.msu.edu/uploads/files/59/Growing%20Food%20in%20the%20City%20-%20Colasanti%20Litjens%20Hamm.pdf>.
- 2.3.14 Committee, N. A. U. A. (2003). *Urban agriculture and community food security in the United States: Farming from the city center to the urban fringe*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition Retrieved from <http://www.foodsecurity.org/PrimerCFSCUAC.pdf>.
- 2.3.15 Condon, P. M., Mullinix, K., Fallick, A., & Harcourt, M. (2010). Agriculture on the edge: strategies to abate urban encroachment onto agricultural lands by promoting viable human-scale agriculture as an integral element of urbanization. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 104-105.
- 2.3.16 Dixon, J. M., Donati, K. J., Pike, L. L., & Hattersley, L. (2009). Functional foods and urban agriculture: two responses to climate change-related food insecurity. *New South Wales Public Health Bulletin*, 20(1-2), 14-18.
- 2.3.17 Doron, G. (2005). Urban Agriculture: Small, Medium, Large. *Architectural Design*, 75(3), 52-59.
- 2.3.18 Force, C. f. A. S. a. T. T. (2002). Urban and agricultural communities: Opportunities for common ground. Ames, IA.
- 2.3.19 Gentry, T. (2011). Agrarian Urban Architecture. In V. Popov & C. A. Brebbia (Eds.), *Food and Environment: The Quest for a Sustainable Future* (pp. 13-24). Bristol, UK: Quay Digital.
- 2.3.20 Ikderd, J. (2010). The Economic Pamphleteer: Zoning considerations for urban and peri-urban agriculture. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.001
- 2.3.21 Irazabal, C., & Punja, A. (2009). Cultivating just planning and legal institutions: a critical assessment of the South Central Farm struggle in Los Angeles. *Journal of Urban Affairs*, 31(1), 1-23.
- 2.3.22 Jarosz, L. (2008). The City in the Country: Growing Alternative Food Networks in Metropolitan Areas. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 231-244.
- 2.3.23 Kaufman, J., & Bailkey, M. (2000). *Farming Inside Cities: Entrepreneurial Urban Agriculture in the United States*. Cambridge, MA: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy Retrieved from http://www.lincolninst.edu/pubs/95_Farming-Inside-Cities.
- 2.3.24 Koc, M., MacRae, R., Welsh, J., & Mougeot, L. J. A. (Eds.). (1999). *For Hunger-proof Cities: Sustainable Urban Food Systems*. Ottawa, Canada: IRDC.

- 2.3.25 Komisar, J., Nasr, J., & Gorgolewski, M. (2009). Designing for Food and Agriculture: Recent Explorations at Ryerson University. *Open House International*, 34(2), 61-70.
- 2.3.26 Kremer, P., & DeLiberty, T. L. (2011). Local food practices and growing potential: Mapping the case of Philadelphia. *Applied Geograpy*, 31(4), 1252-1261.
- 2.3.27 LaCroix, C. J. (2010). Urban Agriculture and Other Green Uses: Remaking the Shrinking City. *Urban Lawyer*, 42(2), 225-285.
- 2.3.28 Lazarus, C. (2000). Urban Agriculture: A Revolutionary Model for Economic Development. *New Village Journal*, 2, 64-69.
- 2.3.29 Levkoe, C. Z. (2006). Learning democracy through food justice movements. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(1), 89-98.
- 2.3.30 Lovell, S. T. (2010). Multifunctional Urban Agriculture for Sustainable Land Use Planning in the United States. *Sustainability*, 2(8), 2499-2522.
- 2.3.31 MacRae, R., Gallant, E., Patel, S., Michalak, M., Bunch, M., & Schaffner, S. (2010). Could Toronto Provide 10% of its Fresh Vegetable Requirements from within its Own Boundaries? Matching Consumption Requirements with Growing Spaces. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.008
- 2.3.32 Mares, T. M., & Pena, G. D. (2010). Urban Agriculture in the Making of Insurgent Spaces in Los Angeles and Seattle. In J. Hou (Ed.), *Insurgent Public Space: Guerrilla Urbanism and the Remaking of Contemporary Cities*. New York: Routledge.
- 2.3.33 Mason, D., & Knowd, I. (2010). The Emergence of Urban Agriculture: Sydney, Australia. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 62-71.
- 2.3.34 Mayer-Smith, J., Bartosh, O., & Peterat, L. (2009). Cultivating and Reflecting on Intergenerational Environmental Education on the Farm. *Canadian Journal of Environmental Education*, 14(1), 107-121.
- 2.3.35 McClintock, N. (2010). Why farm the city? Theorizing urban agriculture through a lens of metabolic rift. *Cambridge J Regions Econ Soc*, 3(2), 191-207.
- 2.3.36 Mendes, W., Balmer, K., Kaethler, T., & Rhoads, A. (2008). Using Land Inventories to Plan for Urban Agriculture Experiences From Portland and Vancouver. *Journal of American Planning Association*, 74(4), 435-449.
- 2.3.37 Merson, J., Attwater, R., Ampt, P., Wildman, H., & Chapple, R. (2010). The challenges to urban agriculture in the Sydney basin and lower Blue Mountains region of Australia. *The International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 72-85.
- 2.3.38 Metcalf, S. S., & Widener, M. J. (2011). Growing Buffalo's capacity for local food: A systems framework for sustainable agriculture. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1242-1251.
- 2.3.39 Mukherji, N., & Morales, A. (2010). Zoning for Urban Agriculture. *Zoning Practice*, 26(3), 1-8.
- 2.3.40 Newman, L. (2008). Extreme Local Food: Two Case Studies in Assisted Urban Small Plot Intensive Agriculture. *Environments: a journal of interdisciplinary studies*, 36(1).
- 2.3.41 Oberholtzer, L., Clancy, K., & Esseks, J. D. (2010). The Future of Farming on the Urban Edge: Insights from Fifteen U.S. Counties about Farmland Protection and Farm Viability. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.003
- 2.3.42 Odom, W. (2010, August 16-20, 2010). *Mate, we don't need a chip to tell us the soil's dry': opportunities for designing interactive systems to support urban food production*. Paper presented at the DIS '10 Proceedings of the 8th ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems, Aarhus, Denmark.

- 2.3.43 Schumann, S. (2011). *Urban Farming in Detroit: Turning the Motor City Into Farm City?* Norderstedt, Germany: GRIN Verlag.
- 2.3.44 Stobbe, T., Eagle, A. J., & van Kooten, G. C. (2009). *Niche and Direct Marketing in the Rural-Urban Fringe: Study of the Agricultural Economy in the Shadow of a Large City*. (Report No. 2009-06). Victoria, Canada: University of Victoria Retrieved from <https://web.uvic.ca/~repa/publications/REPA%20working%20papers/WorkingPaper2009-06.pdf>.
- 2.3.45 Sumner, J., Mair, H., & Nelson, E. (2010). Putting the culture back into agriculture: civic engagement, community and the celebration of local food. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 54-61.
- 2.3.46 Travaline, K., & Hunold, C. (2010). Urban agriculture and ecological citizenship in Philadelphia. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(6), 581-190.
- 2.3.47 Viljoen, A. (Ed.). (2005). *CPULs — Continuous Productive Urban Landscapes: Designing urban agriculture for sustainable cities*. Oxford, UK: Architectural Press.
- 2.3.48 Viljoen, A., Bohn, K., Tomkins, M., & Denny, G. (2009). Places for People, Places for Plants: Evolving Thoughts on Continuous Productive Urban Landscape. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 881, 57-65.
- 2.3.49 Vogl, C. R., Axmann, P., & Vogl-Lukasser, B. (2004). Urban organic farming in Austria with the concept of Selbsternte ('self-harvest'): An agronomic and socio-economic analysis. *Renewable and Agriculture Food Systems*, 19(2), 67-79.
- 2.3.50 Zepeda, L. (2006). The Huitlacoche Project: A tale of smut and gold. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(4), 224-226.
- 2.3.51 Zhao, J. L., Liu, C. A., & Zhang, Y. K. (2011). Urban Agriculture as Low-Carbon Strategy for Cities. *Advanced Materials Research*, 243(249), 6925-6931.

2.4 Changing cultural values around food consumption

- 2.4.1 Adams, M., & Raisborough, J. (2010). Making a difference: ethical consumption and the everyday. *The British Journal of Sociology*, 61(2), 256-274.
- 2.4.2 Barber, N., Taylor, D. C., & Deale, C. S. (2010). Wine Tourism, Environmental Concerns, and Purchase Intention. *Journal of Travel and Tourism Marketing*, 27(2), 146-165.
- 2.4.3 Barham, E. (2002). Towards a theory of values-based labeling. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(4), 349-360.
- 2.4.4 Beagan, B. L., Ristovski-Slijepcevic, S., & Chapman, G. E. (2010). People Are Just Becoming More Conscious of How Everything's Connected': 'Ethical' Food Consumption in Two Regions of Canada. *Sociology*, 44(4), 751-769.

- 2.4.5 Berlin, L., Lockeretz, W., & Bell, R. (2009). Purchasing foods produced on organic, small and local farms: A mixed method analysis of New England consumers. *Renewable Agriculture, and Food Systems*, 24(4), 267-275.
- 2.4.6 Bingen, J., Sage, J., & Sirieix, L. (2011). Consumer coping strategies: a study of consumers committed to eating local. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(4), 410-419.
- 2.4.7 Bissonnette, M. M., & Contento, I. R. (2001). Adolescents' perspectives and food choice behaviors in terms of the environmental impacts of food production practices: Application of a psychosocial model. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 33(2), 72-82.
- 2.4.8 Bougherara, D., & Grolleau, G., Mzoughi, N. (2009). Buy local, pollute less: What drives households to join a community supported farm? *Ecological Economics*, 68(5), 1488-1495.
- 2.4.9 Brand, K. W. (2010). Social Practices and Sustainable Consumption: Benefits and Limitations of a New Theoretical Approach. In M. Gross & H. Heinrichs (Eds.), *Environmental Sociology* (Vol. 3, pp. 217-235). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.
- 2.4.10 Brown, E., Dury, S., & Holdsworth, M. (2009). Motivations of Consumers That Use Local, Organic Fruit and Vegetable Box Schemes in Central England and Southern France. *Appetite*, 53(2), 183-188.
- 2.4.11 Byker, C., Rose, N., & Serrano, E. (2010). The Benefits, Challenges, and Strategies of Adults Following a Local Food Diet. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 125-137.
- 2.4.12 Campbell, M. (1998). Dirt in our mouths and hunger in our bellies: Metaphor, theory-making and systems approaches to sustainable agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 15(1), 57-64.
- 2.4.13 Carolan, M. S. (2007). Introducing the Concept of Tactile Space: Creating Lasting Social and Environmental Commitments. *Geoforum*, 38(6), 1264-1275.
- 2.4.14 Cavicchia, A., Rocchi, B., & Baldeschi, M. (2011). *Consumers' attitude towards farmers' markets: an explorative analysis in Tuscany*. Paper presented at the

116th EAAE Semiar'Spatial Dynamics in Agri-food Systems: Implications for Sustainability and Consumer Welfare', Parma, Italy.

- 2.4.15 Clarke, N., Cloke, P., Barnett, C., & Malpass, A. (2008). The spaces and ethics of organic food. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 219-230.
- 2.4.16 Cohen, M. J. (2005). Sustainable consumption American style: Nutrition education, active living and financial literacy. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 12(4), 407-418.
- 2.4.17 Collins, A., & Fairchild, R. (2007). Sustainable Food Consumption at a Sub-national Level: An Ecological Footprint, Nutritional and Economic Analysis. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 9(1), 5–30.
- 2.4.18 Connell, D. C., Smithers, J., & Joseph, A. (2008). Farmers' Markets and the “Good Food” Value Chain: A Preliminary Study. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 169-185.
- 2.4.19 Conner, D. S. (2004). Expressing values in agricultural markets: An economic policy perspective. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(1), 27-35.
- 2.4.20 Conner, D. S., Campbell-Arvai, V., & Hamm, M. W. (2008). Value in the values: pasture-raised livestock products offer opportunities for reconnecting producers and consumers. *Renewable and Agriculture Food Systems*, 23(1), 62-69.
- 2.4.21 Cox, R., Holloway, L., Venn, L., Dowler, L., Hein, J., Kneafsey, M., & Tuomainen, H. (2008). Common ground? Motivations for participation in a community shared agriculture plan. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 203–218.
- 2.4.22 Crivits, M., Paredis, E., Boulanger, P. M., Mutombo, E. J. K., Bauler, T., & Lefin, A. L. (2010). Scenarios based on sustainability discourses: Constructing alternative consumption and consumer perspectives. *Futures*, 42(10), 1187-1199.
- 2.4.23 Darby, K., Batte, M. T., Ernst, S., & Roe, B. (2008). Decomposing local: a conjoint analysis of locally produced foods. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 90(2), 476–486.
- 2.4.24 Davies, A., Fahy, F., Rau, H., & Pape, J. (2010). Sustainable consumption and governance: reflecting on a research agenda for Ireland. *Irish Geography*, 43(1), 59-79.
- 2.4.25 DeLind, L. B. (2006). Of bodies, place, and culture: re-situating local food. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 19(2), 121-146.

- 2.4.26 Dowler, E., Kneafsey, M., Cox, R., & Holloway, L. (2009). Doing food differently: reconnecting biological and social relationships through care for food. *Sociological Review*, 57(S2), 200-221.
- 2.4.27 Dubuisson-Quellier, S., & Lamine, C. (2008). Consumer involvement in fair trade and local food systems: delegation and empowerment regimes. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 55-65.
- 2.4.28 DuPuis, M., & Goodman, D. (2002). Knowing food and growing food: Beyond the production/consumption debate in the sociology of agriculture. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(1), 5-22.
- 2.4.29 Eden, S., Bear, C., & Walker, G. (2008). Mucky carrots and other proxies: Problematising the knowledge-fix for sustainable and ethical consumption. *Geoforum*, 39(2), 1044-1057.
- 2.4.30 Evans, N., Morris, C., & Winter, M. (2002). Conceptualizing agriculture: a critique of post-productivism as the new orthodoxy. *Progress in Human Geography*, 26(3), 313-332.
- 2.4.31 Farnsworth, R. L., Thompson, S. R., Drury, K. A., & Warner, R. E. (1996). Community Supported Agriculture: Filling a Niche Market. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 27(1), 90-98.
- 2.4.32 Feagan, R., Morris, D., & Krug, K. (2004). Niagara Region Farmers' Markets: Local Food Systems and Sustainability Considerations. *Local Environment*, 9(3), 235-254.
- 2.4.33 Forbes, S. L., Cohen, D.A., Cullen, R., Wratten, S. D., & Fountain, J. (2009). Consumer attitudes regarding environmentally sustainable wine: an exploratory study of the New Zealand marketplace. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 17(13), 1195-1199.
- 2.4.34 Freidberg, S. (2004). The ethical complex of corporate food power. *Environment and Planning D- Society & Space*, 22(4), 513-531.
- 2.4.35 Friedberg, S. (2010). Perspective and power in the ethical foodscape. *Journal of Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1868-1874.
- 2.4.36 Getz, C., & Shreck, A. (2006). What Organic and Fair Trade Labels Do Not Tell Us: towards a place-based understanding of certification. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 490-501.

- 2.4.37 Gillespie, A. H., & Smith, L. E. (2008). Food Decision-Making Framework: Connecting Sustainable Food Systems to Health and Well-Being. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 328-346.
- 2.4.38 Goodman, D. (2002). Rethinking food production–consumption: Integrative perspectives. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(4), 271–277.
- 2.4.39 Goodman, D. (2009). *Place and Space in Alternative Food Networks: Connecting Production and Consumption*. London, UK: King's College Retrieved from <http://www.kcl.ac.uk/content/1/c6/03/95/42/GoodmanWP21.pdf>.
- 2.4.40 Goodman, M. K., Maye, D., & Holloway, L. (2010). Ethical foodscapes?: premises, promises, and possibilities. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1782-1796.
- 2.4.41 Guthman, J. (2002). Commodified meanings, meaningful commodities: re-thinking production–consumption links through the organic system of provision. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(4), 295–311.
- 2.4.42 Guthman, J. (2003). Fast food/organic food: reflexive tastes and the making of 'yuppie chow'. *Social and Cultural Geography*, 4(1), 46–58.
- 2.4.43 Haggerty, J., Campbell, H., & Morris, C. (2009). Keeping the stress off the sheep? Agricultural intensification, neoliberalism, and 'good' farming in New Zealand. *Geoforum*, 40(5), 767-777.
- 2.4.44 Haydu, J., & Kadanoff, D. (2010). Casing Political Consumerism. *Mobilization*, 15(2), 159-177.
- 2.4.45 Howard, P. H., & Allen, P. (2006). Beyond organic: Consumer interest in new labelling schemes in the Central Coast of California. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 439–451.
- 2.4.46 Howard, P. H., & Allen, P. (2010). Beyond Organic and Fair Trade? An Analysis of Ecolabel Preferences in the United States. *Rural Sociology*, 75(2), 244–269.
- 2.4.47 Izumi, B. T., Wright, D. W., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Market diversification and social benefits: Motivations of farmers participating in farm to school programs. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 374-382.
- 2.4.48 Kemp, K., Insch, A., D.K., H., & Knight, J. G. (2010). Food miles: Do UK consumers actually care? *Food Policy*, 35(6), 504-513.

- 2.4.49 Kerton, S., & Sinclair, J. (2010). Buying local organic food: a pathway to transformative learning. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 401-413.
- 2.4.50 Kirwan, J. (2006). The interpersonal world of direct marketing: Examining conventions of quality at UK farmers' markets. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 22(3), 301-312.
- 2.4.51 Laboratory, I. S. U. B. A. (2007). *Ecolabel Value Assessment: Consumer and Food Business Perceptions of Local Foods*. Ames, IA: Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/ecolabels/ecolabels.pdf>.
- 2.4.52 Lang, T. (2009). Reshaping the Food System for Ecological Public Health. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 315- 335.
- 2.4.53 Lang, T. (2010). From 'value-for-money' to 'values-for-money'? Ethical food and policy in Europe. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1814 -1832.
- 2.4.54 Lea, E., & Worsley, A. (2006). Australian farmers' and food processors' values. *British Food Journal*, 108(2-3), 105-117.
- 2.4.55 Lea, E., & Worsley, A. (2008). Australian consumers' food-related environmental beliefs and behaviours. *Appetite*, 50(2-3), 207-214.
- 2.4.56 Little, R., Maye, D., & Ilbery, B. (2010). Collective purchase: moving local and organic foods beyond the niche market. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1797-1813.
- 2.4.57 Lockie, S. (2009). Responsibility and agency within alternative food networks: assembling the citizen consumer. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 193-201.
- 2.4.58 Luetchford, P., & Pratt, J. (2011). Values and Markets: an Analysis of Organic Farming Initiatives in Andalusia. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 11(1), 87-103.
- 2.4.59 Mair, H., Sumner, J., & Rotteau, L. (2008). The politics of eating: Food practices as critically reflexive leisure. *Leisure/Loisir*, 32(2), 379-405.
- 2.4.60 Makiniemi, J. P., Pirttila-Backman, A. M., & Pieri, M. (2011). Ethical and unethical food. Social representations among Finnish, Danish and Italian students. *Appetite*, 56(2), 495-502.
- 2.4.61 Malhi, L., Karanfil, O., Merth, T., Acheson, M., Palmer, A., & Finegood, D. T. (2009). Places to intervene to make complex food systems more healthy, green,

- fair, and affordable. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 466–476.
- 2.4.62 McCluskey, J. J., & Loureiro, M. L. (2004). Consumer preferences and willingness to pay for food labeling: a discussion of empirical studies. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 34(3), 95–102.
- 2.4.63 McEachern, M. G., Warnaby, G., Carrigan, M., & Szmigin, I. (2010). Thinking locally, acting locally? Conscious consumers and farmers' markets. *Journal of Marketing Management*, 26(5–6), 395–412.
- 2.4.64 McIntyre, L., & Rondeau, K. (2011). Individual consumer food localism: A review anchored in Canadian farmwomen's reflections. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(2), 116–124.
- 2.4.65 McMichael, P. (2000). The Power of Food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 21–33.
- 2.4.66 Michaelidou, N., & Hassan, L. M. (2008). The role of health consciousness, food safety concern and ethical identity on attitudes and intentions towards organic food. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(2), 163–170.
- 2.4.67 Michaelidou, N., & Hassan, L. M. (2010). Modeling the factors affecting rural consumers' purchase of organic and free-range produce: A case study of consumers' from the Island of Arran in Scotland, UK. *Food Policy*, 35(2), 130–139.
- 2.4.68 Miller, S. (2009). *Sally Miller: Edible action: food activism and alternative economics*. Winnipeg, Canada: Fernwood Publishing Co, Ltd.
- 2.4.69 Morgan, K. (2010). Local and green, global and fair: the ethical foodscape and the politics of care. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1852–1867.
- 2.4.70 Nie, C., & Zepeda, L. (2011). Lifestyle segmentation of US food shoppers to examine organic and local food consumption. *Appetite*, 57(1), 28–37.
- 2.4.71 Nurse, G., Onozaka, Y., & McFadden, D. T. (2010, February 6–9, 2010). *Understanding the Connections between Consumer Motivations and Buying Behavior: The Case of the Local Food System Movement*. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Orlando, FL.

- 2.4.72 Padel, S. (2008). Values of organic producers converting at different times: results of a focus group study in five European countries. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(1–2), 63 - 77.
- 2.4.73 Padel, S., Röcklinsberg, H., & O., S. (2009). The implementation of organic principles and values in the European Regulation for organic food. *Food Policy*, 34(3), 245-251.
- 2.4.74 Paxson, H. (2010). Locating Value in Artisan Cheese: Reverse Engineering Terroir for New-World Landscapes. *American Anthropologist*, 112(3), 444-457.
- 2.4.75 Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., & Uusitalo, U. (2000). Values, public policy, and community food security. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 75-93.
- 2.4.76 Pirog, R., & Rasmussen, R. (2008). *Food, fuel and the future: consumer perceptions of local food, food safety and climate change in the context of rising prices*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/consumer2/report.html>.
- 2.4.77 Pollan, M. (2008). *In Defense of Food*. New York: The Penguin Press.
- 2.4.78 Pratt, J. (2007). Food values - The local and the authentic. *Critique of Anthropology*, 27(3), 285-300.
- 2.4.79 Robinson-O'Brien, R., Larson, N., Neumark-Sztainer, D., Hannan, P., & Story, M. (2009). Characteristics and Dietary Patterns of Adolescents Who Value Eating Locally Grown, Organic, Nongenetically Engineered, and Nonprocessed Food. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(1), 11–18.
- 2.4.80 Robinson, R., & Smith, C. (2003). Associations between self-reported health conscious consumerism, body-mass index, and attitudes about sustainably produced foods. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 177-187.
- 2.4.81 Roff, R. J. (2007). Shopping for change? Neoliberalizing activism and the limits to eating non-GMO. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 511-522.
- 2.4.82 Roininen, K., Arvola, A., & Lahteenmaki, L. (2006). Exploring consumers' perceptions of local food with two different qualitative techniques: laddering and word association. *Food Quality and Preference*, 17(1–2), 20-30.

- 2.4.83 Rowe, J. (2010). Voices From the Inside: African American Women's Perspectives on Healthy Lifestyles. *Health Education & Behavior*, 37(6), 789-800.
- 2.4.84 Sage, C. (2003). Social embeddedness and relations of regard: alternative 'good food' networks in south-west Ireland. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 47-60.
- 2.4.85 Schneider, S. A. (2009). Reconnecting Consumers and Producers: On the Path toward a Sustainable Food and Agriculture Policy. *Drake Journal of Agriculture Law*, 14(1), 75-98.
- 2.4.86 Scholl, G., Rubik, F., Kalimo, H., Biedenkopf, K., & Soebach, O. (2010). Policies to promote sustainable consumption: Innovative approaches in Europe. *Natural Resources Forum*, 34(1), 39-50.
- 2.4.87 Seyfang, G., & Paavola, J. (2008). Inequality and sustainable consumption: bridging the gaps. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 669-684.
- 2.4.88 Seyfang, G. (2004). *New Initiatives for Sustainable Food: A Case Study of an Organic Producer Cooperative*. (Report No. EDM 04-11). Norwich, UK: University of East Anglia Retrieved from http://www.cserge.ac.uk/sites/default/files/edm_2004_11.pdf.
- 2.4.89 Seyfang, G. (2006). Ecological Citizenship and Sustainable Consumption: Examining Local organic food networks. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 2(4), 383-395.
- 2.4.90 Seyfang, G. (2007a). Cultivating carrots and community: Local organic food and sustainable consumption. *Environmental Values*, 16(1), 105-123.
- 2.4.91 Seyfang, G. (2007b). Growing Sustainable Consumption Communities: The Case of Local Organic Food Networks. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, 27(3-4), 120-134.
- 2.4.92 Seyfang, G. (2008). Avoiding Asda? Exploring consumer motivations in local organic food networks. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 187-201.
- 2.4.93 Sirieix, L., Grolleau, G., & Schaer, B. (2008). Do consumers care about food miles? An empirical analysis in France. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(5), 508-515.

- 2.4.94 Sirieix, L., Kledal, P., & Santiago de Abreu, L. (2008). *Consumers motivations for buying local and organic products in developing vs developed countries*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISO FAR), Modena, Italy.
- 2.4.95 Sirieix, L., Kledal, P. R., & Sulitang, T. i. p. (2011). Organic food consumers' trade-offs between local or imported, conventional or organic products: a qualitative study in Shanghai. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*. doi: 10.1111/j.1470-6431.2010.00960.x
- 2.4.96 Smithers, J., & Joseph, A. E. (2010). The trouble with authenticity: separating ideology from practice at the farmers' market. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 239-247.
- 2.4.97 Smithers, J., Lamarche, J., & Joseph, A. E. (2008). Unpacking the terms of engagement with local food at the farmers' market: Insights from Ontario. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 337–350.
- 2.4.98 Soron, D. (2010). Sustainability, Self-Identity and the Sociology of Consumption. *Sustainable Development*, 18(3), 172-181.
- 2.4.99 Stock, P. V. (2007). Good farmers' as reflexive producers: an examination of family organic farmers in the US Midwest. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 47(2), 83-102.
- 2.4.100 Storstad, O., & Bjorkhaug, H. (2003). Foundations of production and consumption of organic food in Norway: Common attitudes among farmers and consumers? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 151-163.
- 2.4.101 Tellstrom, R., Gustafsson, I. B., & Mossberg, L. (2005). Local food cultures in the Swedish rural economy. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 346-359.
- 2.4.102 Thilmany, D. D., Umberger, W. J., & Ziehl, A. R. (2006). Strategic market planning for value-added natural beef products: A cluster analysis of Colorado consumers. *Renwable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(3), 192-203.
- 2.4.103 Toler, S., Briggeman, B. C., Lusk, J. L., & Adams, D. C. (2009). Fairness, Farmers Markets, and Local Production. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 91(5), 1272-1278.
- 2.4.104 Torjusen, H., Lieblein, G., & Vitters, G. (2008). Learning, communicating and eating in local food-systems: the case of organic box schemes in Denmark and

- Norway. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 219-234.
- 2.4.105 Torjusen, H., Lieblein, G., Wandel, M., & Francis, C. A. (2001). Food system orientation and quality perception among consumers and producers of organic food in Hedmark County, Norway. *Food Quality and Preference*, 12(3), 207-216.
- 2.4.106 Treager, A. (2007). Proximity and typicity: a typology of local food identities in the marketplace. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.
- 2.4.107 Vanhonacker, F., Verbeke, W., Guerrero, L., Claret, A., Conte, M., Scalvedi, L., . . . Hersleth, M. (2010). How European Consumers Define the Concept of Traditional Food: Evidence From a Survey in Six Countries. *Agribusiness*, 26(4), 453-476.
- 2.4.108 Vermeir, I., & Verbeke, W. (2006). Sustainable Food Consumption: Exploring the Consumer 'Attitude-Behavioral Intention' Gap. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 19(2), 169–194.
- 2.4.109 Vermeir, I., & Verbeke, W. (2008). Sustainable food consumption among young adults in Belgium: Theory of planned behaviour and the role of confidence and values. *Ecological Economics*, 64(3), 542-553.
- 2.4.110 Wasserman, A. (2009). Recipe for a Better Tomorrow: A Food Industry Perspective on Sustainability and Our Food System. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 446 - 453.
- 2.4.111 Weber, C. L., & Matthews, H. S. (2008). Food-miles and the Relative Climate Impacts of Food Choices in the United States. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 42(10), 3508-3513.
- 2.4.112 Wells, B., Gradwell, S., & Yoder, R. (1999). Growing Food, Growing Community: Community Supported Agriculture in Rural Iowa. *Community Development Journal*, 34(1), 38–46.
- 2.4.113 Wilkins, J. L. (1995). Seasonal and local diets: Consumers' role in achieving a sustainable food system. *Research in Rural Sociology and Development*, 6, 149–166.
- 2.4.114 Wilkins, J. L. (1996). Seasonality, food origin, and food preference: A comparison between food cooperative members and nonmembers. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 28(6), 329–337.

- 2.4.115 Winter, M. (2003). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies - making reconstructions. *Progress in Human Geography*, 27(4), 505–513.
- 2.4.116 Zepeda, L., & Deal, D. (2009). Organic and local food consumer behaviour: Alphabet Theory. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(6), 697-705.
- 2.4.117 Zucca, G., Smith, D. E., & Mitry, D. J. (2009). Sustainable viticulture and winery practices in California: What is it, and do customers care? *International Journal of Wine Research*, 2, 189-194.

2.5. Energy and environment

- 1.5.1. Andreatta, S. L. (2000). Marketing Strategies and Challenges of Small-Scale Organic Producers in Central North Carolina. *Culture & Agriculture*, 22(3), 40–50.
- 1.5.2. Bjoumlrklund, J., Westberg, L., Geber, U., Milestad, R., & Ahnstroumlm, J. (2009). Local Selling as a Driving Force for Increased On-Farm Biodiversity. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(8), 885-902.
- 1.5.3. Bougherara, D., & Grolleau, G., Mzoughi, N. (2009). Buy local, pollute less: What drives households to join a community supported farm? *Ecological Economics*, 68(5), 1488-1495.
- 1.5.4. Bowen, E. E., & Martin, P. A. (2010). CO2 Emissions Impact of Sustainable Food Procurement: Informing University Policy. In W. L. Filho (Ed.), *Universities and Climate Change: Introducing Climate Change to University Programmes (Climate Change Management)* (pp. 241-258). Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 1.5.5. Cao, H., Chen, J., Zhang, J., Zhang, H., Qiaoa, L., & Men, Y. (2010). Heavy Metals in Rice and Garden Vegetables and their Potential Health Risks to Inhabitants in the Vicinity of an Industrial Zone in Jiangsu, China. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 22(11), 1792-1799.
- 1.5.6. Christiansen, I., & Hunt, R. (2000). Research, extension and industry - Working together can achieve results. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 417(7–12), 310-318.
- 1.5.7. Connelly, S., Markey, S., & Roseland, M. (2011). Bridging sustainability and the social economy: Achieving community transformation through local food initiatives. *Critical Social Policy*, 31(2), 308-324.
- 1.5.8. Dahlberg, K. A. (2001). Democratizing Society and Food Systems: Or How do We Transform Modern Structures of Power? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(2), 135-151.
- 1.5.9. Darnhofer, I. (2005). Organic Farming and Rural Development: Some Evidence from Austria. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 45(4), 308-323.
- 1.5.10. DeVuyst, E. A., Foissey, T., & Kegode, G. O. (2006). An economic comparison of alternative and traditional cropping systems in the northern Great Plains, USA. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(1), 68-73.

- 1.5.11. Donahue, T. P. (1994). Viewpoint. Community-Supported Agriculture: Opportunities for Environmental Education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 25(2), 4–8.
- 1.5.12. Edwards-Jones, G. (2010). Does eating local food reduce the environmental impact of food production and enhance consumer health? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 69(4), 582-591.
- 1.5.13. Fleury, P., Dobremez, L., Schermer, M., Kirchengast, C., De Ros, G., Magnani, N., . . . Roque, O. (2008). Implementing Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Development in the European Alps Assets and Limitations of Local Projects Based on Multi-stakeholder Participation. *Mountain Research and Development*, 28(3–4), 226-232.
- 1.5.14. Gilg, A. W., & Battershill, M. (2000). To what extent can direct selling of farm produce offer a more environmentally friendly type of farming? Some evidence from France. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 60(3), 195 – 214.
- 1.5.15. Gussow, J. D. (2006). Reflections on Nutritional Health and the Environment: The Journey to Sustainability. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 3–25.
- 1.5.16. Harmon, A. H., & Gerald, B. L. (2007). Position of the American Dietetic Association: food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(6), 1033-1043.
- 1.5.17. Hilson, C. (2008). Going local? EU Law, localism and climate change. *European Law Review*, 33(2), 194-210.
- 1.5.18. Howard, P. H. (2006). Central Coast consumers want more food-related information, from safety to ethics. *California Agriculture*, 60(1), 14-19.
- 1.5.19. Hughes, D. W., Eades, D., Robinson, K., Carpio, C., Isengildina, O., & Brown, C. (2007). *What is the Deal with Local Food Systems: Or, Local Food Systems from a Regional Science Perspective*. Clemson, South Carolina: Clemson University Retrieved from http://www.clemson.edu/uced/working_papers/110701.pdf.
- 1.5.20. Jackson, R. J., Minjares, R., Naumoff, K. S., Shrimali, B. P., & Martin, L. K. (2009). Agricultural Policy Is Health Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 393- 408.
- 1.5.21. Kitchen, L., & Marsden, T. (2009). Creating Sustainable Rural Development through Stimulating the Eco-economy: Beyond the Eco-economic Paradox? *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 273-294.
- 1.5.22. Knickel, K. (2001). The marketing of Rhöngold milk: an example of the reconfiguration of natural relations with agricultural production and consumption. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 3(2), 123-136.
- 1.5.23. Lea, E., & Worsley, A. (2008). Australian consumers' food-related environmental beliefs and behaviours. *Appetite*, 50(2–3), 207-214.
- 1.5.24. Leake, J. R., Adam-Bradford, A., & Rigby, J. E. (2009). Health benefits of 'grow your own' food in urban areas: implications for contaminated land risk assessment and risk management? *Environmental Health*, 8(1), S6.

- 1.5.25. Livesey, S. M., Hartman, C. L., Stafford, E. R., & Shearer, M. (2009). Performing Sustainable Development Through Eco-Collaboration The Ricelands Habitat Partnership. *Journal of Business Communication*, 46(4), 423-454.
- 1.5.26. Loumou, A., & Giourga, C. (2003). Olive groves: 'The life and identity of the Mediterranean'. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(1), 87-95.
- 1.5.27. Lovell, S. T., DeSantis, S., Nathan, C. A., Olson, M. B., Mendez, V. E., Kominami, H. C., . . . Morris, W. B. (2010). Integrating agroecology and landscape multifunctionality in Vermont: An evolving framework to evaluate the design of agroecosystems. *Agricultural Systems*, 103(5), 327-341.
- 1.5.28. Magnani, N., & Struffi, L. (2009). Translation Sociology and Social Capital in Rural Development Initiatives. A Case Study from the Italian Alps. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 25(2), 231-238.
- 1.5.29. Milestad, R., & Hadatsch, S. (2003). Growing out of the niche - can organic agriculture keep its promises? A study of a two Austrian cases. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(3), 155-163.
- 1.5.30. Morgan, K. (2010). Local and green, global and fair: the ethical foodscape and the politics of care. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1852-1867.
- 1.5.31. Neff, R. A., Chan, I. L., & Smith, K. C. (2009). Yesterday's dinner, tomorrow's weather, today's news? US newspaper coverage of food system contributions to climate change. *Public Health Nutrition*, 12(7), 1006-1014.
- 1.5.32. Nickerson, C., & Hand, M. (2009). *Participation in conservation programs by targeted farmers: Beginning, limited-resource, and socially disadvantaged operators' enrollment trends*. (Report No. EIB-62). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/eib62/>.
- 1.5.33. Palamar, C. (2010). From the Ground Up: Why Urban Ecological Restoration Needs Environmental Justice. *Nature and Culture*, 5(3), 277-298.
- 1.5.34. Parra-Lopez, C., Groot, J. C., Carmona-Torres, J. C., & Rossing, W. A. H. (2009). An integrated approach for ex-ante evaluation of public policies for sustainable agriculture at landscape level. *Land Use Policy*, 26(4), 1020-1030.
- 1.5.35. Phillips, L., & Moya, J. i. p. (2011). Estimation of Age-Specific Per Capita Home-Produced Food Intake Among Populations that Garden, Farm, or Raise Animals. *Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology*. doi: 10.1038/jes.2011.17
- 1.5.36. Pirog, R., & Rasmussen, R. (2008). *Food, fuel and the future: consumer perceptions of local food, food safety and climate change in the context of rising prices*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/consumer2/report.html>.
- 1.5.37. Polack, R., Wood, S., & Bradley, E. (2008). Fossil Fuels and Food Security: Analysis and Recommendations for Community Organizers. *Journal of Community Practice*, 16(3), 359-375.
- 1.5.38. Renting, H., Rossing, W. A. H., Groot, J. C. J., Van der Ploeg, J. D., Laurent, C., Perraud, D., . . . Van Ittersum, M. K. (2009). Exploring multifunctional agriculture. A review of conceptual approaches and prospects for an integrative transitional framework. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(2), S112-S123.

- 1.5.39. Risku-Norja, H., Hietala, R., Virtanen, H., Ketomaki, H., & Helenius, J. (2008). Localisation of primary food production in Finland: production potential and environmental impacts of food consumption patterns. *Agricultural and Food Science*, 17(2), 127-145.
- 1.5.40. Sassenrath, G. F., Halloran, J. M., Archer, D., Raper, R. L., Hendrickson, J., Vadas, P., & Hanson, J. (2010). Drivers Impacting the Adoption of Sustainable Agricultural Management Practices and Production Systems of the Northeast and Southeast United States. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(6), 680-702.
- 1.5.41. Spurlock, C. M. (2009). Performing and Sustaining (Agri)Culture and Place: The Cultivation of Environmental Subjectivity on the Piedmont Farm Tour. *Text and Performance Quarterly*, 29(1), 5–21.
- 1.5.42. Sulda, H., Coveney, J., & Bentley, M. (2010). An investigation of the ways in which public health nutrition policy and practices can address climate change. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(3), 304-313.
- 1.5.43. Vandermeulen, V., A. Verspecht, G. Van Huylenbroeck, H. Meert, A. Boulanger, and E. Van Hecke. (2006). The importance of the institutional environment on multifunctional farming systems, in the peri-urban area of Brussels. *Land Use Policy*, 23(4), 486-501.
- 1.5.44. Viljoen, A., Bohn, K., Tomkins, M., & Denny, G. (2009). Places for People, Places for Plants: Evolving Thoughts on Continuous Productive Urban Landscape. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 881, 57-65.
- 1.5.45. Wallgren, C. (2006). Local or Global Food Markets: A Comparison of Energy Use for Transport. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 11(2), 233-251.
- 1.5.46. Wilson, G. (2010). Multifunctional 'quality' and rural community resilience. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 35(3), 364-381.
- 1.5.47. Young, W., Costelloe, P., & Kerr, L. (2010). Sustainable procurement: human rights and greenhouse gas emissions. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 9(4), 364-377.
- 1.5.48. Zhao, J. L., Liu, C. A., & Zhang, Y. K. (2011). Urban Agriculture as Low-Carbon Strategy for Cities. *Advanced Materials Research*, 243(249), 6925-6931.

2.5.1 Waste/recycling

- 2.5.1.1 Babich, R., & Smith, S. (2010). Cradle to grave': An analysis of sustainable food systems in a university setting. *Journal of Culinary Science & Technology*, 8(4), 180-190.
- 2.5.1.2 Dawson, A. P. (2011). Accidental expert: Experiments in sustainable restaurants and food retailing. *Journal of Urban Regeneration and Renewal*, 4(4), 388-395.
- 2.5.1.3 Digman, B., & Kim, D. S. (2008). Review: Alternative Energy from Food Processing Wastes. *Environmental Progress*, 27(4), 524-537.
- 2.5.1.4 Elbaum, M. (2010). A Not So Common College Commons: Sustainable Dining at Bates College. *Journal of Green Building*, 5(2), 16-26.
- 2.5.1.5 Freedman, M. R., & Franklin, I. B. (2010). Implementing a Solid Waste Management Diversion Program in a Conventional Cook-Serve Hospital System:

- A Feasibility Study. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(3), 370-379.
- 2.5.1.6 Getlinger, M. J., Laughlin, V. T., Bell, E., Akre, C., & Arjmandi, B. H. (1996). Food Waste is Reduced When Elementary-School Children Have Recess Before Lunch. *Journal of Dietetic American Association*, 96(9), 906-908.
- 2.5.1.7 Griffin, M., Sobal, J., & Lyson, T. A. (2009). An Analysis of a Community Food Waste Stream. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 67-81.
- 2.5.1.8 Hackes, B. L., Shanklin, C. W., T., K., & Su, A. Y. (1997). Tray service generates more food waste in dining areas of a continuing-care retirement community. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 97(8), 879-882.
- 2.5.1.9 Hall, K. D., Guo, J., Dore, M., & Chow, C. C. (2009). The Progressive Increase of Food Waste in America and Its Environmental Impact. *PloS One*, 4(11). doi: doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0007940
- 2.5.1.10 Langley, J., Yoxall, A., Heppell, G., Rodriguez, E. M., Bradbury, S., Lewis, R., . . . Rowson, J. (2010). Food for Thought? — A UK pilot study testing a methodology for compositional domestic food waste analysis. *Waste Management Research*, 28(3), 220-227.
- 2.5.1.11 Lundie, S., & Peters, G. M. (2005). Life Cycle Assessment of Food Waste Management Options. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 13(3), 275-286.
- 2.5.1.12 Merson, J., Attwater, R., Ampt, P., Wildman, H., & Chapple, R. (2010). The challenges to urban agriculture in the Sydney basin and lower Blue Mountains region of Australia. *The International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 72-85.
- 2.5.1.13 Refsgaard, K., & Magnussen, K. (2009). Household behaviour and attitudes with respect to recycling food waste – experiences from focus groups. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(2), 760-771.
- 2.5.1.14 Sarjahani, A., Serrano, E. L., & Johnson, R. (2009). Food and Non-Edible, Compostable Waste in a University Dining Facility. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(1), 95- 102.
- 2.5.1.15 Smith, S. R., & Jasim, S. (2009). Small-scale home composting of biodegradable household waste: overview of key results from a 3-year research programme in West London. *Waste Management and Research*, 27(10), 941-950.
- 2.5.1.16 Tchobanoglous, G., Karagiannidis, A., Leverenz, H., Cadji, M., & Antonopoulos, I. S. (2006). Sustainable waste management at special events using reusable dishware: The example of Whole Earth Festival at the University of California, Davis. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 15(8A), 822-828.
- 2.5.1.17 Wilson, E. D., & Garcia, A. C. (2011). Going Green in Food Services: Can Health Care Adopt Environmentally Friendly Practices? *Canadian Journal of Dietetic Practice and Research*, 72(1), 43-47.
- 2.5.1.18 Wlcek, S., & Zollitsch, W. (2004). Sustainable pig nutrition in organic farming: By-products from food processing as a feed resource. *Renwable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(3), 159-167.

2. 5.2 Food miles

- 2.5.2.1 Adebajo, D., Mahoney, F., & Kehoe, D. (2008). Reducing Food Miles-Analysis of the Perceptions of Stakeholders in Northwest England. *Supply Chain Forum: An International Journal*, 9(1), 58-68.
- 2.5.2.2 Auld, G. W., Thilmany, D., & Jones, K. (2009). Factors Affecting Small Colorado Producers' Local Food Sales. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 129-146.
- 2.5.2.3 Ballingall, J., & Winchester, N. (2010). Food Miles: Starving the Poor? *The World Economy*, 33(10), 1201-1217.
- 2.5.2.4 Bingen, J., Sage, J., & Sirieix, L. (2011). Consumer coping strategies: a study of consumers committed to eating local. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(4), 410-419.
- 2.5.2.5 Blake, M. K., Mellor, J., & Crane, L. (2010). Buying local food: shopping practices, place, and consumption networks in defining food as 'local'. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100(2), 409-426.
- 2.5.2.6 Blanke, M. M., & Burdick, B. (2005). Food (miles) for thought - Energy balance for locally-grown versus imported apple fruit. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 12(3), 125-127.
- 2.5.2.7 Byker, C., Rose, N., & Serrano, E. (2010). The Benefits, Challenges, and Strategies of Adults Following a Local Food Diet. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 125-137.
- 2.5.2.8 Chi, K. R., MacGregor, J., & King, R. (2009). *Fair miles- recharting the food miles map*. London: IIED.
- 2.5.2.9 Cleveland, D. A., Radka, C. N., Muller, N. M., Watson, T. D., Rekstein, N. J., Wright, H. V., & Hollingshead, S. E. (2011). Effect of Localizing Fruit and Vegetable Consumption on Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Nutrition, Santa Barbara County. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 45(10), 4555-4562.
- 2.5.2.10 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2008). Local food, food miles and carbon emissions: a comparison of farm shop and mass distribution approaches. *Food Policy*, 34(2), 150-155.
- 2.5.2.11 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2011). Food miles: time for a re-think. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 919-934.
- 2.5.2.12 Collins, A., & Fairchild, R. (2007). Sustainable Food Consumption at a Sub-national Level: An Ecological Footprint, Nutritional and Economic Analysis. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 9(1), 5-30.
- 2.5.2.13 Edwards-Jones, G., Milá i Canals, L., Hounsome, N., Truniger, M., Koerber, G., Hounsome, B., . . . Jones, D. L. (2008). Testing the assertion that 'local food' is best: the challenges of an evidence-based approach. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 19(5), 265-274.
- 2.5.2.14 Engelhaupt, E. (2009). Top Paper in Environmental Policy: Eat locally, or eat differently? Eating local foods can reduce your greenhouse gas footprint, but not by as much as swapping meat for veggies. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 43(7), 2195.
- 2.5.2.15 Garnett, T. (2010). The food miles debate. Is shorter better? In A. McKinnon, S. Cullinane, M. Browne & A. Whiteing (Eds.), *Green Logistics: Improving the Environmental Sustainability of Logistics* (pp. 265-277). Philadelphia, PA: Kogan Page Limited.

- 2.5.2.16 Green, A. (2009). Food miles and the hospitality industry - a cause for concern? *Hospitality Review*, 11(4), 34-47.
- 2.5.2.17 Hogan, L., & Thorpe, S. (2009). *Issues in food miles and carbon labelling*. Canberra, Australia: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics Retrieved from http://www.abare.gov.au/publications_html/crops/crops_09/foodmiles.pdf.
- 2.5.2.18 Hopp, S. L., & Gussow, J. D. (2009). Comment on "Food-Miles and the Relative Climate Impacts of Food Choices in the United States". *Environmental Science & Technology*, 43(10), 3982-3983.
- 2.5.2.19 Hospido, A., Canals, L. M. I., McLaren, S., Truninger, M., Edwards-Jones, G., & Clift, R. (2009). The role of seasonality in lettuce consumption: a case study of environmental and social aspects. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 14(5), 381-391.
- 2.5.2.20 Iles, A. (2005). Learning in sustainable agriculture: Food miles and missing objects. *Environmental Values*, 14(2), 163-183.
- 2.5.2.21 Jones, A. (2002). An environmental assessment of food supply chains: A case study on dessert apples. *Environmental Management*, 30(4), 560-576.
- 2.5.2.22 Kemp, K., Insch, A., D.K., H., & Knight, J. G. (2010). Food miles: Do UK consumers actually care? *Food Policy*, 35(6), 504-513.
- 2.5.2.23 Lam, S. (2007). *Food Miles: Environmental Implications of Food Imports to the Kingston Region - Brief Summary of Findings and Comparison to Waterloo Region*. Paper presented at the Social Sciences Symposium at the Guelph Organic Conference, Guelph, Canada.
- 2.5.2.24 Mariola, M. J. (2008). The local industrial complex? Questioning the link between local foods and energy use. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 193-196.
- 2.5.2.25 Meisterling, K., Samaras, C., & Schweizer, V. (2009). Decisions to reduce greenhouse gases from agriculture and product transport: LCA case study of organic and conventional wheat. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 17(2), 222-230.
- 2.5.2.26 Mila i Canals, L., Cowell, S. J., Sim, S., & Basson, L. (2007). Comparing domestic versus imported apples: A focus on energy use. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 14(5), 338-344.
- 2.5.2.27 Oglethorpe, D. (2009). Food miles - the economic, environmental and social significance of the focus on local food. *CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources*, 4(72), 40554.
- 2.5.2.28 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Lembo, A. J., Wilkins, J. L., & Fick, G. W. (2009). Mapping potential foodsheds in New York State: A spatial model for evaluating the capacity to localize food production. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 72-84.
- 2.5.2.29 Pirog, R. (2004). Food Miles: A Simple Metaphor to Contrast Local and Global Food Systems. *Hunger and Environmental Nutrition Newsletter*. Retrieved from http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/files/local_foods_HEN0604.pdf
- 2.5.2.30 Pirog, R., & Benjamin, A. (2003). *Checking the food odometer: Comparing food miles for local versus conventional produce sales to Iowa institutions*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/files/food_travel072103.pdf.

- 2.5.2.31 Pirog, R., Van Pelt, T., Enshayan, K., & Cook, E. (2001). *Food, Fuel, and Freeways: An Iowa Perspective on How Far Food Travels, Fuel Usage, and Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Retrieved from <http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/ppp/>.
- 2.5.2.32 Pretty, J. N., Ball, A. S., Lang, T., & Morison, J. I. L. (2005). Farm Costs and Food Miles: An Assessment of the Full Cost of the UK Weekly Food Basket. *Food Policy*, 30(1), 1–19.
- 2.5.2.33 Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2006). Carbon footprints and food miles: global trends and market issues. *Primary Industry Management*, 10(2), 12– 15.
- 2.5.2.34 Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2008). Carbon Footprints, Life Cycle Analysis, Food Miles: Global Trade Trends and Market Issues. *Political Science*, 60(1), 73-88.
- 2.5.2.35 Saunders, C., Barber, A., & Taylor, G. (2006). Food miles - comparative energy / emissions performance of New Zealand's agriculture industry (A. a. E. R. Unit, Trans.) *Research report (Lincoln University (Canterbury, N.Z.). Agribusiness and Economics Research Unit)*. Canterbury, New Zealand: Lincoln University.
- 2.5.2.36 Shimizu, H., & Desrochers, P. (2008). Yes We Have No Bananas: A Critique of the 'Food Miles' Perspective *Mercatus Policy Series Policy Primer*. Arlington, VA: Mercatus Center at George Mason University.
- 2.5.2.37 Sirieix, L., Grolleau, G., & Schaer, B. (2008). Do consumers care about food miles? An empirical analysis in France. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(5), 508-515.
- 2.5.2.38 Sirieix, L., Kledal, P., & Santiago de Abreu, L. (2008). *Consumers motivations for buying local and organic products in developing vs developed countries*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISOFAR), Modena, Italy.
- 2.5.2.39 Smith, A., Watkiss, P., Tweddle, G., McKinnon, A., Browne, M., Hunt, A., . . . Cross, S. (2006). *The validity of food miles as an indicator of sustainable development*. Harwell Oxford, UK: AEA Technology Retrieved from <http://www.fstadirect.com/GetRecord.aspx?AN=2006-10-Da0229>.
- 2.5.2.40 Van Passel, S. i. p. (2010). Food miles to assess sustainability: A revision. *Sustainable Development*. doi: 10.1002/sd.485
- 2.5.2.41 Weber, C. L., & Matthews, H. S. (2008). Food-miles and the Relative Climate Impacts of Food Choices in the United States. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 42(10), 3508-3513.
- 2.5.2.42 Weber, C. L., & Matthews, H. S. (2009). Response to Comment on “Food-Miles and the Relative Climate Impacts of Food Choices in the United States”. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 43(10), 3984.
- 2.5.2.43 Winchester, N. (2009). *Distance isn't dead: An empirical evaluation of food miles-based preference changes*. Wellington, New Zealand: NZ Institute of Economic Research Inc Retrieved from <http://nzier.org.nz/publications/distance-isnt-dead-an-empirical-evaluation-of-food-miles-based-preference-changes>.

3. INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORTS

3.1. Regional Food Systems Planning

3.1.1 City and Regional Planning and/or Foodshed Planning

- 3.1.1.1 Anderson, M. D., & Cook, J. T. (1999). Community food security: practice in need of theory? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 141-150.
- 3.1.1.2 Atkinson, M., & Williams, J. (1994). Farmers Markets: Breathing New Life into Old Institutions. *Public Management*, 76, 16–20.
- 3.1.1.3 Bader, M. D. M., Purciel, M., Yousefzadeh, P., & Neckerman, K. M. (2010). Disparities in Neighborhood Food Environments: Implications of Measurement Strategies. *Economic Geographies*, 86(4), 409-430.
- 3.1.1.4 Balmer, K., Gill, J. K., H., Miller, J., Peterson, M., Rhoads, A., Rosenbloom, P., & Wall, T. (2005). The Diggable City: Making Urban Agriculture a Planning Priority (Nohad A. Toulon School of Urban Studies and Planning, Trans.). Portland, OR: Portland State University.
- 3.1.1.5 Bedore, M. (2010). Just Urban Food Systems: A New Direction for Food Access and Urban Social Justice. *Geography Compass*, 4(9), 1418-1432.
- 3.1.1.6 Bellows, A. C., Brown, K., & Smit, J. (2005). Health benefits of urban agriculture *A paper from the members of the Community Food Security Coalition's North American Initiative on Urban Agriculture*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 3.1.1.7 Bellows, A. C., & Nasr, J. (2010). On the Past and the Future of the Urban Agriculture Movement: Reflections in Tribute to Jac Smit. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2), 17-39.
- 3.1.1.8 Bhatt, V., Farah, L. M., Wolfe, J. M., & Luko, N. (2009). Making the Edible Campus: A model for food-secure urban revitalisation. *Open House International*, 34(2), 81-90.
- 3.1.1.9 Blay-Palmer, A. (2009). The Canadian Pioneer: The Genesis of Urban Food Policy in Toronto. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 401-416.
- 3.1.1.10 Blay-Palmer, A. (2010). *Imagining Sustainable Food Systems*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.
- 3.1.1.11 Blay-Palmer, A., & Donald, B. (2006). A tale of three tomatoes: The new food economy in Toronto, Canada. *Economic Geography*, 82(4), 383-399.
- 3.1.1.12 Born, B., & Purcell, M. (2006). Avoiding the local trap: Scale and food systems in planning research. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 26(2), 195–207.
- 3.1.1.13 Brisbin, J., Immig, J., Adams, J., Fanton, J., Fanton, M., Grayson, R., . . . Statham, S. (2003). *The Case for Food Security in the Sustainable City Blueprint*. Retrieved from <http://www.aph.gov.au/house/committee/enviro/cities/subs/sub111.pdf>.
- 3.1.1.14 Broadway, M. J., & Broadway, J. M. (2011). Green Dreams: Promoting Urban Agriculture and the Availability of Locally Produced Food in the Vancouver Metropolitan Area. *Focus on Geography*, 54(1), 33-41.

- 3.1.1.15 Campbell, M. C. (2004). Building A Common Table: The Role for Planning in Community Food Systems. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 341-355.
- 3.1.1.16 Campbell, M. C., & Salus, D. A. (2003). Community and conservation land trusts as unlikely partners? The case of Troy Gardens, Madison, Wisconsin. *Land Use Policy*, 20(2), 169-180.
- 3.1.1.17 Clancy, K. (2004). Potential contributions of planning to community food systems. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 435-438.
- 3.1.1.18 Colton, J. W., & Bissix, G. (2005). Developing agritourism in Nova Scotia: Issues and challenges. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 27(1), 91-112.
- 3.1.1.19 Corburn, J. (2007). Reconnecting with our roots - American urban planning and public health in the twenty-first century. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42(5), 688-713.
- 3.1.1.20 Dixon, J., Omwega, A. M., Friel, S., Burns, C., Donati, K., & Carlisle, R. (2007). The Health Equity Dimensions of Urban Food Systems. *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, 84(1), 118-129.
- 3.1.1.21 Donald, B. (2008). Food systems planning and sustainable cities and regions: the role of the firm in sustainable food capitalism. *Regional Studies*, 42(9), 1251-1262.
- 3.1.1.22 Doron, G. (2005). Urban Agriculture: Small, Medium, Large. *Architectural Design*, 75(3), 52-59.
- 3.1.1.23 Evans, T. L., & Miewald, C. (2010). Assessing the Pocket Market Model for Growing the Local Food Movement: A Case Study of Metropolitan Vancouver. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.011
- 3.1.1.24 Fairchild, R. M., & Morgan, M. Z. (2007). Delivering multidisciplinary public health in action - the Cardiff Food Strategy case study. *Public Health Nutrition*, 10(1), 42-48.
- 3.1.1.25 Fisher, A. (1999). Hot Peppers and Parking Lot Peaches: Evaluating Farmers' Markets in Low Income Communities. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 3.1.1.26 Freestone, R., & Nichols, D. (2004). Realising new leisure opportunities for old urban parks: the internal reserve in Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 68(1), 109-120.
- 3.1.1.27 Friedberg, S. (2010). Perspective and power in the ethical foodscape. *Journal of Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1868-1874.
- 3.1.1.28 Goltsman, S., Kelly, L., McKay, S., Algara, P., & Wight, L. (2009). Raising 'Free Range Kids': Creating Neighborhood Parks that Promote Environmental Stewardship. *Journal of Green Building*, 4(2), 90-106.
- 3.1.1.29 Gottlieb, R., & Fisher, A. (1995). *Community Food Security: Policies for a More Sustainable Food System in the Context of the 1995 Farm Bill*. (Report No. 13). Los Angeles, California: University of California, Los Angeles School of Public Affairs Retrieved from <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/9nm3c0gk>.

- 3.1.1.30 Hammer, J. (2004). Community Food Systems and Planning Curricula. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 424-434.
- 3.1.1.31 Hardesty, S. D. (2011). Agritourism operators embrace social media for marketing. *California Agriculture*, 65(2), 56.
- 3.1.1.32 Hosler, A. S., & Dharssi, A. (2010). Identifying Retail Food Stores to Evaluate the Food Environment. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 39(1), 41-44.
- 3.1.1.33 Hou, J., Johnson, J. M., & Lawson, L. J. (2010). *Greening Cities, Growing Communities: Learning from Seattle's Urban Community Gardens*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- 3.1.1.34 Howard, P. H., & Fulfrost, B. T. (2008). The Density of Retail Food Outlets in the Central Coast Region of California: Associations with Income and Latino Ethnic Composition. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(4), 3-18.
- 3.1.1.35 Ikderd, J. (2010). The Economic Pamphleteer: Zoning considerations for urban and peri-urban agriculture. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.001
- 3.1.1.36 Irazabal, C., & Punja, A. (2009). Cultivating just planning and legal institutions: a critical assessment of the South Central Farm struggle in Los Angeles. *Journal of Urban Affairs*, 31(1), 1-23.
- 3.1.1.37 Irvine, S., Johnson, L., & Peters, K. (1999). Community gardens and sustainable land use planning: A case-study of the Alex Wilson Community Garden. *Local Environment*, 4(1), 33-46.
- 3.1.1.38 Kaufman, J. L. (2004). Planning for the local food system in the United States. In R. H. G. Jongman (Ed.), *The new dimensions of the European landscape*. Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.
- 3.1.1.39 Komisar, J., Nasr, J., & Gorgolewski, M. (2009). Designing for Food and Agriculture: Recent Explorations at Ryerson University. *Open House International*, 34(2), 61-70.
- 3.1.1.40 Kurita, H., Yokohari, M., & Bolthouse, J. (2009). The potential of intra-regional supply and demand of agricultural products in an urban fringe area: A case study of the Kanto Plain, Japan. *Geografisk Tidsskrift-Danish Journal of Geography*, 109(2), 147-159.
- 3.1.1.41 Lewis, K., & Riggs, W. (2010). Nourishing urbanism: a case for a new urban paradigm. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 116-126.
- 3.1.1.42 Lovell, S. T. (2010). Multifunctional Urban Agriculture for Sustainable Land Use Planning in the United States. *Sustainability*, 2(8), 2499-2522.
- 3.1.1.43 Madgwick, D., & Ravenscroft, N. (2011). What's local? Access to fresh food for older people. *Local Economy*, 26(2), 108-121.
- 3.1.1.44 Mason, D., & Knowd, I. (2010). The Emergence of Urban Agriculture: Sydney, Australia. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 62-71.
- 3.1.1.45 Masson-Minock, M., & Stockmann, D. (2010). Creating a Legal Framework for Urban Agriculture: Lessons from Flint, Michigan. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.007

- 3.1.1.46 Mendes, W. (2008). Implementing Social and Environmental Policies in Cities: The Case of Food Policy in Vancouver, Canada. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 32(4), 942-967.
- 3.1.1.47 Mendes, W., Balmer, K., Kaethler, T., & Rhoads, A. (2008). Using Land Inventories to Plan for Urban Agriculture Experiences From Portland and Vancouver. *Journal of American Planning Association*, 74(4), 435-449.
- 3.1.1.48 Metcalf, S. S., & Widener, M. J. (2011). Growing Buffalo's capacity for local food: A systems framework for sustainable agriculture. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1242-1251.
- 3.1.1.49 Meter, K. (2010). Metrics from the Field: Learning how to Multiply. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.014
- 3.1.1.50 Moore, S. (2006). Forgotten roots of the green city: Subsistence gardening in Columbus, Ohio, 1900-1940. *Urban Geography*, 27(2), 174-192.
- 3.1.1.51 Morales, A. (2009). Public Markets as Community Development Tools. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 28(4), 426-440.
- 3.1.1.52 Morales, A. (2011). Marketplaces: Prospects for Social, Economic, and Political Development. *Journal of Planning Literature*, 26(1), 3-17.
- 3.1.1.53 Morgan, K. (2009). Feeding the city: the challenge of urban food planning. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 341-348.
- 3.1.1.54 Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2010). The urban foodscape: world cities and the new food equation. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy, and Society*, 3(2), 209-224.
- 3.1.1.55 Moron, C. (2006). Food-based nutrition interventions at community level. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 96(1), S20-S22.
- 3.1.1.56 Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011). Methods for mapping local food production capacity from agricultural statistics. *Agricultural Systems*, 104(6), 491-499.
- 3.1.1.57 Mukherji, N., & Morales, A. (2010). Zoning for Urban Agriculture. *Zoning Practice*, 26(3), 1-8.
- 3.1.1.58 Nault, K., Fitzpatrick, M., & Howard, P. H. (2010). Engaging Youth in Food Environments Research: The Role of Participation. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 174-190.
- 3.1.1.59 Nichol, L. (2003). Local food production: Some implications for planning. *Planning Theory and Practice*, 4(4), 409-427.
- 3.1.1.60 Niewolny, K. L., & Clark, S. F. (2011). Restoring community foodshed.' In unlikely places. Challenges and possibilities of civic agriculture as a concept for higher education curriculum. *Appetite*, 56(2), 539.
- 3.1.1.61 Nilsson, J. H., Svard, A. C., Widarsson, A., & Wirell, T. (2011). Cittaslow' eco-gastronomic heritage as a tool for destination development. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 14(4), 373-386.
- 3.1.1.62 Nordahl, D. (2009). *Public Produce: The New Urban Agriculture*. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- 3.1.1.63 O'Donnell, J., Clancy, K., Dahlberg, K., & Wilson, B. (1997). Strategies, policy approaches, and resources for local food system planning and organizing. Minneapolis, MN: Minnesota Food Association.

- 3.1.1.64 Odom, W. (2010, August 16-20, 2010). *'Mate, we don't need a chip to tell us the soil's dry': opportunities for designing interactive systems to support urban food production*. Paper presented at the DIS '10 Proceedings of the 8th ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems, Aarhus, Denmark.
- 3.1.1.65 Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., Uusitalo, U., & Rich, R. (1999). Community food security: salience and participation at community level. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(4), 401-419.
- 3.1.1.66 Pothukuchi, K. (2009). Community and Regional Food Planning: Building Institutional Support in the United States. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 349-367.
- 3.1.1.67 Pothukuchi, K., & Kaufman, J. (2000). The food system: a stranger to the planning field. *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 66(2), 113-124.
- 3.1.1.68 Rahman, T., Cushing, R. A., & Jackson, R. J. (2011). Contributions of Built Environment to Childhood Obesity. *Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine*, 78(1), 49-57.
- 3.1.1.69 Reynolds, B. (2009). Feeding a World City: The London Food Strategy. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 417-424.
- 3.1.1.70 Robinson, D. (2007). Modernizers and Traditionalists in Postwar Hamilton, Ontario: The fate of a Farmers' Market, 1945-1965. *Urban History Review- Revue D Histoire Urbaine*, 36(1), 45-59.
- 3.1.1.71 Schmelzkopf, K. (1995). Urban community gardens as contested spaces. *Geographical Review*, 85(3), 364-381.
- 3.1.1.72 Schmelzkopf, K. (2002). Incommensurability, land use, and the right to space: Community gardens in New York City. *Urban Geography*, 23(4), 323-343.
- 3.1.1.73 Schneider, D., Rodgers, Y. M., & Cheang, J. M. (2008). Local Government Coordination of Community Food Systems in Distressed Urban Areas. *Journal of Poverty*, 11(4), 45-69.
- 3.1.1.74 Schumann, S. (2011). *Urban Farming in Detroit: Turning the Motor City Into Farm City?* Norderstedt, Germany: GRIN Verlag.
- 3.1.1.75 Smith, C., Butterfass, J., & Richards, R. (2010). Environment influences food access and resulting shopping and dietary behaviors among homeless Minnesotans living in food deserts. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 141-161.
- 3.1.1.76 Smith, C. M., & Kurtz, H. E. (2003). Community Gardens and Politics of Scale in New York City. *Geographical Review*, 93(2), 193-212.
- 3.1.1.77 Sonnino, R. (2009). Feeding the City: Towards a New Research and Planning Agenda. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 425-435.
- 3.1.1.78 Steel, C. (2008). *Hungry city: How food shapes our lives*. London: Random House.
- 3.1.1.79 Stutts, J. L. (2010). Charlotte, N.C., Transforming Farm Routes Using Sustainable Urban Design Guidelines. *Roads & Bridges*, 48(8), 24-27.
- 3.1.1.80 Tiemann, T. K. (2008). Grower-only Farmers' Markets: Public Spaces and Third Places. *Journal of Public Culture*, 41(3), 467-487.
- 3.1.1.81 Vallianatos, M. (2009). Food Justice and Food Retail in Los Angeles. *Ecology Law Currents*.

- 3.1.1.82 Vallianatos, M., Gottlieb, R., & Haase, M. A. (2004). Farm-to-school: Strategies for urban health, combating sprawl, and establishing a community food systems approach. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 414–423.
- 3.1.1.83 Van Leeuwen, E., Nijkamp, P., & Vaz, T. D. (2010). The multifunctional use of urban greenspace. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1–2), 20–25.
- 3.1.1.84 Viljoen, A. (Ed.). (2005). *CPULs — Continuous Productive Urban Landscapes: Designing urban agriculture for sustainable cities*. Oxford, UK: Architectural Press.
- 3.1.1.85 Viljoen, A., Bohn, K., Tomkins, M., & Denny, G. (2009). Places for People, Places for Plants: Evolving Thoughts on Continuous Productive Urban Landscape. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 881, 57–65.
- 3.1.1.86 Voicu, I., & Been, V. (2008). The effect of community gardens on neighboring property values. *Real Estate Economics*, 36(2), 241–283.
- 3.1.1.87 Wakefield, S., Yeudall, F., Taron, C., Reynolds, J., & Skinner, A. (2007). Growing urban health: Community gardening in South-East Toronto. *Health Promotion International*, 22(2), 92–101.
- 3.1.1.88 Wegener, J., & Hanning, R. M. (2010). Concepts and Measures of “Alternative” Retail Food Outlets: Considerations for Facilitating Access to Healthy, Local Food. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 158 - 173.
- 3.1.1.89 Wekerle, G. R. (2004). Food justice movements: Policy, planning, and networks. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 378–386.
- 3.1.1.90 Whelan, A., Wrigley, N., Warm, D., & Cannings, E. (2002). Life in a ‘food desert’. *Urban Studies*, 39(11), 2083–2100.
- 3.1.1.91 Zimet, D., & LaColla, A. (1999). Placing food issues on the community agenda: The role of municipal institutions in food systems planning. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 213–224.

3.1.2 Community Food System Assessments/Local Food Indicators

- 3.1.2.1 Bletzacker, K. M., Holben, D. H., & Holcomb, J. P., Jr. (2009). Poverty and Proximity to Food Assistance Programs are Inversely Related to Community Food Security in an Appalachian Ohio Region. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 172–184.
- 3.1.2.2 Block, D., & Kouba, J. (2006). A comparison of the availability and affordability of a market basket in two communities in the Chicago area. *Public Health Nutrition*, 9(7), 837–845.
- 3.1.2.3 Colasanti, J. K. A., & Hamm, M. W. (2010). Assessing the Local Food Supply Capacity of Detroit, Michigan. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2), 41–58.
- 3.1.2.4 Colasanti, K., Litjens, C., & Hamm, M. (2010). *Growing Food in the City: The Production Potential of Detroit’s Vacant Land*. East Lansing, MI: The C.S. Mott Group for Sustainable Food Systems at Michigan State University

Retrieved from

<http://www.mottgroup.msu.edu/uploads/files/59/Growing%20Food%20in%20the%20City%20-%20Colasanti%20Litjens%20Hamm.pdf>.

- 3.1.2.5 Coley, D., Howard, M., & Winter, M. (2011). Food miles: time for a re-think. *British Food Journal*, 113(7), 919-934.
- 3.1.2.6 Conner, D. S., Knudson, W. A., Hamm, M. W., & Peterson, C. (2008). The Food System as an Economic Driver: Strategies and Applications for Michigan. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 371-383.
- 3.1.2.7 Cowell, S. J., & Parkinson, S. (2003). Localisation of UK Food Production: An Analysis Using Land Area and Energy as Indicators. *Agriculture, Ecosystems, & Environment*, 94(2), 221-236.
- 3.1.2.8 Desjardins, E., MacRae, R., & Schumilas, T. (2010). Linking future population food requirements for health with local production in Waterloo Region, Canada. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 129-140.
- 3.1.2.9 Duram, L., & Oberholtzer, L. (2010). A geographic approach to place and natural resource use in local food systems. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(2), 99-108.
- 3.1.2.10 Ecotrust. (2005). *The Vivid Picture Project: The New Mainstream: A Sustainable Food Agenda for California For Review by the Roots of Change Council and the Roots of Change Fund*. Portland, OR: Retrieved from <http://www.vividpicture.net/documents/>.
- 3.1.2.11 Edwards-Jones, G., Milá i Canals, L., Hounsome, N., Truniger, M., Koerber, G., Hounsome, B., . . . Jones, D. L. (2008). Testing the assertion that 'local food' is best: the challenges of an evidence-based approach. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 19(5), 265-274.
- 3.1.2.12 Feenstra, G. W. (1997). Local Food Systems and Sustainable Communities. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 12(1), 28-36.
- 3.1.2.13 Feenstra, G. W., Jaramillo, C., McGrath, S., & Grunnell, A. N. (2005). *Proposed Indicators for Sustainable Food Systems*. Portland, OR: EcoTrust Retrieved from <http://www.vividpicture.net/documents/#reports>.
- 3.1.2.14 Giombolini, K. J., Chambers, K. J., Schlegel, S. A., & Dunne, J. B. (2011). Testing the local reality: does the Willamette Valley growing region produce enough to meet the needs of the local population? A comparison of agriculture production and recommended dietary requirements. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(2), 247-262.
- 3.1.2.15 Gittelsohn, J., Franceschini, M. C. T., Rasooly, I. R., Ries, A. V., Ho, L. S., Pavlovich, W., . . . Frick, K. D. (2008). Understanding the Food Environment in a Low-Income Urban Setting: Implications for Food Store Interventions. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 33 - 50.
- 3.1.2.16 Group, S. S. A. W. (2005). *Food Security Begins at Home: Creating Community Food Coalitions in the South*. Fayetteville, AR.
- 3.1.2.17 Heer, I., & Mann, S. (2010). Acting under spatial restrictions: success factors of German local food-marketing networks. *British Food Journal*, 112(2-3), 285-293.
- 3.1.2.18 Heller, M. C., & Keoleian, G. A. (2000). Life cycle-based sustainability indicators for assessment of the US food system (C. f. S. Systems, Trans.). Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.

- 3.1.2.19 Herrera, H., Khanna, N., & Davis, L. (2009). Food systems and public health: The community perspective. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 430–453.
- 3.1.2.20 Hu, G., Wang, L., Arendt, S., & Boecklenstedt, R. (2011). Analyzing Sustainable, Localized Food Production Systems With a Systematic Optimization Model. *Journal of Hunger and Nutrition*, 6(2), 220–232.
- 3.1.2.21 Ilbery, B., Watts, D., Simpson, S., Gilg, A., & Little, J. (2006). Mapping local foods: evidence from two English regions. *British Food Journal*, 108(2–3), 213–225.
- 3.1.2.22 Jacobson, M. (2007). Food Matters Community Food Assessments as a Tool for Change. *Journal of Community Practice*, 15(3), 37–55.
- 3.1.2.23 Kloppenburg, J., Hendrickson, J., & Stevenson, G. W. (1996). Coming Into the Foodshed. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 13(3), 33–42.
- 3.1.2.24 Kremer, P., & DeLiberty, T. L. (2011). Local food practices and growing potential: Mapping the case of Philadelphia. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1252–1261.
- 3.1.2.25 Langley, J., Yoxall, A., Heppell, G., Rodriguez, E. M., Bradbury, S., Lewis, R., . . . Rowson, J. (2010). Food for Thought? — A UK pilot study testing a methodology for compositional domestic food waste analysis. *Waste Management Research*, 28(3), 220–227.
- 3.1.2.26 Lopez, R. A., Drake, L. T., Martin, J., & Tchumtchoua, S. (2008). Assessing Community Food Security Across Connecticut Towns. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(1), 51–66.
- 3.1.2.27 Lundie, S., & Peters, G. M. (2005). Life Cycle Assessment of Food Waste Management Options. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 13(3), 275–286.
- 3.1.2.28 MacRae, R., Gallant, E., Patel, S., Michalak, M., Bunch, M., & Schaffner, S. (2010). Could Toronto Provide 10% of its Fresh Vegetable Requirements from within its Own Boundaries? Matching Consumption Requirements with Growing Spaces. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.008
- 3.1.2.29 Madder, M., & Busse, H. (2011). Hungry in the Heartland: Using Community Food Systems as a Strategy to Reduce Rural Food Deserts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 45–53.
- 3.1.2.30 Martinez, S., Hand, M., Da Pra, M., Pollack, S., Ralston, K., Smith, T., . . . Newman, C. (2010). *Local Food Systems: Concepts, Impacts, and Issues*. (Report No. ERR-97). Washington, DC: USDA Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Publications/ERR97/ERR97.pdf>.
- 3.1.2.31 Mila i Canals, L., Cowell, S. J., Sim, S., & Basson, L. (2007). Comparing domestic versus imported apples: A focus on energy use. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 14(5), 338–344.
- 3.1.2.32 Peters, C., Bills, N., Wilkins, J., & Fick, G. (2008). Foodshed analysis and its relevance to sustainability. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 1–7.
- 3.1.2.33 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Lembo, A. J., Wilkins, J. L., & Fick, G. W. (2009). Mapping potential foodsheds in New York State: A spatial model for evaluating the capacity to localize food production. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 72–84.

- 3.1.2.34 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Wilkins, J. L., & Smith, R. D. (2002). Vegetable consumption, dietary guidelines, and agricultural production in New York State—Implications for local food economies (D. o. A. E. a. Management, Trans.) *Research Bulletin*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- 3.1.2.35 Peters, C. J., Bills, N. L., Wilkins, J. L., & Smith, R. D. (2003). Fruit consumption, dietary guidelines, and agricultural production in New York State—Implications for local food economies (D. o. A. E. a. Management, Trans.) *Research Bulletin 2003–02*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University.
- 3.1.2.36 Peters, C. J., Wilkins, J. L., & Fick, G. W. (2007). Testing a complete-diet model for estimating the land resource requirements of food consumption and agricultural carrying capacity: The New York State example. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(2), 145-153.
- 3.1.2.37 Peterson, H. C., Knudson, W. A., & Abate, G. (2006). *The Economic Impact and Potential of Michigan's Agri-Food System*. (Report No. 1-1606). East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Retrieved from <http://productcenter.msu.edu/documents/Working/Economic%20Impact%20of%20Michigan%20AgriFood%20Final%20010906.pdf>.
- 3.1.2.38 Pothukuchi, K. (2004). Community Food Assessment: A First Step in Planning for Community Food Security. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 356-377.
- 3.1.2.39 Ricketts Hein, J., Ilbery, B., & Kneafsey, M. (2006). Distribution of local food activity in England and Wales: An index of food relocalization. *Regional Studies*, 40(3), 289-301.
- 3.1.2.40 Ricketts Hein, J., & Watts, D. (2010). Local food activity in the Republic of Ireland and Great Britain. *Irish Geography*, 43(2), 135-147.
- 3.1.2.41 Rimmington, M., Smith, J. C., & Hawkins, R. (2006). Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainable Food Procurement. *British Food Journal*, 108(10–11), 824-837.
- 3.1.2.42 Rojas, A., Richer, L., & Wagner, J. (2007). University of British Columbia Food System Project: Towards sustainable and secure campus food systems. *EcoHealth*, 4(1), 86-94.
- 3.1.2.43 Seyfang, G. (2007). Growing Sustainable Consumption Communities: The Case of Local Organic Food Networks. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, 27(3–4), 120-134.
- 3.1.2.44 Shen, F., Stuart, P., Cottrell, A., Kenneth, F. D., Hughey, A., & Morrison, K. (2009). Agritourism sustainability in rural mountain areas of China: a community perspective. *International Journal of Business and Globalisation*, 3(2), 123-145.
- 3.1.2.45 Smith, A., Watkiss, P., Tweddle, G., McKinnon, A., Browne, M., Hunt, A., . . . Cross, S. (2006). *The validity of food miles as an indicator of sustainable development*. Harwell Oxford, UK: AEA Technology Retrieved from <http://www.fstadirect.com/GetRecord.aspx?AN=2006-10-Da0229>.
- 3.1.2.46 Stonehouse, D. P. (2004). Sustainability issues in the agri-food sector in Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 23(3), 109-124.
- 3.1.2.47 Swenson, D. (2006). *The Economic Impacts of Increased Fruit and Vegetable Production and Consumption in Iowa: Phase II*. Ames, IA: Iowa

State University Retrieved from
<http://www.leopold.iastate.edu/pubs/staff/health/health.htm>.

- 3.1.2.48 Tanaka, K., & Mooney, P. H. (2010). Public Scholarship and Community Engagement in Building Community Food Security: The Case of the University of Kentucky. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 560–583.
- 3.1.2.49 Timmons, D., Wang, Q., & Lass, D. (2008). Local foods: estimating capacity. *Journal of Extension*, 46(5).
- 3.1.2.50 Van Passel, S. i. p. (2010). Food miles to assess sustainability: A revision. *Sustainable Development*. doi: 10.1002/sd.485
- 3.1.2.51 Vereijken, P. H. H., C.M.L. (2010). A quick scan tool to assess the relative prospects of European regions for sustainable agriculture in a liberal market. *Land Use Policy*, 27(2), 440-448.
- 3.1.2.52 Watts, D., Leat, P., & Revoredo-Giha, C. i. p. (2010). Local Food Activity in Scotland: Empirical Evidence and Research Agenda. *Regional Studies*. doi: 10.1080/00343400903380416
- 3.1.2.53 Wilkins, J. L., & Gussow, J. D. (1997, March 19-21, 1997). *Regional dietary guidance: Is the northeast nutritionally complete?* Paper presented at the Proceedings of Agricultural Production and Nutrition Conference, Boston, MA.
- 3.1.2.54 Yakovleva, N. (2007). Measuring the Sustainability of the Food Supply Chain: A Case Study of the UK. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 9(1), 75-100.

3.1.3 Farmland Preservation

- 3.1.3.1 Abate, G. (2008). Local Food Economies: Driving Forces, Challenges, and Future Prospects. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 384 - 399.
- 3.1.3.2 Condon, P. M., Mullinix, K., Fallick, A., & Harcourt, M. (2010). Agriculture on the edge: strategies to abate urban encroachment onto agricultural lands by promoting viable human-scale agriculture as an integral element of urbanization. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 104-105.
- 3.1.3.3 Guthey, G. T., Gwin, L., & Fairfax, S. (2003). Creative preservation in California's dairy industry. *Geographical Review*, 93(2), 171-192.
- 3.1.3.4 Hamilton, N. D. (2008). Feeding our Green Future: Legal Responsibilities and Sustainable Agricultural Land Tenure. *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 13(2), 377-399.
- 3.1.3.5 Korfmacher, K. S. (2000). Farmland preservation and sustainable agriculture: Grassroots and policy connections. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(1), 37-43.

- 3.1.3.6 Lyson, T. A., Geisler, C. C., & Schlough, C. (1999). Preserving Community Agriculture in a Global Economy. In R. K. Olson & T. A. Lyson (Eds.), *Under the Blade: The Conversion of Agricultural Landscapes* (pp. 181-216). Boulder, Co: Westview.
- 3.1.3.7 Merson, J., Attwater, R., Ampt, P., Wildman, H., & Chapple, R. (2010). The challenges to urban agriculture in the Sydney basin and lower Blue Mountains region of Australia. *The International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 72-85.
- 3.1.3.8 Oberholtzer, L., Clancy, K., & Esseks, J. D. (2010). The Future of Farming on the Urban Edge: Insights from Fifteen U.S. Counties about Farmland Protection and Farm Viability. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.003
- 3.1.3.9 Pfeffer, M. J., & Lapping, M. B. (1994). Farmland Preservation, Development Rights and the Theory of the Growth Machine: The Views of Planners. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 10(3), 233-248.
- 3.1.3.10 Spaling, H., & Wood, J. R. (1998). Greed, need or creed? Farmland ethics in the rural-urban fringe. *Land Use Policy*, 15(2), 105-118.
- 3.1.3.11 Stonehouse, D. P. (2004). Sustainability issues in the agri-food sector in Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 23(3), 109-124.

3.2 Policies, Regulations, and Governance Mechanisms or Processes

- 3.2.1. Adebajo, D., Mahoney, F., & Kehoe, D. (2008). Reducing Food Miles-Analysis of the Perceptions of Stakeholders in Northwest England. *Supply Chain Forum: An International Journal*, 9(1), 58-68.
- 3.2.2. Ahnstrom, J., Hockert, J., Bergea, H. L., Francis, C. A., Skelton, P., & Hallgren, L. (2009). Farmers and nature conservation: What is known about attitudes, context factors and actions affecting conservation? *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 38-47.
- 3.2.3. Allen, J. H. (2006). Assessing the Market Dynamics of 'Value-Added' Agriculture and Food Businesses in Oregon: Challenges and Opportunities (C. f. S. P. a. Practices, Trans.). Portland, OR: Portland State University.
- 3.2.4. Allen, P. (Ed.). (1993). *Food for the Future: Conditions and Contradictions of Sustainability*. New York: John Wiley.
- 3.2.5. Azuma, A., Horan, T., & Gottlieb, R. (2001). A place to grow and a place to learn. School gardens in the Los Angeles unified school district: a survey, case studies, and policy recommendations. *Urban & Environmental Policy Institute Faculty Scholarship*.
- 3.2.6. Black, R. E. (2005). The Porta Palazzo farmers' market: local food, regulations and changing traditions. *Anthropology of Food*, 4.
- 3.2.7. Bletzacker, K. M., Holben, D. H., & Holcomb, J. P., Jr. (2009). Poverty and Proximity to Food Assistance Programs are Inversely Related to Community Food Security in an Appalachian Ohio Region. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 172-184.

- 3.2.8. Blue, G. (2009). On the Politics and Possibilities of Locavores: Situating Food Sovereignty in the Turn from Government to Governance. *Politics and Culture*, 2. Retrieved from <http://www.politicsandculture.org/about-2/>
- 3.2.9. Boyle, M., Stone-Francisco, S., & Samuels, S. E. (2007). Environmental Strategies and Policies to Support Healthy Eating and Physical Activity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(2), 3–25.
- 3.2.10. Braaten, D., & Coit, M. (2010). Legal Issues in Local Food Systems. *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 15, 9.
- 3.2.11. Brown, K. H., & Jameton, A. L. (2000). Public health implications of urban agriculture. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 21(1), 20-39.
- 3.2.12. Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008a). Privatizing Farm Worker Justice: Regulating Labor through Voluntary Certification and Labeling. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1184-1196.
- 3.2.13. Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008b). Towards domestic fair trade? Farm labor, food localism, and the family scale farm. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 11–22.
- 3.2.14. Buller, H., & Morris, C. (2004). Growing goods: the market, the state, and sustainable food production. *Environment and Planning A*, 36(6), 1065-1084.
- 3.2.15. Burton, R. J. F., & Paragahawewa, U. H. (2011). Creating culturally sustainable agri-environmental schemes. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(1), 95-104.
- 3.2.16. Carlsson, L., & Williams, P. L. (2008). New Approaches to the Health Promoting School: Participation in Sustainable Food Systems. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 400- 417.
- 3.2.17. Clancy, K. (1997). Reconnecting Farmers and Citizens in the Food System. In W. Lockeretz (Ed.), *Visions of American Agriculture*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University.
- 3.2.18. Clancy, K., Grow, S., & Oberholtzer, L. (2003). *Agriculture as a Tool for Rural Development: Workshop Proceedings*, Arlington, VA.
- 3.2.19. Coit, M. (2008). Jumping on the next bandwagon: an overview of the policy and legal aspects of the local food movement. *Journal of Food Law and Policy*, 4(1), 45–70.
- 3.2.20. Conner, D. S. (2004). Expressing values in agricultural markets: An economic policy perspective. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(1), 27-35.
- 3.2.21. Conner, D. S., King, B., Koliba, C., Kolodinsky, J., & Trubek, A. (2011). Mapping Farm-to-School Networks Implications for Research and Practice. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 6(2), 133-152.
- 3.2.22. Conner, D. S., Knudson, W. A., Hamm, M. W., & Peterson, C. (2008). The Food System as an Economic Driver: Strategies and Applications for Michigan. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 371-383.
- 3.2.23. Conner, D. S., & Levine, R. (2007). Circles of Association: The Connections of Community-Based Food Systems. *Journal of Environmental Hunger and Nutrition*, 1(3), 5–25.
- 3.2.24. Council, T. O. F. P. (2003). *The Oklahoma Farm-to-School Report*. Poteau, OK: Kerr Center for Sustainable Agriculture Retrieved from http://www.kerrcenter.com/ofpc/publications/Farm-to-School_report.pdf.
- 3.2.25. Crivits, M., Paredis, E., Boulanger, P. M., Mutombo, E. J. K., Bauler, T., & Lefin, A. L. (2010). Scenarios based on sustainability discourses: Constructing alternative consumption and consumer perspectives. *Futures*, 42(10), 1187-1199.

- 3.2.26. Davies, A., Fahy, F., Rau, H., & Pape, J. (2010). Sustainable consumption and governance: reflecting on a research agenda for Ireland. *Irish Geography*, 43(1), 59-79.
- 3.2.27. de Noronha Vaz, T., Nijkamp, P., & Rastoin, J. (2009). *Traditional food production and rural sustainable development: a European Challenge*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.
- 3.2.28. DeLind, L. B., & Bingen, J. (2008). Place and civic culture: re-thinking the context for local agriculture. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 21(2), 127-151.
- 3.2.29. Denning, B. P., Graff, S., & Wooten, H. (2010). Laws to Require Purchase of Locally Grown Food and Constitutional Limits on State and Local Government: Suggestions for Policymakers and Advocates. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 139-148.
- 3.2.30. Desjardins, E., MacRae, R., & Schumilas, T. (2010). Linking future population food requirements for health with local production in Waterloo Region, Canada. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 129-140.
- 3.2.31. Dimara, E., Petrou, A., & Skuras, D. (2004). Agricultural policy for quality and producers' evaluations of quality marketing indicators: a Greek case study. *Food Policy*, 29(5), 485-506.
- 3.2.32. Dixon, J., Omwega, A. M., Friel, S., Burns, C., Donati, K., & Carlisle, R. (2007). The Health Equity Dimensions of Urban Food Systems. *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, 84(1), 118-129.
- 3.2.33. Donald, B. (2009). *From Kraft to Craft: Innovation and Creativity in Ontario's Food Economy*. Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto Rotman School of Management Retrieved from http://www.fifthtown.ca/files/From_Kraft_to_Craft-B_Donald.pdf.
- 3.2.34. Donald, B., & Blay-Palmer, A. (2006). The urban creative-food economy: producing food for the urban elite or social inclusion opportunity? *Environment and Planning A*, 38(10), 1901-1920.
- 3.2.35. DuPuis, E. M. (2006). Civic markets: Alternative value chain governance as civic engagement. *Crop Management*. doi: 10.1094/CM-2006-0921-09-RV
- 3.2.36. DuPuis, M., & Goodman, D. (2008). Sustainability and scale: US milk-market orders as relocalization policy. *Environment and Planning A*, 40(8), 1987-2005.
- 3.2.37. Edwards-Jones, G. (2010). Does eating local food reduce the environmental impact of food production and enhance consumer health? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 69(4), 582-591.
- 3.2.38. Farnworth, C., Jiggins, J., & Thomas, E. V. (2008a). *Creating Food Futures: Trade, Ethics and the Environment*. Burlington, VT: Gower Publishing Company.
- 3.2.39. Farnworth, C., Jiggins, J., & Thomas, E. V. (Eds.). (2008b). *Creating food futures: trade, ethics and the environment*. Burlington, VT: Gower Publishing Company.
- 3.2.40. Ferris, J., Norman, C., & Sempik, J. (2001). People, land and sustainability: Community gardens and the social dimension of sustainable development. *Social Policy and Administration*, 35(5), 559-568.
- 3.2.41. Fish, R., & Seymour, S. (Eds.). (2008). *Sustainable farmland management: new transdisciplinary approaches*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.

- 3.2.42. Fleury, P., Dobremez, L., Schermer, M., Kirchengast, C., De Ros, G., Magnani, N., . . . Roque, O. (2008). Implementing Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Development in the European Alps Assets and Limitations of Local Projects Based on Multi-stakeholder Participation. *Mountain Research and Development*, 28(3-4), 226-232.
- 3.2.43. Flock, P., Petra, C., Ruddy, V., & Peterangelo, J. (2003). *A salad bar featuring organic choices: Revitalizing the School Nutrition Program*. Olympia, WA: Olympia School District Retrieved from http://www.farmtoschool.org/files/programs_58.pdf.
- 3.2.44. Follet, J. R. (2009). Choosing a Food Future: Differentiating Among Alternative Food Options. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 22(1), 31-51.
- 3.2.45. Forster, T. (2007). Community Food Security and Public Policy Bridges to Integrate Farm and Food Policy in the US. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(3), 133-135.
- 3.2.46. Friedmann, H. (2007). Scaling up: Bringing public institutions and food service corporations into the project for a local, sustainable food system in Ontario. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(3), 389-398.
- 3.2.47. Ghosh, S., Vale, R., & Vale, B. (2008). Local Food Production in Home Gardens: Measuring On-Site Sustainability Potential of Residential Development. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 7(4), 430-451.
- 3.2.48. Gillespie, A. H., & Smith, L. E. (2008). Food Decision-Making Framework: Connecting Sustainable Food Systems to Health and Well-Being. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 328-346.
- 3.2.49. Giovannucci, D., Barham, E., & Pirog, R. (2010). Defining and Marketing Local Foods: Geographical Indications for U.S. Products. *Journal of World Intellectual Property*, 13(2), 94-120.
- 3.2.50. Gliessman, S. R., & Rosemeyer, M. (2010). *The conversion to sustainable agriculture: principles, processes, and practices*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.
- 3.2.51. Gottlieb, R. (2001). The Politics of Food: Agendas and Movements for Change *Environmentalism Unbound. Exploring New Pathways for Change* (pp. 227-272). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- 3.2.52. Gottlieb, R., & Fisher, A. (1995). *Community Food Security: Policies for a More Sustainable Food System in the Context of the 1995 Farm Bill*. (Report No. 13). Los Angeles, California: University of California, Los Angeles School of Public Affairs Retrieved from <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/9nm3c0gk>.
- 3.2.53. Gottlieb, R., & Joshi, A. (2010). *Food Justice*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusettes Institute of Technology.
- 3.2.54. Group, S. S. A. W. (2005). Food Security Begins at Home: Creating Community Food Coalitions in the South. Fayetteville, AR.
- 3.2.55. Grudens-Schuck, N. (2000). Conflict and engagement: An empirical study of a farmer-extension partnership in a sustainable agriculture program. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Economics*, 13(1), 79-100.
- 3.2.56. Gustafson, A., Cavallo, D., & Paxton, A. (2007). Linking homegrown and locally produced fruits and vegetables to improving access and intake in communities through policy and environmental change. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(4), 584-585.

- 3.2.57. Guthman, J. (1998). Regulating meaning, appropriating nature: the codification of California organic agriculture. *Antipode*, 30(2), 135–154.
- 3.2.58. Guthman, J. (2007). The Polanyian Way? Voluntary Food Labels as Neoliberal Governance. *Antipode*, 39(3), 456-478.
- 3.2.59. Guzman, M., Runsten, D., Storchlich, R., Garza, J., McIntyre, M., & Mason, N. (2007). *A Workforce Action Plan for Farm Labor in California: Toward a More Sustainable Food System*. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies
Retrieved from <http://www.cirsinc.org/index.php/publications/current-publications/category/4-farm-labor.html>.
- 3.2.60. Hall, D. C., Ehui, S., & Delgado, C. L. (2004). The livestock revolution, food safety, and small-scale farmers: why they matter to us all. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 17(4–5), 425–444.
- 3.2.61. Hamelin, A. M., Mercier, C., & Bedard, A. (2008). Perception of needs and responses in food security: divergence between households and stakeholders. *Public Health Nutrition*, 11(12), 1389-1396.
- 3.2.62. Hamilton, N. (2002). Putting a Face on Our Food: How State and Local Food Policies Can Promote the New Agriculture. *Drake Journal of Agriculture Law*, 7(2), 407-450.
- 3.2.63. Harmon, A., & Tagtow, A. (2008). Tools for Cultivating Sustainable Food Systems. *Journal of Environmental Hunger and Nutrition*, 3(2–3), 347-359.
- 3.2.64. Harmon, A. H., & Gerald, B. L. (2007a). Food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(6), 1033-1043.
- 3.2.65. Harmon, A. H., & Gerald, B. L. (2007b). Position of the American Dietetic Association: food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(6), 1033-1043.
- 3.2.66. Hashimotoa, A., & Telfer, D. J. (2010). Developing sustainable partnerships in rural tourism: the case of Oita, Japan. *Journal of Policy Research in Tourism, Leisure and Events*, 2(2), 165-183.
- 3.2.67. Hawkes, C. (2009). Identifying Innovative Interventions to Promote Healthy Eating Using Consumption-Oriented Food Supply Chain Analysis. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 336-356.
- 3.2.68. Hingley, M., Boone, J., & Haley, S. (2010). Local Food Marketing: Factors for Growth of Small Agri-food Businesses in the UK. *Proceedings in Food System Dynamics*, 49-61.
- 3.2.69. Hinrichs, C. C. (2008). Interdisciplinarity and boundary work: Challenges and opportunities for agrifood studies. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 209-213.
- 3.2.70. Hinrichs, C. C., & Lyson, T. A. (Eds.). (2007). *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability*. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 3.2.71. Holland, L. (2004). Diversity and connections in community gardens: a contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 9(3), 285-305.
- 3.2.72. Holt, G., & Amilien, V. (2007). Introduction: from local food to localised food. *Anthropology of Food*, S2.

- 3.2.73. Hsterman, O. B. (2011). *Fair Food: Growing a Healthy, Sustainable Food System for All*. New York: PublicAffairs Books.
- 3.2.74. Jehli?ka, P., & Smith, J. (2011). An unsustainable state: Contrasting food practices and state policies in the Czech Republic. *Geoforum*, 42(3), 362-372.
- 3.2.75. Johnson, R. B. (2006). Sustainable agriculture: Competing visions and policy avenues. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and Word Ecology*, 13(6), 469-480.
- 3.2.76. Jokinen, P., Jarvela, M., Huttunen, S., & Puupponen, M. (2008). Experiments in sustainable rural livelihood in Finland. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(3), 211 - 228.
- 3.2.77. Jones, P., & Bhatia, R. (2011). Supporting Equitable Food Systems Through Food Assistance at Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Public Health*, 101(5), 781-783.
- 3.2.78. Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2008). Moving towards sustainable food retailing? *International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management*, 36(12), 995 - 1001.
- 3.2.79. Kaiser, M. L. (2011). Food Security: An Ecological-Social Analysis to Promote Social Development. *Journal of Community Practice*, 19(1), 62-79.
- 3.2.80. Kaufman, J., & Bailkey, M. (2000). *Farming Inside Cities: Entrepreneurial Urban Agriculture in the United States*. Cambridge, MA: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy Retrieved from http://www.lincolninst.edu/pubs/95_Farming-Inside-Cities.
- 3.2.81. Kimura, A. H. (2010). Between Technocracy and Democracy: An Experimental Approach to Certification of Food Products by Japanese Consumer Cooperative Women. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(2), 130-140.
- 3.2.82. Kirkpatrick, S. I., & Tarasuk , V. (2009). Food Insecurity and Participation in Community Food Programs among Low-income Toronto Families. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, 100(2), 135-139.
- 3.2.83. Klerkx, L., & Jansen, J. (2010). Building knowledge systems for sustainable agriculture: supporting private advisors to adequately address sustainable farm management in regular service contacts. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(3), 148-163.
- 3.2.84. Kloppenburg, J., & Hassanein, N. (2006). From Old School to Reform School? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 417-421.
- 3.2.85. Koc, M., MacRae, R., Desjardins, E., & Roberts, W. (2008). Getting Civil About Food: The Interactions Between Civil Society and the State to Advance Sustainable Food Systems in Canada. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 122-144.
- 3.2.86. Koc, M., MacRae, R., Welsh, J., & Mougeot, L. J. A. (Eds.). (1999). *For Hunger-proof Cities: Sustainable Urban Food Systems*. Ottawa, Canada: IRDC.
- 3.2.87. Korfmacher, K. S. (2000). Farmland preservation and sustainable agriculture: Grassroots and policy connections. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(1), 37-43.
- 3.2.88. LaCroix, C. J. (2010). Urban Agriculture and Other Green Uses: Remaking the Shrinking City. *Urban Lawyer*, 42(2), 225-285.
- 3.2.89. Lang, T. (2005). Food control or food democracy? Re-engaging nutrition with society and the environment. *Public Health Nutrition*, 8(6A), 730-737.

- 3.2.90. Lang, T. (2009). Reshaping the Food System for Ecological Public Health. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 315–335.
- 3.2.91. Lang, T. (2010). From 'value-for-money' to 'values-for-money'? Ethical food and policy in Europe. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1814–1832.
- 3.2.92. Lang, T., Barling, D., & Caraher, M. (2001). Food, Social Policy and the Environment: Towards a New Model. *Social Policy and Administration*, 35(5), 538–558.
- 3.2.93. Lang, T., Barling, D., & Caraher, M. (2009). *Food Policy: Integrating health, environment and society*. UK: Oxford University Press.
- 3.2.94. Lebel, L., Lorek, S., & Daniel, R. (Eds.). (2010). *Sustainable Production Consumption Systems; Knowledge, Engagement, and Practice*. New York: Springer Publishing Company.
- 3.2.95. Levidow, L., & Psarikidou, K. (2011). Food Relocalization for Environmental Sustainability in Cumbria. *Sustainability*, 3(4), 692–719.
- 3.2.96. Lockie, S. (2006). Networks of agri-environmental action: Temporality, spatiality and identity in agricultural environments. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 46(1), 22–39.
- 3.2.97. Løes, A. K., & Nölting, B. (2009). Organic school meal systems – towards a more sustainable nutrition. *Agronomy Research*, 7(2), 647–653.
- 3.2.98. Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2010). Outpost Gardening in Interior Alaska: Food System Innovation and the Alaska Native Gardens of the 1930s through the 1970s. *Ethnohistory*, 57(2), 183–199.
- 3.2.99. Lubell, M., & Fulton, A. (2007). Local diffusion networks act as pathways to sustainable agriculture in the Sacramento River Valley. *California Agriculture*, 61(3), 131–137.
- 3.2.100. Lyson, T. A., Stevenson, G. W., & Welsh, R. (Eds.). (2008). *Food and the Mid-Level Farm Renewing an Agriculture of the Middle*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- 3.2.101. Ma, Y., Chen, L. D., Zhao, X. F., Zheng, H. F., & Lu, Y. H. (2009). What motivates farmers to participate in sustainable agriculture? Evidence and policy implications. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 16(6), 374–380.
- 3.2.102. Malhi, L., Karanfil, O., Merth, T., Acheson, M., Palmer, A., & Finegood, D. T. (2009). Places to intervene to make complex food systems more healthy, green, fair, and affordable. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 466–476.
- 3.2.103. Mariola, M. J. (2005). Losing ground: Farmland preservation, economic utilitarianism, and the erosion of the agrarian ideal. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 209–223.
- 3.2.104. Markowitz, L. (2010). Expanding Access and Alternatives: Building Farmers' Markets in Low-Income Communities. *Food and Foodways*, 18(1–2), 66–80.
- 3.2.105. Marsden, T. (2008). Agri-food contestations in rural space: GM in its regulatory context. *Geoforum*, 39(1), 191–203.
- 3.2.106. Maye, D., Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (Eds.). (2007). *Alternative Food Geographies: Representation and Practice*. Oxford, UK: Elsevier.

- 3.2.107. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., Barr, D., & Wilkins, J. (2002). Use of a participatory planning process as a way to build community food security. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(7), 962-967.
- 3.2.108. Milestad, R., & Hadatsch, S. (2003). Organic farming and social-ecological resilience: the alpine valleys of Solktaler, Austria. *Conservation Ecology*, 8(1), 3.
- 3.2.109. Mincyte, D. (2011). Subsistence and Sustainability in Post-industrial Europe: The Politics of Small-scale Farming in Europeanising Lithuania. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 51(2), 101-118.
- 3.2.110. Morales, A. (2011). Marketplaces: Prospects for Social, Economic, and Political Development. *Journal of Planning Literature*, 26(1), 3-17.
- 3.2.111. Morales, A., & Kettles, G. W. (2009). Healthy Food Outside: Farmers' Markets, Taco Trucks, and Sidewalk Fruit Vendors. *Journal of Contemporary Health Law and Policy*, 26(1), 20-48.
- 3.2.112. Morgan, K., & Morley, A. (2002). Relocalising the Food Chain: The Role of Creative Public Procurement (T. R. Institute, Trans.). Cardiff, UK: Cardiff University.
- 3.2.113. Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2006). Empowering consumers: the creative procurement of school meals in Italy and the UK. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 31(1), 19-25.
- 3.2.114. Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2008). *The school food revolution: public food and the challenge of sustainable development*. London: Earthscan.
- 3.2.115. Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011a). Mapping spatial variation in food consumption. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1262-1267.
- 3.2.116. Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011b). Methods for mapping local food production capacity from agricultural statistics. *Agricultural Systems*, 104(6), 491-499.
- 3.2.117. Muller, M., Tagtow, A., Roberts, S. L., & MacDougall, E. (2009). Aligning Food Systems Policies to Advance Public Health. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 225-240.
- 3.2.118. Nie, C., & Zepeda, L. (2011). Lifestyle segmentation of US food shoppers to examine organic and local food consumption. *Appetite*, 57(1), 28-37.
- 3.2.119. Nölting, B. E. (2009, 20-Feb-09). *Providing organic school food for youths in Europe – Policy strategies, certification and supply chain management in Denmark, Finland, Italy and Norway*. Paper presented at the Proceedings of BioFach, GastroForum, Nuremberg, Germany.
- 3.2.120. Nordahl, D. (2009). *Public Produce: The New Urban Agriculture*. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- 3.2.121. Okongwu, A. F., & Mencher, J. P. (2000). The anthropology of public policy: Shifting terrains. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 29, 107-124.
- 3.2.122. Padel, S., Röcklinsberg, H., & O., S. (2009). The implementation of organic principles and values in the European Regulation for organic food. *Food Policy*, 34(3), 245-251.
- 3.2.123. Padel, S., & Zander, K. (2010). Regional production' and 'Fairness' in organic farming: Evidence from a CORE Organic project. In I. Darnhofer & M. Grötzer (Eds.), *WS4.3 – Fair and regional: New trends of organic and sustainable food systems*. Vienna, Austria: Universität für Bodenkultur.

- 3.2.124. Parra-Lopez, C., De-Haro-Gimenez, T., & Calatrava-Requena, J. (2007). Diffusion and adoption of organic farming in the southern Spanish olive groves. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(1), 105-151.
- 3.2.125. Parra-Lopez, C., Groot, J. C., Carmona-Torres, J. C., & Rossing, W. A. H. (2009). An integrated approach for ex-ante evaluation of public policies for sustainable agriculture at landscape level. *Land Use Policy*, 26(4), 1020-1030.
- 3.2.126. Parrott, N., Wilson, N., & Murdoch, J. (2002). Spatializing Quality: Regional Protection and the Alternative Geography of Food. *European Urban and Regional Studies*, 9(3), 241-261.
- 3.2.127. Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., Uusitalo, U., & Rich, R. (1999). Community food security: salience and participation at community level. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(4), 401-419.
- 3.2.128. Puduri, V. S., & Govindasamy, R. (2011). Asian Consumers' Willingness to Buy Locally Grown Ethnic Produce: A Study from East-coast United States. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(5), 511-521.
- 3.2.129. Purdue, D., Kimberlee, R., & Orme, J. (2009). Shared Space: Sustainable Innovation Strategies in Urban Health and Environmental Policy. *The International Journal of Environmental, Cultural, Economic and Social Sustainability*, 5(4), 219-320.
- 3.2.130. Qazi, J. A., & Selfa, T. L. (2005). The Politics of Building Alternative Agro-Food Networks in the Belly of Agro-Industry. *Food Culture and Society*, 8(1), 45-72.
- 3.2.131. Rayner, G., Barling, D., & Lang, T. (2008). Sustainable Food Systems in Europe: Policies, Realities and Futures. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2-3), 145-168.
- 3.2.132. Reisch, L. A., Lorek, S., & Bietz, S. (2011). *CORPUS Discussion Paper 2 on Policy Instruments for Sustainable Food Consumption*. Corpus Consortium Retrieved from http://www.scp-knowledge.eu/sites/default/files/Food_Policy_Paper.pdf.
- 3.2.133. Renting, H., Rossing, W. A. H., Groot, J. C. J., Van der Ploeg, J. D., Laurent, C., Perraud, D., . . . Van Ittersum, M. K. (2009). Exploring multifunctional agriculture. A review of conceptual approaches and prospects for an integrative transitional framework. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(2), S112-S123.
- 3.2.134. Renting, H., & Van Der Ploeg, J. D. (2001). Reconnecting nature, farming and society: environmental cooperatives in the Netherlands as institutional arrangements for creating coherence. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 3(2), 85-101.
- 3.2.135. Renting, H., & Wiskerke, H. (2010). *New Emerging Roles for Public Institutions and Civil Society in the Promotion of Sustainable Local Agro Food Systems*. Paper presented at the 9th European IFSA Symposium, Vienna, Austria. http://ifsa.boku.ac.at/cms/fileadmin/Proceeding2010/2010_WS4.4_Renting.pdf
- 3.2.136. Riches, G. (1999). Advancing the human right to food in Canada: Social policy and the politics of hunger, welfare, and food security. *Agriculture Food and Human Values*, 16(2), 203-211.
- 3.2.137. Robinson, G. M. (2008). *Sustainable rural systems: sustainable agriculture and rural communities*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.

- 3.2.138. Rockloff, S. F., & Moore, S. A. (2006). Assessing representation at different scales of decision making: Rethinking local is better. *Policy Studies Journal*, 34(4), 649-670.
- 3.2.139. Sanchez-Hernandez, J. L., Aparicio-Amador, J., & Alonso-Santos, J. L. (2010). The shift between worlds of production as an innovative process in the wine industry in Castile and Leon (Spain). *Geoforum*, 41(3), 469-478.
- 3.2.140. Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2006). Carbon footprints and food miles: global trends and market issues. *Primary Industry Management*, 10(2), 12– 15.
- 3.2.141. Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2008). Carbon Footprints, Life Cycle Analysis, Food Miles: Global Trade Trends and Market Issues. *Political Science*, 60(1), 73-88.
- 3.2.142. Schafer, M., Nolting, B., & Engel, A. (2009). Organic agriculture as a new player in sustainable regional development? Case studies of rural areas in Eastern Germany. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 8(2–4), 158-179.
- 3.2.143. Schmit, T. M., & Gomez, M. I. (2011). Developing Viable Farmers Markets in Rural Communities: An Investigation of Vendor Performance using Objective and Subjective Valuations. *Food Policy*, 36(2), 119-127.
- 3.2.144. Schonhart, M., Penker, M., & Schmid, E. (2009). Sustainable local food production and consumption: Challenges for implementation and research. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 38(2), 175-182.
- 3.2.145. Selfa, T., Fish, R., & Winter, M. (2010). Farming Livelihoods and Landscapes: Tensions in Rural Development and Environmental Regulation. *Landscape Research*, 35(6), 595-612.
- 3.2.146. Seyfang, G. (2007a). Cultivating carrots and community: Local organic food and sustainable consumption. *Environmental Values*, 16(1), 105-123.
- 3.2.147. Seyfang, G. (2007b). Growing Sustainable Consumption Communities: The Case of Local Organic Food Networks. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, 27(3–4), 120-134.
- 3.2.148. Shaffer, A. (2002). *The Persistence of L.A.'s Grocery Gap: The Need for a New Food Policy and Approach to Market Development*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/publications/the_persistence_of.htm.
- 3.2.149. Shimizu, H., & Desrochers, P. (2008). Yes We Have No Bananas: A Critique of the 'Food Miles' Perspective *Mercatus Policy Series Policy Primer*. Arlington, VA: Mercatus Center at George Mason University.
- 3.2.150. Sidali, K. L., Spiller, A., & Schulze, B. (Eds.). (2011). *Food, Agri-Culture and Tourism: Linking Local Gastronomy and Rural Tourism*. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 3.2.151. Sirieix, L., Grolleau, G., & Schaer, B. (2008). Do consumers care about food miles? An empirical analysis in France. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(5), 508-515.
- 3.2.152. Smith, A. (2006). Green niches in sustainable development: the case of organic food in the United Kingdom. *Environment and Planning C- Government and Policy*, 24(3), 439-458.

- 3.2.153. Smith, B. G. (2008). Developing sustainable food supply chains. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B- Biological Sciences*, 363(1492), 849-861.
- 3.2.154. Story, M., Hamm, M. W., & Wallinga, D. (2009a). Food Systems and Public Health: Linkages to Achieve Healthier Diets and Healthier Communities. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 219-224.
- 3.2.155. Story, M., Hamm, M. W., & Wallinga, D. (2009b). Research and action priorities for linking public health, food systems and sustainable agriculture: Recommendations from the Airlie Conference. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 477-485.
- 3.2.156. Story, M., Kaphingst, K. M., Robinson-O'Brien, R., & Glanz, K. (2008). Creating Healthy Food and Eating Environments: Policy and Environmental Approaches. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 29, 253-272.
- 3.2.157. Sulda, H., Coveney, J., & Bentley, M. (2010). An investigation of the ways in which public health nutrition policy and practices can address climate change. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(3), 304-313.
- 3.2.158. Termeer, C. (2009). Barriers To New Modes Of Horizontal Governance. *Public Management Review*, 11(3), 299-316.
- 3.2.159. Thomas, B., Sparkes, A., Brooksbank, D., & Williams, R. (2002). Social aspects of the impact of information and communication technologies on agri-food SMEs in Wales. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 31(1), 35-41.
- 3.2.160. Tregear, A., Arfini, F., Belletti, G., & Marescotti, A. (2007). Regional foods and rural development: The role of product qualification. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(1), 12-22.
- 3.2.161. Van Esterik, P. (1999). Right to food; right to feed; right to be fed. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 225-232.
- 3.2.162. Vandermeulen, V., A. Verspecht, G. Van Huylenbroeck, H. Meert, A. Boulanger, and E. Van Hecke. (2006). The importance of the institutional environment on multifunctional farming systems, in the peri-urban area of Brussels. *Land Use Policy*, 23(4), 486-501.
- 3.2.163. Vereijken, P. H. H., C.M.L. (2010). A quick scan tool to assess the relative prospects of European regions for sustainable agriculture in a liberal market. *Land Use Policy*, 27(2), 440-448.
- 3.2.164. Vermeir, I., & Verbeke, W. (2008). Sustainable food consumption among young adults in Belgium: Theory of planned behaviour and the role of confidence and values. *Ecological Economics*, 64(3), 542-553.
- 3.2.165. Vinz, D. (2009). Gender and Sustainable Consumption A German Environmental Perspective. *European Journal of Women's Studies*, 16(2), 159-179.
- 3.2.166. Wadsworth, L. A., & Coyle, L. A. (2008). Organic Food Availability in Antigonish County, NS: Perspectives Along the Supply Chain. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 77- 95.
- 3.2.167. Walker, H., & Preuss, L. (2008). Fostering sustainability through sourcing from small businesses: public sector perspectives. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1600-1609.
- 3.2.168. Wallinga, D. (2009). Today's food system: How healthy is it? *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 251-281.

- 3.2.169. Weatherell, C., Tregear, A., & Allinson, J. (2003). In search of the concerned consumer: UK public perceptions of food, farming and buying local. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(2), 233-244.
- 3.2.170. Wilkins, J. L. (1996). Seasonality, food origin, and food preference: A comparison between food cooperative members and nonmembers. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 28(6), 329-337.
- 3.2.171. Wilkins, J. L. (2005). Eating Right Here: Moving from Consumer to Food Citizen 2004 Presidential address to the Agriculture, Food, and Human Values Society, Hyde Park, New York, June 11, 2004. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 269-273.
- 3.2.172. Wilson, G. (2010). Multifunctional 'quality' and rural community resilience. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 35(3), 364-381.
- 3.2.173. Winne, M. (2008). *Closing the Food Gap*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- 3.2.174. Winter, M. (2003). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies - making reconnections. *Progress in Human Geography*, 27(4), 505-513.
- 3.2.175. Winter, M. (2004a). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies – farming, food and politics. *Progress in Human Geography*, 28(5), 664-670.
- 3.2.176. Winter, M. (2004b). Who will mow the grass? Bringing farmers into the sustainability framework. *Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England*, 165, 113-123.
- 3.2.177. Winter, M. (2006). Rescaling Rurality: Multilevel Governance of the Agro-Food Sector. *Political Geography*, 25(7), 735-751.
- 3.2.178. Wiskerke, J. S. C. (2009). On Places Lost and Places Regained: Reflections on the Alternative Food Geography and Sustainable Regional Development. *International Planning Studies*, 14(3), 369-387.
- 3.2.179. Wright, W., Score, M., & Conner, D. S. (2007). Food system makers: Motivational frames for catalyzing agri-food development through multi-stakeholder collaboration. *Community Development: Journal of the Community Development Society*, 38(3), 39-59.
- 3.2.180. Zimet, D., & LaColla, A. (1999). Placing food issues on the community agenda: The role of municipal institutions in food systems planning. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 213-224.

3.2.1. Local (including Food Policy Councils)

- 3.2.1.1. Blay-Palmer, A. (2009). The Canadian Pioneer: The Genesis of Urban Food Policy in Toronto. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 401-416.
- 3.2.1.2. Borron, S. M. (2003). Food Policy Councils: Practice and Possibility. Eugene, OR: Congressional Hunger Center.
- 3.2.1.3. Brisbin, J., Immig, J., Adams, J., Fanton, J., Fanton, M., Grayson, R., . . . Statham, S. (2003). *The Case for Food Security in the Sustainable City Blueprint*. Retrieved from <http://www.aph.gov.au/house/committee/envIRON/cities/subs/sub111.pdf>.
- 3.2.1.4. Campbell, D., & Feenstra, G. (2001). A local partnership for sustainable food and agriculture: The case of PlacerGROWN. In M. R. Daniels (Ed.),

Creating Sustainable Community Programs: Examples of Collaborative Public Administration (pp. 205–220). Westport, Connecticut: Praeger.

- 3.2.1.5. Domene, E., & Sauri, D. (2007). Urbanization and Class-produced Natures: Vegetable Gardens in the Barcelona Metropolitan Region. *Geoforum*, 38(2), 287-298.
- 3.2.1.6. Feenstra, G. W. (2002). Creating space for sustainable food systems: lessons from the field. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(2), 99–106.
- 3.2.1.7. Force, C. f. A. S. a. T. T. (2002). Urban and agricultural communities: Opportunities for common ground. Ames, IA.
- 3.2.1.8. Freudenberg, N., McDonough, J., & Tsui, E. (2011). Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *Journal of Urban Health*, 88(4), 623-636.
- 3.2.1.9. Harper, A., Shattuck, A., Holt-Giménez, E., Alkon, A., & Lambrick, F. (2009). *Food policy councils: Lessons learned*. Oakland, CA: Food First Institute for Food and Development Policy Retrieved from <http://www.foodfirst.org/en/foodpolicycouncils-lessons>.
- 3.2.1.10. Hess, D., & Winner, L. (2007). Enhancing Justice and Sustainability at the Local Level: Affordable Policies for Urban Governments. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 12(4), 379 - 395.
- 3.2.1.11. Masson-Minock, M., & Stockmann, D. (2010). Creating a Legal Framework for Urban Agriculture: Lessons from Flint, Michigan. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.007
- 3.2.1.12. Mendes, W. (2008). Implementing Social and Environmental Policies in Cities: The Case of Food Policy in Vancouver, Canada. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 32(4), 942-967.
- 3.2.1.13. Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2010). The urban foodscape: world cities and the new food equation. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy, and Society*, 3(2), 209-224.
- 3.2.1.14. Pearson, L. J., Pearson, L., & Pearson, C. J. (2010). Sustainable urban agriculture: stocktake and opportunities. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1–2), 7–19.
- 3.2.1.15. Rosol, M. (2010). Public Participation in Post-Fordist Urban Green Space Governance: The Case of Community Gardens in Berlin. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 34(3), 548-563.
- 3.2.1.16. Schiff, R. (2008). The Role of Food Policy Councils in Developing Sustainable Food Systems. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 206-228.
- 3.2.1.17. Sonnino, R. (2009a). Feeding the City: Towards a New Research and Planning Agenda. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 425-435.
- 3.2.1.18. Sonnino, R. (2009b). Quality food, public procurement, and sustainable development: the school meal revolution in Rome. *Environment and Planning A*, 41(2), 425-440.
- 3.2.1.19. Twiss, J., Dickinson, J., Duma, S., Kleinman, T., & Paulsen, H. R., L. (2003). Community gardens: Lessons learned from California Healthy Cities and Communities. *American Journal of Public Health*, 93(9), 1435–1438.

- 3.2.1.20. Walsh-Dilley, M. (2009). Localizing Control: Mendocino County and the Ban on GMOs. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 95-105.
- 3.2.1.21. Wekerle, G. R. (2004). Food justice movements: Policy, planning, and networks. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 378–386.
- 3.2.1.22. Welsh, J., & MacRae, R. (1998). Food citizenship and community food security: Lessons from Toronto, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, 19(4), 237–255.
- 3.2.1.23. Yeatman, H. R. (2003). Food and nutrition policy at the local level: Key factors that influence the policy development process. *Critical Public Health*, 13(2), 125-138.

3.2.2 State/Regional

- 3.2.2.1. Bastin, S. (2007). Options for the Economic Health of Farmers, Farmers Markets and Communities: Homebased Fruit and Vegetable Microprocessing. *Community Development*, 38(3), 91-99.
- 3.2.2.2. Bloom, S. M., & Duram, L. A. (2007). A framework to assess state support of organic agriculture. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(2), 105-123.
- 3.2.2.3. Cantrell, P., Conner, D. S., Ericcek, G., & Hamm, M. W. (2006). *Eat Fresh Grow Jobs, Michigan*. Beulah, MI; East Lansing, MI: Michigan Land Use Institute; CS Mott Group Retrieved from <http://www.mlui.org/downloads/EatFresh.pdf>.
- 3.2.2.4. Eaton, E. (2008). From feeding the locals to selling the locale: Adapting local sustainable food projects in Niagara to neocommunitarianism and neoliberalism. *Geoforum*, 39(2), 994-1006.
- 3.2.2.5. Getz, C., Brown, S., & Schrek, A. (2008). Class Politics and Agricultural Exceptionalism in California's Organic Agriculture Movement. *Politics & Society*, 36(4), 478-507.
- 3.2.2.6. Guthman, J. (2008). Neoliberalism and the making of food politics in California. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1171-1183.
- 3.2.2.7. Hinrichs, C., & Schafft, K. (2008). *Farm to school programs in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania: A Legislative Agency of the Pennsylvania General Assembly Retrieved from http://www.rural.palegislature.us/farm_school_report08.pdf.
- 3.2.2.8. Kirby, L. D. (2006). *Defining Success in the Farm-to-School Arena*. Asheville, NC: Appalachian Sustainable Agriculture Project Defining Success Retrieved from <http://www.asapconnections.org/>.
- 3.2.2.9. Lazzaretto, L., Capone, F., & Cinti, T. (2010). The Regional Development Platform and 'Related Variety': Some Evidence from Art and Food in Tuscany. *European Planning Studies*, 18(1), 27-45.
- 3.2.2.10. MacRae, R., Martin, R. C., Juhasz, M., & Langer, J. (2009). Ten percent organic within 15 years: Policy and program initiatives to advance organic food and farming in Ontario, Canada. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(2), 120-136.

- 3.2.2.11. Miele, M., & Pinducciu, D. (2001). A market for nature: linking the production and consumption of organics in Tuscany. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 39(2), 149-162.
- 3.2.2.12. Rosenfeld, S. A. (2010). Sustainable Food Systems Cluster, Vermont Style. *European Planning Studies*, 18(11), 1897-1908.
- 3.2.2.13. Vogt, R., Kaiser, L., & Rucker, R. (2006). Integration and Coordination: Keys to Success in California Farm to School Programs. *The FASEB Journal*, 20(4), A8.
- 3.2.2.14. Welsh, R. (2009). Farm and Market Structure, Industrial Regulation and Rural Community Welfare: Conceptual and Methodological Issues. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 21-28.

3.2.3 National (Farm Bill, etc.)

- 3.2.3.1. Adams, D. C., & Salois, M. J. (2010). Local versus organic: A turn in consumer preferences and willingness-to-pay. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(4), 331-341.
- 3.2.3.2. Aerni, P. (2009). What is sustainable agriculture? Empirical evidence of diverging views in Switzerland and New Zealand. *Ecological Economics*, 68(6), 1872-1882.
- 3.2.3.3. Aerni, P., Rae, A., & Lehmann, B. (2009). Nostalgia versus Pragmatism? How attitudes and interests shape the term sustainable agriculture in Switzerland and New Zealand. *Food Policy*, 34(2), 227-235.
- 3.2.3.4. Allen, P. (1999). Reweaving the food security safety net: Mediating entitlement and entrepreneurship. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 117-129.
- 3.2.3.5. Allen, P., & Guthman, J. (2006). From “old school” to “farm-to-school”: neoliberalization from the ground up. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 401-415.
- 3.2.3.6. Allen, P., & Kovach, M. (2000). The Capitalist Composition of Organic: The Potential of Markets in Fulfilling the Promise of Organic Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(3), 221-232.
- 3.2.3.7. Andree, P., Dibden, J., Higgins, V., & Cocklin, C. (2010). Competitive Productivism and Australia's Emerging 'Alternative' Agri-food Networks: producing for farmers' markets in Victoria and beyond. *Australian Geographer*, 41(3), 307-322.
- 3.2.3.8. Barling, D., Lang, T., & Caraher, M. (2002). Joined-up food policy? The trials of governance, public policy and the food system. *Social Policy and Administration*, 36(6), 556-574.
- 3.2.3.9. Block, D. R. (2009). Public health, cooperatives, local regulation, and the development of modern milk policy: the Chicago milkshed, 1900-1940. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 35(1), 128-153.
- 3.2.3.10. Brand, K. W. (2010). Social Practices and Sustainable Consumption: Benefits and Limitations of a New Theoretical Approach. In M. Gross & H. Heinrichs (Eds.), *Environmental Sociology* (Vol. 3, pp. 217-235). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.

- 3.2.3.11. Bruges, M., & Smith, W. (2008). Participatory approaches for sustainable agriculture: A contradiction in terms? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 13-23.
- 3.2.3.12. Burton, R. J. F. (2004). Seeing through the 'good farmer's' eyes: Towards developing an understanding of the social symbolic value of 'productivist' behaviour. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(2), 195-215.
- 3.2.3.13. Carey, L., Bell, P., Duff, A., Sheridan, M., & Shields, M. (2011). Farmers' Market consumers: a Scottish perspective. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 35(3), 300-306.
- 3.2.3.14. Cohen, M. J. (2005). Sustainable consumption American style: Nutrition education, active living and financial literacy. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 12(4), 407-418.
- 3.2.3.15. Collins, A., & Fairchild, R. (2007). Sustainable Food Consumption at a Sub-national Level: An Ecological Footprint, Nutritional and Economic Analysis. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 9(1), 5-30.
- 3.2.3.16. Constance, D. H. (2010). Sustainable Agriculture in the United States: A Critical Examination of a Contested Process. *Sustainability*, 2(1), 48-72.
- 3.2.3.17. DeVuyst, E. A., Foissey, T., & Kegode, G. O. (2006). An economic comparison of alternative and traditional cropping systems in the northern Great Plains, USA. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(1), 68-73.
- 3.2.3.18. Duram, L. A., & Larson, K. L. (2001). Agricultural research and alternative farmers' information needs. *Professional Geographer*, 53(1), 84-96.
- 3.2.3.19. Evans, N., Morris, C., & Winter, M. (2002). Conceptualizing agriculture: a critique of post-productivism as the new orthodoxy. *Progress in Human Geography*, 26(3), 313-332.
- 3.2.3.20. Feenstra, G. (2000). School gardens produce food and lessons. *California Agriculture*, 54(5), 1-10.
- 3.2.3.21. Fisher, A., & Gottlieb, R. (1996). Community food security and environmental justice: Searching for a common discourse. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 13(3), 23-32.
- 3.2.3.22. Flamm, L. J. (2011). Barriers to EBT Use at Farmers' Markets: Lessons in Empowerment Evaluation from Rural Ohio. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 54 - 63.
- 3.2.3.23. Forbes, C. B., & Harmon, A. H. (2008). Buying into Community Supported Agriculture: Strategies for Overcoming Income Barriers. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 65 - 79.
- 3.2.3.24. Franks, J. R., & Mc Gloin, A. (2007). Environmental co-operatives as instruments for delivering across-farm environmental and rural policy objectives: Lessons for the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(4), 472-489.
- 3.2.3.25. Gafsi, M., Nguyen, G., Legagneux, B., & Robin, P. (2006). Sustainability and multifunctionality in french farms: Analysis of the implementation of territorial farming contracts. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 463-475.
- 3.2.3.26. Gliessman, S. (2010). Editorial: Know your Farmer, Know your Farmworker, Know your Food. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(2), 123-124.

- 3.2.3.27. Gorton, M., & Treager, A. (2008). Government support to regional food producers: an assessment of England's Regional Food Strategy. *Environment and Planning C- Government and Policy*, 26(6), 1047-1060.
- 3.2.3.28. Gussow, J. D., & Clancy, K. L. (1986). Dietary guidelines for sustainability. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 18(1), 209–213.
- 3.2.3.29. Haggerty, J., Campbell, H., & Morris, C. (2009). Keeping the stress off the sheep? Agricultural intensification, neoliberalism, and 'good' farming in New Zealand. *Geoforum*, 40(5), 767-777.
- 3.2.3.30. Hardesty, S. D. (2010). Do Government Policies Grow Local Food? *Choices*, 25(1).
- 3.2.3.31. Harvie, J., Mikkelsen, L., & Shak, L. (2009). A New Health Care Prevention Agenda: Sustainable Food Procurement and Agricultural Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 409- 429.
- 3.2.3.32. Hilson, C. (2008). Going local? EU Law, localism and climate change. *European Law Review*, 33(2), 194-210.
- 3.2.3.33. Hinrichs, C., Schafft, K., Bloom, D., & McHenry-Sorber, E. (2008). *Growing the Links Between Farms and Schools: A How-To Guidebook for Pennsylvania Schools and Communities*. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania: A Legislative Agency of the Pennsylvania General Assembly Retrieved from www.ruralpa.org/reports.html.
- 3.2.3.34. Ilberby, B., Watts, D., Little, J., Gilg, A., & Simpson, S. (2010). Attitudes of food entrepreneurs towards two grant schemes under the first England Rural Development Programme, 2000–2006. *Land Use Policy*, 27(3), 683-689.
- 3.2.3.35. Ilbery, B., & Kneafsey, M. (2000). Registering Regional Speciality Food and Drink Products in the United Kingdom: The Case of PDOs and PGIs. *Area*, 32(3), 317-325.
- 3.2.3.36. Jackson, R. J., Minjares, R., Naumoff, K. S., Shrimali, B. P., & Martin, L. K. (2009). Agricultural Policy Is Health Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 393- 408.
- 3.2.3.37. Johnson, D. B., Beaudoin, S., Smith, L. T., Beresford, S. A. A., & LoGerfo, J. P. (2004). Increasing fruit and vegetable intake in homebound elders: the Seattle Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Pilot Program. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 1(1), 1–9.
- 3.2.3.38. Johnson, M. B. (2007). Contrasting visions of food and farming sustainability: NGOs versus the UK Labour government. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 14(5), 470-484.
- 3.2.3.39. Jones, P., Comfort, D., & Hillier, D. (2009). Marketing Sustainable Consumption within Stores: A Case Study of the UK's Leading Food Retailers. *Sustainability*, 1(4), 815-826.
- 3.2.3.40. Just, R. E., & Weninger, Q. (1997). Economic Evaluation of the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 79(3), 902–917.
- 3.2.3.41. Kropf, M. L., Holben, D. H., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Food security status and produce intake and behaviors of Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children and Farmers' Market Nutrition Program participants. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1903-1908.

- 3.2.3.42. Kunkel, M., Luccia, B., & Moore, A. (2003). Evaluation of the South Carolina Seniors' Farmers' Market Nutrition Education Program. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 103(7), 880–883.
- 3.2.3.43. Leat, P., Revoredo-Giha, C., & Lamprinopoulou, C. (2011). Scotland's Food and Drink Policy Discussion: Sustainability Issues in the Food Supply Chain. *Sustainability*, 3(4), 605–631.
- 3.2.3.44. Lehrer, N. (2010). *U.S. farm bills and policy reforms: ideological conflicts over world trade, renewable energy, and sustainable agriculture*. Amherst, NY: Cambria Press.
- 3.2.3.45. Lewis, N. (2009). Thinking/learning about policy to enact different food futures. *Regional Science Policy & Practice*, 1(2), 187–192.
- 3.2.3.46. Lobstein, T. (2002). Food policies: a threat to health? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 61(4), 579–585.
- 3.2.3.47. Loudon, F. N., & MacRae, R. (2010). Federal regulation of local and sustainable food labels in Canada: a case study of Local Food Plus. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 177–188.
- 3.2.3.48. MacRae, R. (1999). Not just what, but how: Creating agricultural sustainability and food security by changing Canada's agricultural policy making process. *Agriculture Food and Human Values*, 16(2), 187–201.
- 3.2.3.49. Marsden, T., & Sonnino, R. (2008). Rural development and the regional state: Denying multifunctional agriculture in the UK. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(4), 422–431.
- 3.2.3.50. Maxey, L. (2006). Can we sustain sustainable agriculture? Learning from small-scale producer-suppliers in Canada and the UK. *Geographical Journal*, 172(3), 230–244.
- 3.2.3.51. Merrigan, K. (1993). National policy options and strategies to encourage sustainable agriculture: Lessons from the 1990 farm bill. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 8(4), 158–160.
- 3.2.3.52. Morgan, K. (2008). Greening the Realm: Sustainable Food Chains and the Public Plate. *Regional Studies*, 42(9), 1237–1250.
- 3.2.3.53. Morris, C. (2006). Negotiating the boundary between state-led and farmer approaches to knowing nature: An analysis of UK agri-environment schemes. *Geoforum*, 37(1), 113–127.
- 3.2.3.54. Nielsen, T., Nölting, B., Kristensen, N. H., & Løes, A. K. (2009). A comparative study of the implementation of organic food in school meal systems in four European countries (Vol. 4, pp. 35). Tingvoll, Norway: Bioforsk Organic Food and Farming.
- 3.2.3.55. Paarlberg, R. (2010). *Food Politics: What Everyone Needs to Know*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- 3.2.3.56. Pretty, J. N., Ball, A. S., Lang, T., & Morison, J. I. L. (2005). Farm Costs and Food Miles: An Assessment of the Full Cost of the UK Weekly Food Basket. *Food Policy*, 30(1), 1–19.
- 3.2.3.57. Racine, E. F., Vaughn, A. S., & Laditka, S. B. (2010). Farmers' Market Use among African-American Women Participating in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 441–446.

- 3.2.3.58. Revoredo-Giha, C., Watts, D., & Leat, P. M. K. (2010). *An Analysis of Marketing Channels of Local Food in Scotland*. Paper presented at the European Association of Agricultural Economists 116th Series Seminar, Parma, Italy.
- 3.2.3.59. Richardson, J. (2009). *Recipe for America: Why Our Food System is Broken and What We Can Do to Fix It*. Brooklyn, NY: Ig Publishing.
- 3.2.3.60. Rimmington, M., Smith, J. C., & Hawkins, R. (2006). Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainable Food Procurement. *British Food Journal*, 108(10–11), 824–837.
- 3.2.3.61. Rose, D., & Richards, R. (2004). Food store access and household fruit and vegetable use among participants in the US Food Stamp Program. *Public Health Nutrition*, 7(8), 1081–1088.
- 3.2.3.62. Sanders, R. (2006). A market road to sustainable agriculture? Ecological agriculture, green food and organic agriculture in China. *Development and Change*, 37(1), 201–226.
- 3.2.3.63. Schneider, S. A. (2010). A Reconsideration of Agricultural Law: A Call for the Law of Food, Farming, and Sustainability. *William & Mary Environmental Law & Policy Review*, 34(3), 935–963.
- 3.2.3.64. Scholl, G., Rubik, F., Kalimo, H., Biedenkopf, K., & Soebach, O. (2010). Policies to promote sustainable consumption: Innovative approaches in Europe. *Natural Resources Forum*, 34(1), 39–50.
- 3.2.3.65. Schoonover, H., & Muller, M. (2006). *Food Without Thought: How US Farm Policy Contributes to Obesity*. Minneapolis, MN: Institute for Agricultural and Trade Policy Retrieved from <http://www.iatp.org/documents/food-without-thought-how-us-farm-policy-contributes-to-obesity>.
- 3.2.3.66. Seyfang, G. (2004). *New Initiatives for Sustainable Food: A Case Study of an Organic Producer Cooperative*. (Report No. EDM 04-11). Norwich, UK: University of East Anglia Retrieved from http://www.cserge.ac.uk/sites/default/files/edm_2004_11.pdf.
- 3.2.3.67. Sonnino, R. (2004). For a 'piece of bread'? Interpreting sustainable development through agritourism in southern Tuscany. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(3), 285–300.
- 3.2.3.68. Sonnino, R. (2010). Escaping the Local Trap: Insights on Re-localization from School Food Reform. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 12(1), 23–40.
- 3.2.3.69. Stolze, M., & Lampkin, N. (2009). Policy for organic farming: Rationale and concepts. *Food Policy*, 34(3), 237–244.
- 3.2.3.70. Tagtow, A., Clancy, K., Gussow, J., Sanchez, E. J., Story, M., & Wilkins, J. L. (2011). Food Policy, Systems, and Environment: Strategies for Making Healthful Food the Easiest Choice. *Childhood Obesity (Formerly Obesity and Weight Management)*, 7(21), 83–89.
- 3.2.3.71. Tavernier, E. M. (2004). An empirical analysis of producer perceptions of traceability in organic agriculture. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 19(2), 110–117.
- 3.2.3.72. Taylor, D. A. (2009). The New USDA: Cultivating Change. *Environmental Health Perspective*, 117(9), A402–A405.

- 3.2.3.73. Thiers, P. (2002). From grassroots movement to state-coordinated market strategy: the transformation of organic agriculture in China. *Environmental Planning and Policy C: Government and Policy*, 20(3), 357-373.
- 3.2.3.74. Thøgersen, D. (2010). Country Differences in Sustainable Consumption: The Case of Organic Food. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 30(2), 171-185.
- 3.2.3.75. Tomlinson, I. (2008). Re-thinking the transformation of organics: The role of the UK government in shaping British organic food and farming. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(2), 133-151.
- 3.2.3.76. Vogt, R. A., Cassady, D., & Kaiser, L. L. (2007). Policy Recommendations to Improve the Health of School-Age Children in the 2007 Farm Bill. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(4), 69 - 87.
- 3.2.3.77. Walker, J. L., Holben, D. H., Kropf, M. L., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Household food insecurity is inversely associated with social capital and health in females from special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children households in Appalachian Ohio. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1989-1993.
- 3.2.3.78. Wallen, A., Brandt, N., & Wennersten, R. (2004). Does the Swedish consumer's choice of food influence greenhouse gas emissions? *Environmental Science and Policy*, 7(6), 525-535.
- 3.2.3.79. Wallinga, D. (2010). Agricultural Policy And Childhood Obesity: A Food Systems And Public Health Commentary. *Health Affairs*, 29(3), 405-410.
- 3.2.3.80. Wallinga, D., Schoonovera, H., & Muller, M. (2009). Considering the Contribution of US Agricultural Policy to the Obesity Epidemic: Overview and Opportunities. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(1), 3-19.
- 3.2.3.81. Warner, K. (2007). *Agroecology in action: extending alternative agriculture through social networks*. Cambridge, MA: MIT.
- 3.2.3.82. Yeatman, H. (2008). Window of opportunity - positioning food and nutrition policy within a sustainability agenda. *Australia and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 32(2), 107-109.

3.3 Education and Training

3.3.1 The University's Role

- 3.3.1.1. Allen, P. (2008). Mining for justice in the food system: perceptions, practices, and possibilities. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 157-161.
- 3.3.1.2. Alonso, A. D. (2011). Educational Institutions Offering Hospitality Degrees and Farmers: Is There a Link? A Case Study from Alabama. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 12(1), 75-90.
- 3.3.1.3. Ashling, J., Tchida, C., Markhart, A., & Porter, P. (2007). Origin of Cornucopia, the University of Minnesota Student Organic Farm. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(2), 27-42.
- 3.3.1.4. Babich, R., & Smith, S. (2010). Cradle to grave': An analysis of sustainable food systems in a university setting. *Journal of Culinary Science & Technology*, 8(4), 180-190.

- 3.3.1.5. Bagdonis, J., Thomson, J. S., & Altemose, C. (2008). Extension's Role in Facilitating Collaborative Initiatives: Direct Marketing Farm Products on the Internet. *Journal of Extension*, 46(2).
- 3.3.1.6. Bartlett, P. F. (2011). Campus Sustainable Food Projects: Critique and Engagement. *American Anthropologist*, 113(1), 101-115.
- 3.3.1.7. Bellows, A. C., & Nasr, J. (2010). On the Past and the Future of the Urban Agriculture Movement: Reflections in Tribute to Jac Smit. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2), 17-39.
- 3.3.1.8. Bhatt, V., Farah, L. M., Wolfe, J. M., & Luko, N. (2009). Making the Edible Campus: A model for food-secure urban revitalisation. *Open House International*, 34(2), 81-90.
- 3.3.1.9. Block, D. R. (2010). Taking Food and Agriculture Studies to the Streets: Community Engagement, Working Across Disciplines, and Community Change. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 519-524.
- 3.3.1.10. Block, D. R., Thompson, M., Euken, J., Liquori, T., Fear, F., & Baldwin, S. (2008). Engagement for transformation: Value webs for local food system development. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(3), 379-388.
- 3.3.1.11. Borsar, B., & Vidrine, M. F. (2005). Undergraduate agriculture curricula in sustainability: An evaluation across borders. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 25(4), 93-112.
- 3.3.1.12. Buttel, F. H. (2005). Ever since Hightower: The politics of agricultural research activism in the molecular age. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 275-283.
- 3.3.1.13. Campbell, D., & Feenstra, G. (2005). Community Food Systems and the Work of Public Scholarship. In S. J. Peters, N. R. Jordan, M. Adamek & T. R. Alter (Eds.), *Engaging campus and community: The practice of public scholarship in the state and landgrant university system* (pp. 37-65). Dayton, Ohio: Kettering Foundation Press.
- 3.3.1.14. Campbell, M. C. (2004). Building A Common Table: The Role for Planning in Community Food Systems. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 341-355.
- 3.3.1.15. Carroll, J. E., & Holman, K. B. (2005). *The Wisdom of Small Farms and Local Food: Aldo Leopold's Land Ethic and Sustainable Agriculture*. Durham, NH: University of New Hampshire, New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station.
- 3.3.1.16. Chalmers, L., Joseph, A. E., & Smithers, J. (2009). Seeing Farmers' Markets: Theoretical and Media Perspectives on New Sites of Exchange in New Zealand. *Geographical Research*, 47(3), 320-330.
- 3.3.1.17. Christiansen, I., & Hunt, R. (2000). Research, extension and industry - Working together can achieve results. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 41(7-12), 310-318.
- 3.3.1.18. Clugston, R., & Calder, W. (2007). Food and Higher Education for Sustainable Development. *Journal of Education for Sustainable Development* September, 1(2), 209-218.
- 3.3.1.19. Cohen, N. (2010). Designing the Sustainable Foodshed: A Cross-Disciplinary Undergraduate Environmental Studies Course. *Innovative Higher Education*, 35(1), 51-60.

- 3.3.1.20. Conrey, E. J., Frongillo, E. A., Dollahite, J. S., & Griffin, M. R. (2003). Integrated program enhancements increased utilization of Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(6), 1841–1844.
- 3.3.1.21. Constance, D. H. (2008). The emancipatory question: the next step in the sociology of agrifood systems? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 151–155.
- 3.3.1.22. Delate, K. (2006). Incorporating organic and agroecological approaches into the university curricula: The Iowa State University graduate program in sustainable agriculture. *HortTechnology*, 16(3), 445–448.
- 3.3.1.23. DeLind, L. B. (1999). Close encounters with a CSA: the reflections of a bruised and somewhat wiser anthropologist. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(1), 3–9.
- 3.3.1.24. DuPuis, M., & Goodman, D. (2002). Knowing food and growing food: Beyond the production/consumption debate in the sociology of agriculture. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(1), 5–22.
- 3.3.1.25. Eksvard, K. (2010). Is conventional agricultural research fit for the purpose of supporting ecological agriculture? A case study of an attempted transition in Sweden. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 55–68.
- 3.3.1.26. Feenstra, G. W., Lewis, C. C., Hinrichs, C. C., Gillespie, G. W., Jr., & Hilchey, D. (2003). Entrepreneurial Outcomes and Enterprise Size in US Retail Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(1), 46–55.
- 3.3.1.27. Force, C. f. A. S. a. T. T. (2002). Urban and agricultural communities: Opportunities for common ground. Ames, IA.
- 3.3.1.28. Francis, C., Lieblein, G., Gliessman, S., Breland, T. A., Creamer, N., Harwood, R., . . . Poincelot, R. (2003). Agroecology: The ecology of food systems. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 22(3), 99–118.
- 3.3.1.29. Francis, C. A., Jordan, N., Porter, P., Breland, T. A., Lieblein, G., Salomonsson, L., . . . Langer, V. (2011). Innovative Education in Agroecology: Experiential Learning for a Sustainable Agriculture. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 30(1–2), 226–237.
- 3.3.1.30. Francis, C. A., Lieblein, G., Breland, T. A., Salomonsson, L., Geber, U., Sriskandarajah, N., & Langer, V. (2008). Transdisciplinary research for a sustainable agriculture and food sector. *Agronomy Journal*, 100(3), 771–776.
- 3.3.1.31. Friedland, W. H. (2008). Chasms in agrifood systems: rethinking how we can contribute. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 197–201.
- 3.3.1.32. Friedland, W. H. (2010). New Ways of Working and Organization: Alternative Agrifood Movements and Agrifood Researchers. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 601–627.
- 3.3.1.33. Friedland, W. H., Ransom, E., & Wolf, S. A. (2010). Agrifood Alternatives and Reflexivity in Academic Practice. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 532–537.
- 3.3.1.34. Goodman, D. (2003). The Quality 'Turn' and Alternative Food Practices: Reflections and Agenda. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 1–7.
- 3.3.1.35. Grudens-Schuck, N. (2000). Conflict and engagement: An empirical study of a farmer-extension partnership in a sustainable agriculture program. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Economics*, 13(1), 79–100.

- 3.3.1.36. Hammer, J. (2004). Community Food Systems and Planning Curricula. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 424-434.
- 3.3.1.37. Harmon, A., Lapp, J. L., Blair, D., & Hauck-Lawson, A. (2011). Teaching Food System Sustainability in Dietetic Programs: Need, Conceptualization, and Practical Approaches. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 114-124.
- 3.3.1.38. Harris, E. M. (2010). Eat Local? Constructions of Place in Alternative Food Politics. *Geography Compass*, 4(4), 355-369.
- 3.3.1.39. Hayes-Conroy, A. (2010). Feeling Slow Food: Visceral fieldwork and empathetic research relations in the alternative food movement. *Geoforum*, 41(5), 734-742.
- 3.3.1.40. Helmfrid, H., Haden, A., & Ljung, M. (2008). The Role of Action Research (AR) in Environmental Research: Learning from a Local Organic Food and Farming Research Project. *Systemic Practice and Action Research*, 21(2), 105-131.
- 3.3.1.41. Hendrickson, M. (2009). Creating alternatives: a participant observer's reflections on the emerging local food system in Kansas City. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 169-191.
- 3.3.1.42. Hinrichs, C. C. (2008). Interdisciplinarity and boundary work: Challenges and opportunities for agrifood studies. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 209-213.
- 3.3.1.43. Hughes, H. (2007). A youth community garden as a service learning project for the capstone course in horticulture at Colorado state University. *Hortscience*, 42(4), 996-996.
- 3.3.1.44. Johnston, J. (2008). Struggles for the 'Up and Coming': Challenges Facing New Food Scholars and Food Scholarship. *Food, Culture and Society: An International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, 11(3), 269-274.
- 3.3.1.45. Jordan, J. L., & Constance, D. H. (2008). Sustainable Agriculture and the Social Sciences: Getting Beyond Best Management Practices and into the Food Systems. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 1-22.
- 3.3.1.46. Karami, E., & Keshavarz, M. (2010). Sociology of Sustainable Agriculture. In E. Lichtfouse (Ed.), *Sociology, Organic Farming, Climate Change and Soil Science* (Vol. 3, pp. 19-40). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer.
- 3.3.1.47. Kleiner, A. M., & Green, J. J. (2009). The Contributions of Dr. William Heffernan and the Missouri School of Agrifood Studies. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 14-28.
- 3.3.1.48. Kloppenburg, J. R. (1991). Social theory and the de/reconstruction of agricultural science: Local knowledge for an alternative agriculture. *Rural Sociology*, 56(4), 519-548.
- 3.3.1.49. Komisar, J., Nasr, J., & Gorgolewski, M. (2009). Designing for Food and Agriculture: Recent Explorations at Ryerson University. *Open House International*, 34(2), 61-70.
- 3.3.1.50. Lewis, N. (2009). Thinking/learning about policy to enact different food futures. *Regional Science Policy & Practice*, 1(2), 187-192.
- 3.3.1.51. Lockie, S., & Kitto, S. (2000). Beyond the farm gate: production-consumption networks and agri-food research. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 40(1), 3-19.

- 3.3.1.52. Malhi, L., Karanfil, O., Merth, T., Acheson, M., Palmer, A., & Finegood, D. T. (2009). Places to intervene to make complex food systems more healthy, green, fair, and affordable. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 466-476.
- 3.3.1.53. Markhart, A. H. (2006). Organic educational opportunities at the University of Minnesota: The role of a student-run organic farm. *HortTechnology*, 16(3), 443-445.
- 3.3.1.54. Marsden, T. (2004). The Quest for Ecological Modernisation: Re-Spacing Rural Development and Agri-Food Studies. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(2), 129-146.
- 3.3.1.55. Nault, K., Fitzpatrick, M., & Howard, P. H. (2010). Engaging Youth in Food Environments Research: The Role of Participation. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 174-190.
- 3.3.1.56. Niewolny, K. L., & Clark, S. F. (2011). Restoring community foodshed.' In unlikely places. Challenges and possibilities of civic agriculture as a concept for higher education curriculum. *Appetite*, 56(2), 539.
- 3.3.1.57. Niles, D., & Roff, R. J. (2008). Shifting agrifood systems: the contemporary geography of food and agriculture; an introduction. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 1-10.
- 3.3.1.58. O'Callaghan, A. M. (2005). Creating a school gardens program in the challenging environment of Las Vegas, Nevada. *HortTechnology*, 15(3), 429-433.
- 3.3.1.59. Ostrom, M., & Jackson-Smith, D. (2005). Defining a purpose: Diverse farm constituencies and publicly funded agricultural research and extension. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 27(3), 57-76.
- 3.3.1.60. Parr, D., & Van Horn, M. (2006a). Development of a year-round student organic farm and organic farming curriculum at Michigan State University. *HortTechnology*, 16(3), 432-436.
- 3.3.1.61. Parr, D., & Van Horn, M. (2006b). Development of organic and sustainable agricultural education at the University of California, Davis: A closer look at practice and theory. *HortTechnology*, 16(3), 426-431.
- 3.3.1.62. Parr, D. M., & Trexler, C. J. (2011). Students' Experiential Learning and Use of Student Farms in Sustainable Agriculture Education. *Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences*, 40, 172-180.
- 3.3.1.63. Parr, D. M., Trexler, C. J., Khanna, N. R., & Battisti, B. T. (2007). Designing sustainable agriculture education: Academics' suggestions for an undergraduate curriculum at a land grant university. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 523-533.
- 3.3.1.64. Patel, I. (1991). Gardening's Socioeconomic Impacts. *Journal of Extension*, 29(4).
- 3.3.1.65. Pothukuchi, K., & Kaufman, J. (2000). The food system: a stranger to the planning field. *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 66(2), 113-124.
- 3.3.1.66. Rilla, E. (2003). Editorial: Specialty crops and value-added products: a bright spot in California agriculture. *California Agriculture*, 57(3), 66-66.
- 3.3.1.67. Rojas, A., Richer, L., & Wagner, J. (2007). University of British Columbia Food System Project: Towards sustainable and secure campus food systems. *EcoHealth*, 4(1), 86-94.

- 3.3.1.68. Rojas, A., Valley, W., Mansfield, B., Orrego, E., Chapman, G. E., & Harlap, Y. (2011). Toward Food System Sustainability through School Food System Change: Think&EatGreen@School and the Making of a Community-University Research Alliance. *Sustainability*, 3(5), 763-788.
- 3.3.1.69. Ross, N. J. (2011). Hunger at Home: A Higher Education Service Learning Course of Appraisal and Action in Community Food Security. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 43(1), 71-72.
- 3.3.1.70. Sacks, H. L. (2008). We Learn What We Eat: Putting Local Food on the Table and in the Curriculum. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 55(13), A31-A32.
- 3.3.1.71. Salomonsson, L., Nilsson, A., Palmer, S., Roigart, A., & Francis, C. (2009). Farming systems education: Case study of Swedish test pilots. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 48-59.
- 3.3.1.72. Sarjahani, A., Serrano, E. L., & Johnson, R. (2009). Food and Non-Edible, Compostable Waste in a University Dining Facility. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(1), 95- 102.
- 3.3.1.73. Sayre, L., & Clark, S. (Eds.). (2011). *Fields of Learning: The Student Farm Movement in North America*. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press.
- 3.3.1.74. Schroeder, M. S., Creamer, N. G., Linker, H. M., Mueller, J. P., & Rzewnicki, P. (2006). Interdisciplinary and multilevel approach to organic and sustainable agriculture education at North Carolina State University. *HortTechnology*, 16(3), 418-426.
- 3.3.1.75. Seyfan, G., & Paavola, J. (2008). Inequality and sustainable consumption: bridging the gaps. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 669-684.
- 3.3.1.76. Sharp, J., Imerman, E., & Peters, G. (2002). Community Supported Agriculture (CSA): Building Community among Farmers and Non-farmers. *Journal of Extension*, 40(3).
- 3.3.1.77. Sharp, J. S., Clark, J. K., Davis, G. A., Smith, M. B., & McCutcheon, J. S. (2011). Adapting Community and Economic Development Tools to the Study of Local Foods: The Case of Knox County, Ohio. *Journal of Extension*, 49(2).
- 3.3.1.78. Silka, L. (2002). Immigrants, Sustainability and Emerging Roles for Universities. *Development*, 45(3), 119-123.
- 3.3.1.79. Slocum, R. (2011). Race in the Study of Food. *Progress in Human Geography*, 35(3), 303-327.
- 3.3.1.80. Swisher, M. E., Brennan, M., Shah, M., & Rodriguez, J. (2007). *Hispanic-Latino Farmers and Ranchers Project*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida
Retrieved from
http://www.csrees.usda.gov/nea/ag_systems/pdfs/hispanic_full_report.pdf.
- 3.3.1.81. Tanaka, K., & Mooney, P. H. (2010). Public Scholarship and Community Engagement in Building Community Food Security: The Case of the University of Kentucky. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 560-583.
- 3.3.1.82. Tchobanoglous, G., Karagiannidis, A., Leverenz, H., Cadji, M., & Antonopoulos, I. S. (2006). Sustainable waste management at special events using reusable dishware: The example of Whole Earth Festival at the University of California, Davis. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 15(8A), 822-828.

- 3.3.1.83. Treager, A. i. p. (2011). Progressing Knowledge in Alternative and Local Food Networks: Critical Reflections and a Research Agenda. *Journal of Rural Studies*. doi: 10.1016/j.jrurstud.2011.06.003
- 3.3.1.84. Valen, G. L. (1992). Hendrix College Local Food Project. *New Directions for Higher Education*, 1992(77), 77-87.
- 3.3.1.85. Wakefield, S. E. L. (2007). Reflective action in the academy: Exploring praxis in critical geography using a 'food movement' case study. *Antipode*, 39(2), 331-354.
- 3.3.1.86. Waldenstrom, C., Salomonsson, L., Francis, C., Moulton, M., & Lieblein, G. (2008). Individualized student-centred education: prototype for an agroecology BSc programme. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 6(4), 236-247.
- 3.3.1.87. Wharton, C., & Harmon, A. (2009). University Engagement Through Local Food Enterprise: Community-Supported Agriculture on Campus. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 112 - 128.
- 3.3.1.88. Wilkins, J. L. (2005). Eating Right Here: Moving from Consumer to Food Citizen 2004 Presidential address to the Agriculture, Food, and Human Values Society, Hyde Park, New York, June 11, 2004. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 269-273.
- 3.3.1.89. Winne, M. (2005). Education for change. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 18(3), 305-310.
- 3.3.1.90. Winson, A. (2010). The Demand for Healthy Eating: Supporting a Transformative Food “Movement”. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 584–600.
- 3.3.1.91. Winter, M. (2003). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies - making reconections. *Progress in Human Geography*, 27(4), 505–513.
- 3.3.1.92. Winter, M. (2004). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies – farming, food and politics. *Progress in Human Geography*, 28(5), 664–670.
- 3.3.1.93. Winter, M. (2005). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies - food, nature, farmers and agency. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29(5), 609-617.
- 3.3.1.94. Wright, D. W. (2006). Civic engagement through civic agriculture: Using food to link classroom and community. *Teaching Sociology*, 34(3), 224–235.
- 3.3.1.95. Zepeda, L. (2006). The Huitlacoche Project: A tale of smut and gold. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(4), 224–226.

3.3.2. Training programs

- 3.3.2.1. Ahnstrom, J., Hockert, J., Bergea, H. L., Francis, C. A., Skelton, P., & Hallgren, L. (2009). Farmers and nature conservation: What is known about attitudes, context factors and actions affecting conservation? *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 38-47.
- 3.3.2.2. Bloom, S. M., & Duram, L. A. (2007). A framework to assess state support of organic agriculture. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(2), 105-123.
- 3.3.2.3. Bradley, K. L., Baldwin, K., Jakes, S., Jayaratne, K. S. U., Neill, K. C., Driscoll, E. A., & Beth, D. (2010). Integrated Extension Programs in Community Gardens. *Acta Hort (ISHS)*, 881, 67-71.

- 3.3.2.4. Burton, R. J. F., Kuczera, C., & Schwarz, G. (2008). Exploring Farmers' Cultural Resistance to Voluntary Agri-environmental Schemes. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(1), 16-37.
- 3.3.2.5. Carnes, L. M., & Karsten, H. D. (2003). Building diverse community networks for sustainable food systems: Guiding philosophies of the Pennsylvania Association for Sustainable Agriculture. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(4), 174-184.
- 3.3.2.6. Cocciarelli, S. (2009). *Financing Michigan's Sustainable Agriculture: The Availability and Accessibility of Capital for Beginning Farmers*. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University Retrieved from <http://mottgroup.msu.edu/uploads/files/59/Financing%20Farming%20in%20Michigan.pdf>.
- 3.3.2.7. Conner, D., Montri, A., Waldman, K., Biernbaum, J., & Hamm, M. W. (2011). Hoophouse Contributions to Farm Profitability and Food System Sustainability: Lessons from Michigan. *Journal of Extension*, 49(1).
- 3.3.2.8. Duram, L. A., & Larson, K. L. (2001). Agricultural research and alternative farmers' information needs. *Professional Geographer*, 53(1), 84-96.
- 3.3.2.9. Evans, S. (1985). Ethnic Farmers and the Pike Place Market: A brief history of Ethnic Farming in Western Washington. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(3), 57-59.
- 3.3.2.10. Francis, C. A., & Carter, H. C. (2001). Participatory education for sustainable agriculture: Everyone a teacher, everyone a learner. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 18(1), 71-83.
- 3.3.2.11. Gellynck, X., & Viaene, J. (2002). Market-orientated positioning of on-farm processed foods as a condition for successful farm diversification. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 53(3), 531-548.
- 3.3.2.12. Hayes, S. (2001). Breaking Down the Barriers: The Schoharie County Local Agri-Preneurship Project for Next Generation Farmers. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 19(1), 85-108.
- 3.3.2.13. Kleiner, A. M., & Green, J. J. (2008). Expanding the Marketing Opportunities and Sustainable Production Potential for Minority and Limited-Resource Agricultural Producers in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 149-169.
- 3.3.2.14. Korfmacher, K. S. (2000). Farmland preservation and sustainable agriculture: Grassroots and policy connections. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(1), 37-43.
- 3.3.2.15. Lee, S., Yang, N., Chang, Y., Tadesse, N., Yang, V., & Olson, K. D. (2003). Results of a farm and market survey for Hmong specialty crop farmers in the Minneapolis-St. Paul metro area (D. o. A. Economics, Trans.) *Staff Paper*: University of Minnesota.
- 3.3.2.16. Lubell, M., & Fulton, A. (2007). Local diffusion networks act as pathways to sustainable agriculture in the Sacramento River Valley. *California Agriculture*, 61(3), 131-137.
- 3.3.2.17. Ma, Y., Chen, L. D., Zhao, X. F., Zheng, H. F., & Lu, Y. H. (2009). What motivates farmers to participate in sustainable agriculture? Evidence and

- policy implications. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 16(6), 374-380.
- 3.3.2.18. Mariola, M. J. (2005). Losing ground: Farmland preservation, economic utilitarianism, and the erosion of the agrarian ideal. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 209-223.
 - 3.3.2.19. Mills-Novoa, M. (2011). *Sustaining Family Farming Through Mentoring: A Toolkit for National Family Farm Coalition Members*. Washington, DC: National Family Farm Coalition Retrieved from http://www.nffc.net/Issues/Local%20Food/NFFC_Mentoring_Report2011.final.pdf.
 - 3.3.2.20. Morgan, S. C., Hamilton, S. L., Bentley, M. L., & Myrie, S. (2009). Environmental Education in Botanic Gardens: Exploring Brooklyn Botanic Garden's Project Green Reach. *Journal of Environmental Education*, 40(4), 35-52.
 - 3.3.2.21. Nickerson, C., & Hand, M. (2009). *Participation in conservation programs by targeted farmers: Beginning, limited-resource, and socially disadvantaged operators' enrollment trends*. (Report No. EIB-62). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/eib62/>.
 - 3.3.2.22. Ostrom, M., Cha, B., & Flores, M. (2010). Creating Access to Land Grant Resources for Multicultural and Disadvantaged Farmers. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 89-106.
 - 3.3.2.23. Ostrom, M., & Jackson-Smith, D. (2005). Defining a purpose: Diverse farm constituencies and publicly funded agricultural research and extension. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 27(3), 57-76.
 - 3.3.2.24. Perez, J., Parr, D., & Beckett, L. (2010). Achieving Program Goals? An Evaluation of Two Decades of the Apprenticeship in Ecological Horticulture at the University of California, Santa Cruz. *Journal of Agriculture Food Systems and Community Development*, 1(1), 107-124.
 - 3.3.2.25. Rilla, E. (2003). Editorial: Specialty crops and value-added products: a bright spot in California agriculture. *California Agriculture*, 57(3), 66-66.
 - 3.3.2.26. Rivera-Caudill, J., & Brander, A. A. (2008). Michigan Youth Farm Stand Project: Facets of Participant Motivation. *Journal of Career and Technical Education*, 24(2), 42-56.
 - 3.3.2.27. Rodriguez, J. M., Molnar, J. J., Fazio, R. A., Sydnor, E., & Lowe, M. J. (2009). Barriers to adoption of sustainable agriculture practices: change agent perspectives. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 24(1), 60-71.
 - 3.3.2.28. Ruhf, K. Z. (2001). *Northeast New farmers: Opportunities for Policy Development*. Belchertown, MA: New England Small Farm Institute Retrieved from <http://www.smallfarm.org/>.
 - 3.3.2.29. Sherriff, G. (2009). Towards healthy local food: Issues in achieving just sustainability. *Local Environment*, 14(1), 73-92.
 - 3.3.2.30. Silka, L. (2002). Immigrants, Sustainability and Emerging Roles for Universities. *Development*, 45(3), 119-123.
 - 3.3.2.31. Sparkes, A., & Thomas, B. (2001). The sustainable development of local agri-food SMEs and the improvement of the Welsh farming environment. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 30(1), 37-44.

- 3.3.2.32. Stonehouse, D. P. (2004). Sustainability issues in the agri-food sector in Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 23(3), 109-124.
- 3.3.2.33. Swisher, M. E., Brennan, M., Shah, M., & Rodriguez, J. (2007). *Hispanic-Latino Farmers and Ranchers Project*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida
Retrieved from
http://www.csrees.usda.gov/nea/ag_systems/pdfs/hispanic_full_report.pdf.
- 3.3.2.34. Trauger, A., Sachs, C., Barbercheck, M., Kiernan, N. E., Brasier, K., & Findeis, J. (2008). Agricultural education: Gender identity and knowledge exchange. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(4), 432-439.
- 3.3.2.35. Warner, K. D. (2006). Extending agroecology: Grower participation in partnerships is key to social learning. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(2), 84-94.
- 3.3.2.36. Wheeler, S. A. (2008). What influences agricultural professionals' views towards organic agriculture? *Ecological Economics*, 65(1), 145-154.
- 3.3.2.37. Witzling, L., Wander, M., & Phillips, E. (2010). Testing and Educating on Urban Soil Lead: A Case of Chicago Community Gardens. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.015

3.3.3 Tapping local knowledge/Networks for sharing ideas, learning

- 3.3.3.1. Aeberhard, A., & Rist, S. (2009). Transdisciplinary co-production of knowledge in the development of organic agriculture in Switzerland. *Ecological Economics*, 68(4), 1171-1181.
- 3.3.3.2. Ahmed, S., Stepp, J. R., Toleno, R. A. J., & Peters, C. J. (2010). Increased Market Integration, Value, and Ecological Knowledge of Tea Agroforests in the Akha Highlands of Southwest China. *Ecology and Society*, 15(4), 27-45.
- 3.3.3.3. Allaire, F., Stinner, B., Stinner, D., Hartzler, J., Moore, R., Hoy, C., . . . Weaver, M. (2001). Learning sustainable development with a farm enterprise and its community. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 19(1), 65-83.
- 3.3.3.4. Alonso, A. D. (2010). To What Extent Do Farmers Educate Consumers? A Case Study From Alabama. *Journal of Agricultural & Food Information*, 11(4), 307-321.
- 3.3.3.5. Alsos, G. A., Carter, C., Ljunggren, E., & Welter, F. (2011). *The Handbook of Research on Entrepreneurship in Agriculture and Rural Development*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Limited.
- 3.3.3.6. Andreatta, S., & Wickliffe, W. (2002). Managing Farmer and Consumer Expectations: A Study of a North Carolina Farmers Market. *Human Organization*, 61(2), 167-176.
- 3.3.3.7. Anthopoulou, T. (2010). Rural women in local agrofood production: Between entrepreneurial initiatives and family strategies. A case study in Greece. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 394-403.
- 3.3.3.8. Asebo, K., Jervel, A. M., Lieblein, G., Svennerud, M., & Francis, C. (2007). Farmer and Consumer Attitudes at Farmers Markets in Norway. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(4), 67-93.

- 3.3.3.9. Auld, G. W., Thilmany, D., & Jones, K. (2009). Factors Affecting Small Colorado Producers' Local Food Sales. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 129-146.
- 3.3.3.10. Baber, L. M., & Frongillo, E. A. (2003). Family and Seller Interactions in Farmers' Markets in Upstate New York. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(2), 87-94.
- 3.3.3.11. Baptista, A., Tibério, L., & Cristóvão, A. (2010, October 27-30, 2010). *Sustainability of Local Agri-food Products in the Border Area of Northern Portugal and Castilla-Léon*. Paper presented at the 116th European Association of Agricultural Economists Seminar 'Spatial Dynamics in Agri-food Systems: Implications for Sustainability and Consumer Welfare, Parma, Italy.
- 3.3.3.12. Berard, L., & Marchenay, P. (2006). Local products and geographical indications: taking account of local knowledge and biodiversity. *International Social Science Journal*, 58(187), 109-116.
- 3.3.3.13. Bertella, G. (2011). Knowledge in food tourism: the case of Lofoten and Maremma Toscana. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 14(4), 355-371.
- 3.3.3.14. Blake, A., & Cloutier-Fisher, D. (2009). Backyard Bounty: Exploring the Benefits and Challenges of Backyard Garden Sharing Projects. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 14(9), 797- 807.
- 3.3.3.15. Blay-Palmer, A. (2008). *Food Fears: From Industrial to Sustainable Food Systems*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing.
- 3.3.3.16. Bowler, I. (2002). Developing Sustainable Agriculture. *Geography*, 87(3), 205-212.
- 3.3.3.17. Brasier, K. J., Goetz, S., Smith, L., Ames, M., Green, J., Kelsey, T., . . . Whitmer, W. (2007). Small farm clusters and pathways to rural community sustainability. *Community Development*, 38(3), 8-22.
- 3.3.3.18. Brodt, S., Feenstra, G., Kozloff, R., Klonsky, K., & Tourte, L. (2006). Farmer-community connections and the future of ecological agriculture in California. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(1), 75-88.
- 3.3.3.19. Bruges, M., & Smith, W. (2008). Participatory approaches for sustainable agriculture: A contradiction in terms? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 13-23.
- 3.3.3.20. Burton, R. J. F. (2004). Seeing through the 'good farmer's' eyes: Towards developing an understanding of the social symbolic value of 'productivist' behaviour. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(2), 195-215.
- 3.3.3.21. Burton, R. J. F., & Paragahawewa, U. H. (2011). Creating culturally sustainable agri-environmental schemes. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(1), 95-104.
- 3.3.3.22. Carnes, L. M., & Karsten, H. D. (2003). Building diverse community networks for sustainable food systems: Guiding philosophies of the Pennsylvania Association for Sustainable Agriculture. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(4), 174-184.
- 3.3.3.23. Carolan, M. S. (2006a). Do you see what I see? Examining the epistemic barriers to sustainable agriculture. *Rural Sociology*, 71(2), 232-260.

- 3.3.3.24. Carolan, M. S. (2006b). Social change and the adoption and adaptation of knowledge claims: Whose truth do you trust in regard to sustainable agriculture? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(3), 325-339.
- 3.3.3.25. Che, D., Veeck, A., & Veeck, G. (2005). Sustaining production and strengthening the agritourism product: Linkages among Michigan agritourism destinations. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 225-234.
- 3.3.3.26. Cohen, B. R. (2009). The once and future georgic: agricultural practice, environmental knowledge, and the place for an ethic of experience. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 153-165.
- 3.3.3.27. Colton, J. W., & Bissix, G. (2005). Developing agritourism in Nova Scotia: Issues and challenges. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 27(1), 91-112.
- 3.3.3.28. Conner, D. S., Abate, G., Liquori, T., Hamm, M. W., & Peterson, H. C. (2010). Prospects for More Healthful, Local, and Sustainably Produced Food in School Meals. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(4), 416-433.
- 3.3.3.29. Conner, D. S., King, B., Koliba, C., Kolodinsky, J., & Trubek, A. (2011). Mapping Farm-to-School Networks Implications for Research and Practice. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 6(2), 133-152.
- 3.3.3.30. Corburn, J. (2007). Reconnecting with our roots - American urban planning and public health in the twenty-first century. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42(5), 688-713.
- 3.3.3.31. Cox, R., Holloway, L., Venn, L., Dowler, L., Hein, J., Kneafsey, M., & Tuomainen, H. (2008). Common ground? Motivations for participation in a community shared agriculture plan. *Local Environment*, 13(3), 203-218.
- 3.3.3.32. Curry-Roper, J. M. (2002). Care Theory and "Caring" Systems of Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(2), 119-131.
- 3.3.3.33. Curtis, K. R., & Cowee, M. W. (2009). Direct Marketing Local Food to Chefs: Chef Preferences and Perceived Obstacles. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 40(2), 26-36.
- 3.3.3.34. Darnhofer, I., Schneeberger, W., & Freyer, B. (2005). Converting or not converting to organic farming in Austria: Farmer types and their rationale. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(1), 39-52.
- 3.3.3.35. DeLind, L. B. (1999). Close encounters with a CSA: the reflections of a bruised and somewhat wiser anthropologist. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(1), 3-9.
- 3.3.3.36. Diamond, A., & Barham, J. (2011). Money and Mission: Moving Food with Value and Values. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 1-17. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.013
- 3.3.3.37. Donahue, T. P. (1994). Viewpoint. Community-Supported Agriculture: Opportunities for Environmental Education. *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 25(2), 4-8.
- 3.3.3.38. Donald, B. (2009). Contested Notions of Quality in a Buyer-Driven Commodity Cluster: The Case of Food and Wine in Canada. *European Planning Studies*, 17(2), 263-280.

- 3.3.3.39. Downey, L., Doherty, M. L., & Purvis, G. (2008). Building a Sustainably Competitive Agriculture and Rural Economy: Harnessing Existing Knowledge. *Cattle Practice*, 16, 72-79.
- 3.3.3.40. Doyle, R., & Krasny, M. (2003). Participatory rural appraisal as an approach to environmental education in urban community gardens. *Environmental Education Research*, 9(1), 91-115.
- 3.3.3.41. Dunlap, R., & Johnson, C. W. (2010). Creating Community at the Farm: A Contested Concept. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 42(2), 221-242.
- 3.3.3.42. Duram, L., & Oberholtzer, L. (2010). A geographic approach to place and natural resource use in local food systems. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(2), 99-108.
- 3.3.3.43. Duram, L. A. (2000). Agents' perceptions of structure: How Illinois organic farmers view political, economic, social, and ecological factors. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 35-48.
- 3.3.3.44. Eden, S., Bear, C., & Walker, G. (2008a). Mucky carrots and other proxies: Problematizing the knowledge-fix for sustainable and ethical consumption. *Geoforum*, 39(2), 1044-1057.
- 3.3.3.45. Eden, S., Bear, C., & Walker, G. (2008b). Understanding and (dis)trusting food assurance schemes: Consumer confidence and the 'knowledge fix'. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(1), 1-14.
- 3.3.3.46. Eksvard, K. (2010). Is conventional agricultural research fit for the purpose of supporting ecological agriculture? A case study of an attempted transition in Sweden. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(1), 55-68.
- 3.3.3.47. Eshuis, J., & Stuiver, M. (2005). Learning in context through conflict and alignment: Farmers and scientists in search of sustainable agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(2), 137-148.
- 3.3.3.48. Feagan, R., & Henderson, A. (2009). Devon Acres CSA: Local Struggles in a Global Food System. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 203-217.
- 3.3.3.49. Feenstra, G., Allen, P., Hardesty, S., Ohmart, J., & Perez, J. (2011). Using a supply chain analysis to assess the sustainability of farm-to-institution programs. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4), 69-84. doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.009
- 3.3.3.50. Feldman, S., & Welsh, R. (1995). Feminist Knowledge Claims, Local Knowledge, and Gender Divisions of Agricultural Labor: Constructing a Successor Science. *Rural Sociology*, 60(1), 23-43.
- 3.3.3.51. Filipiak, J. (2011). The Work of Local Culture: Wendell Berry and Communities as the Source of Farming Knowledge. *Agricultural History*, 85(2), 174-194.
- 3.3.3.52. Fish, R., & Seymour, S. (Eds.). (2008). *Sustainable farmland management: new transdisciplinary approaches*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
- 3.3.3.53. Fleury, P., Dobremez, L., Schermer, M., Kirchengast, C., De Ros, G., Magnani, N., . . . Roque, O. (2008). Implementing Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Development in the European Alps Assets and Limitations of Local Projects Based on Multi-stakeholder Participation. *Mountain Research and Development*, 28(3-4), 226-232.

- 3.3.3.54. Flora, C. B. (Ed.). (2001). *Interactions Between Agroecosystems and Rural Communities*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC.
- 3.3.3.55. Fonte, M. (2008). Knowledge, food and place. A way of producing, a way of knowing. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(3), 200-222.
- 3.3.3.56. Francis, C. A., & Carter, H. C. (2001). Participatory education for sustainable agriculture: Everyone a teacher, everyone a learner. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 18(1), 71-83.
- 3.3.3.57. Freedman, D. A., & Bess, K. D. (2011). Food Systems Change and the Environment: Local and Global Connections. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(3-4), 397-409.
- 3.3.3.58. Fritz, M., & Schiefer, G. (2008). Food Chain Management for Sustainable Food System Development: A European Research Agenda. *Agribusiness*, 24(4), 440-452.
- 3.3.3.59. Fusco, D. (2001). Creating relevant science through urban planning and gardening. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 38(8), 860-877.
- 3.3.3.60. Gillespie, G. W., Hilchey, D. L., Hinrichs, C. C., & Feenstra, G. (2007). Farmers' markets as keystones in rebuilding local and regional food systems. In C. C. Hinrichs & T. A. Lyson (Eds.), *Remaking the North American Food System: Strategies for Sustainability* (pp. 65-83). Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 3.3.3.61. Glover, T. D. (2004). Social capital in the lived experience of community gardeners. *Leisure Sciences*, 26(2), 143-162.
- 3.3.3.62. Glover, T. D., & Parry, D. C. (2005). Building relationships, accessing resources: mobilizing social capital in community garden contexts. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 37(4), 450-474.
- 3.3.3.63. Guthman, J. (2008). Thinking Inside the Neoliberal Box: The Micro-Politics of Agro-Food Philanthropy. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1241-1253.
- 3.3.3.64. Harmon, A. H., & Maretzki, A. N. (2006). A Survey of Food System Knowledge, Attitudes, and Experiences Among High School Students. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 59 - 82.
- 3.3.3.65. Hassanein, N. (1999). *Changing the way America farms: Knowledge and community in the sustainable agriculture movement*. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.
- 3.3.3.66. Hassanein, N. (2003). Practicing Food Democracy: A Pragmatic Politics of Transformation. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 177-186.
- 3.3.3.67. Hassanein, N., & Kloppenburg, J. R. (1995). Where the grass grows again: Knowledge exchange in the sustainable agriculture movement. *Rural Sociology*, 60(4), 721- 740.
- 3.3.3.68. Heer, I., & Mann, S. (2010). Acting under spatial restrictions: success factors of German local food-marketing networks. *British Food Journal*, 112(2-3), 285-293.
- 3.3.3.69. Helmfrid, H., Haden, A., & Ljung, M. (2008). The Role of Action Research (AR) in Environmental Research: Learning from a Local Organic Food and Farming Research Project. *Systemic Practice and Action Research*, 21(2), 105-131.
- 3.3.3.70. Hendrickson, J. (2005). Grower to Grower: Creating a Livelihood on a Fresh Market Vegetable Farm (C. o. A. a. L. S. Center for Integrated

Agricultural Systems, Trans.). Madison, WI: , University of Wisconsin—Madison.

- 3.3.3.71. Hendrickson, M., & Heffernan, W. D. (2002). Opening spaces through relocalization: locating potential resistance in the weaknesses of the global food system. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(4), 347-369.
- 3.3.3.72. Hinrichs, C. C., Gillespie, G. W., & Feenstra, G. W. (2004). Social Learning and Innovation at Retail Farmers' Markets. *Rural Sociology*, 69(1), 31-58.
- 3.3.3.73. Holloway, L., Cox, R., Venn, L., Kneafsey, M., Dowler, E., & Tuomainen, H. (2006). Managing sustainable farmed landscape through 'alternative' food networks: a case study from Italy. *Geographical Journal*, 172(3), 219-229.
- 3.3.3.74. Hunt, A. R. (2007). Consumer Interactions and Influences on Farmers' Market Vendors. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 22(1), 54-66.
- 3.3.3.75. Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2011). Clustering and the spatial distribution of organic farming in England and Wales. *Area*, 43(1), 34-41.
- 3.3.3.76. Ingram, J. (2008). Agronomist-farmer knowledge encounters: an analysis of knowledge exchange in the context of best management practices in England. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(3), 405-418.
- 3.3.3.77. Jaffe, J., & Gertler, M. (2006). Victual Vicissitudes: Consumer Deskillling and the (Gendered) Transformation of Food Systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(2), 143-162.
- 3.3.3.78. Järvelä, M., Jokinen, P., Huttunen, S., & Puupponen, A. (2009). Local food and renewable energy as emerging new alternatives of rural sustainability in Finland. *European Countryside*, 1(2), 113-124.
- 3.3.3.79. Jussaume, R. A., & Glenna, L. (2009). Considering Structural, Individual and Social Network Explanations for Ecologically Sustainable Agriculture: An Example Drawn from Washington State Wheat Growers. *Sustainability*, 1(2), 120-132.
- 3.3.3.80. Kerton, S., & Sinclair, J. (2010). Buying local organic food: a pathway to transformative learning. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(4), 401-413.
- 3.3.3.81. King, C. A. (2005). Community resilience and contemporary agro-ecological systems: Reconnecting people and food, and people with people. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science*, 25(1), 111-124.
- 3.3.3.82. Kings, D., & Ilbery, B. (2010). The environmental belief systems of organic and conventional farmers: Evidence from central-southern England. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 437-448.
- 3.3.3.83. Kirwan, J. (2004). Alternative strategies in the UK agro-food system: Interrogating the alterity of farmers' markets. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(4), 395-415.
- 3.3.3.84. Kirwan, J. (2006). The interpersonal world of direct marketing: Examining conventions of quality at UK farmers' markets. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 22(3), 301-312.
- 3.3.3.85. Klerkx, L., & Jansen, J. (2010). Building knowledge systems for sustainable agriculture: supporting private advisors to adequately address sustainable farm management in regular service contacts. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(3), 148-163.

- 3.3.3.86. Kloppenburg, J. R. (1991). Social theory and the de/reconstruction of agricultural science: Local knowledge for an alternative agriculture. *Rural Sociology*, 56(4), 519–548.
- 3.3.3.87. Knapp, C. N., & Fernandez-Gimenez, M. E. (2009). Knowledge in Practice: Documenting Rancher Local Knowledge in Northwest Colorado. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 62(6), 500-509.
- 3.3.3.88. Krany, M. E., & Tidball, K. G. (2009). Applying a resilience systems framework to urban environmental education. *Environmental Education Research*, 15(4), 465-482.
- 3.3.3.89. Krasny, M., & Doyle, R. (2002). Participatory approaches to program development and engaging youth in research: the case of an intergenerational urban community gardening program. *Journal of Extension*, 40(5).
- 3.3.3.90. Kroma, M. A. (2006). Organic farmer networks: Facilitating learning and innovation for sustainable agriculture. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 28(4), 5–28.
- 3.3.3.91. Kroma, M. M., & Flora, C. B. (2001). An assessment of SARE-funded farmer research on sustainable agriculture in the north central U.S. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 16(2), 73-80.
- 3.3.3.92. Lamprinopoulou, C., Tregear, A., & Ness, M. (2006). Agrifood SME's in Greece: the role of collective action. *British Food Journal*, 108(8), 663-676.
- 3.3.3.93. Langhout, R. D., Rappaport, J., & Simmons, D. (2002). Integrating community into the classroom - Community gardening, community involvement, and project-based learning. *Urban Education*, 37(3), 323-349.
- 3.3.3.94. Langworthy, A., Howard, J., & Mawson, F. (2006). *Building the Relationship between Agriculture and Tourism Models and benefits of co-operation*. Melbourne, Australia: Swinburne University of Technology Retrieved from http://www.lilydale.swinburne.edu.au/crd/agric_tourism.htm.
- 3.3.3.95. Lazzaretti, L., Capone, F., & Cinti, T. (2010). The Regional Development Platform and 'Related Variety': Some Evidence from Art and Food in Tuscany. *European Planning Studies*, 18(1), 27-45.
- 3.3.3.96. Lea, E., Phillips, J., Ward, M., & Worsley, A. (2006). Farmers' and Consumers' Beliefs about Community-supported Agriculture in Australia: A Qualitative Study. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 45(2), 61-86.
- 3.3.3.97. Lee, J. H., McCartan, J., Palermo, C., & Bryce, A. (2010). Process Evaluation of Community Kitchens: Results from Two Victorian Local Government Areas. *Health Promotion Journal of Australia*, 21(3), 183-188.
- 3.3.3.98. Legun, K. (2011). Cultivating Institutions: Organic Agriculture and Integrative Economic Choice. *Society and Natural Resources*, 24(5), 455-468.
- 3.3.3.99. Lekies, K. S., Eames-Sheavly, M., Wong, K. J., & Ceccarini, A. (2006). Children's garden consultants: A new model of engaging youth to inform garden design and programming. *HortTechnology*, 16(1), 139-142.
- 3.3.3.100. Lindh, H., & Olsson, A. (2010). Communicating imperceptible product attributes through traceability: A case study in an organic food supply chain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 25(4), 263-271.
- 3.3.3.101. Livesey, S. M., Hartman, C. L., Stafford, E. R., & Shearer, M. (2009). Performing Sustainable Development Through Eco-Collaboration The

- Ricelands Habitat Partnership. *Journal of Business Communication*, 46(4), 423-454.
- 3.3.3.102. Lockie, S. (2006). Networks of agri-environmental action: Temporality, spatiality and identity in agricultural environments. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 46(1), 22-39.
- 3.3.3.103. Long, J. (2011). Entering the New Conversational Marketplace: Narratives of Sustainability and the Success of Farm Direct Markets. *Food, Culture and Society: An International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, 14(1), 49-69.
- 3.3.3.104. Lubell, M., & Fulton, A. (2007). Local diffusion networks act as pathways to sustainable agriculture in the Sacramento River Valley. *California Agriculture*, 61(3), 131-137.
- 3.3.3.105. Lyson, T. A. (2005). Civic agriculture and community problem solving. *Culture & Agriculture*, 27(2), 92-98.
- 3.3.3.106. Ma, Y., Chen, L. D., Zhao, X. F., Zheng, H. F., & Lu, Y. H. (2009). What motivates farmers to participate in sustainable agriculture? Evidence and policy implications. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 16(6), 374-380.
- 3.3.3.107. Magnani, N., & Struffi, L. (2009). Translation Sociology and Social Capital in Rural Development Initiatives. A Case Study from the Italian Alps. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 25(2), 231-238.
- 3.3.3.108. Manniche, J., & Testa, S. (2010). Knowledge Bases in Worlds of Production: The Case of the Food Industry. *Industry and Innovation*, 17(3), 263-284.
- 3.3.3.109. Marsden, T., & Smith, E. (2005). Ecological entrepreneurship: sustainable development in local communities through quality food production and local branding. *Geoforum*, 36(4), 440-451.
- 3.3.3.110. Martino, G., & Fritz, M. (2010). Expectations, Experiences, Trust in the Case of Short Circuit Food Supply Networks. *Proceedings in Food System Dynamics*, 661-677.
- 3.3.3.111. Maxey, L. (2006). Can we sustain sustainable agriculture? Learning from small-scale producer-suppliers in Canada and the UK. *Geographical Journal*, 172(3), 230-244.
- 3.3.3.112. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., Barr, D., & Wilkins, J. (2002). Use of a participatory planning process as a way to build community food security. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(7), 962-967.
- 3.3.3.113. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D. L., Barr, D., Wilkins, J. L., & Habicht, J. P. (2004). Mechanisms of power within a community-based food security planning process. *Health Education and Behavior*, 3(2), 206-222.
- 3.3.3.114. McIntosh, A., & Campbell, T. (2001). Willing Workers on Organic Farms (WWOOF): A Neglected Aspect of Farm Tourism in New Zealand. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 9(2), 111-127.
- 3.3.3.115. McIntosha, A. J., & Bonnemann, S. M. (2006). Willing Workers on Organic Farms (WWOOF): The Alternative Farm Stay Experience? *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 14(1), 82-99.
- 3.3.3.116. Michelson, L. (2004). *Cultivating common ground: Linking health and sustainable agriculture*. Oakland, CA: Prevention Institute Retrieved from

http://www.preventioninstitute.org/index.php?option=com_jlibrary&view=article&id=67&Itemid=127.

- 3.3.3.117. Milestad, R., Westberg, L., Geber, U., & Bjorklund, J. (2010). Enhancing Adaptive Capacity in Food Systems: Learning at Farmers' Markets in Sweden. *Ecology and Society*, 15(3), 29-47.
- 3.3.3.118. Milligan, C., Gatrell, A., & Bingley, A. (2004). Cultivating health: therapeutic landscapes and older people in northern England. *Social Science and Medicine*, 58(9), 1781-1793.
- 3.3.3.119. Moore, O. (2006). Understanding Postorganic Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Consumers at Participatory Farmers' Markets in Ireland: Reflexivity, Trust and Social Movements. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 416-426.
- 3.3.3.120. Moore, O. (2008). How Embedded are Organic Fresh Fruit and Vegetables at Irish Farmers' Markets and What Does the Answer Say About the Organic movement? An Exploration, Using Three Models. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 7(1-2), 144-157.
- 3.3.3.121. Morgan, K., & Murdoch, J. (2000). Organic vs. conventional agriculture: knowledge, power and innovation in the food chain. *Geoforum*, 3(2), 159-173.
- 3.3.3.122. Morris, C. (2006). Negotiating the boundary between state-led and farmer approaches to knowing nature: An analysis of UK agri-environment schemes. *Geoforum*, 37(1), 113-127.
- 3.3.3.123. Nerbonne, J. F., & Lentz, R. (2003). Rooted in grass: Challenging patterns of knowledge exchange as a means of fostering social change in a southeast. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(1), 65-78.
- 3.3.3.124. Nevens, F., Dessein, J., Meul, M., Rogge, E., Mulier, A., Van Passel, S., . . . Hongenaert, M. (2008). On tomorrow's grounds, Flemish agriculture in 2030: a case of participatory translation of sustainability principles into a vision for the future. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(10), 1062-1070.
- 3.3.3.125. Nilsson, J. H., Svard, A. C., Widarsson, A., & Wirell, T. (2011). Cittaslow' eco-gastronomic heritage as a tool for destination development. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 14(4), 373-386.
- 3.3.3.126. Norman, D., Bloomquist, L., Janke, R., Freyenberger, S., Jost, J., Schurle, B., & Kok, H. (2000). The meaning of sustainable agriculture: Reflections of some Kansas practitioners. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 15(3), 129-136.
- 3.3.3.127. Odom, W. (2010, August 16-20, 2010). *Mate, we don't need a chip to tell us the soil's dry': opportunities for designing interactive systems to support urban food production*. Paper presented at the DIS '10 Proceedings of the 8th ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems, Aarhus, Denmark.
- 3.3.3.128. Oerlemans, N., & Assouline, G. (2004). Enhancing farmers' networking strategies for sustainable development. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 12(5), 469-478.
- 3.3.3.129. Ortiz-Miranda, D., Moreno-Perez, O. M., & Moragues-Faus, A. M. (2010). Innovative strategies of agricultural cooperatives in the framework of the new rural development paradigms: the case of the Region of Valencia (Spain). *Environment and Planning A*, 42(3), 661-677.

- 3.3.3.130. Ostrom, M., Cha, B., & Flores, M. (2010). Creating Access to Land Grant Resources for Multicultural and Disadvantaged Farmers. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 89-106.
- 3.3.3.131. Padel, S., & Zander, K. (2010). Regional production' and 'Fairness' in organic farming: Evidence from a CORE Organic project. In I. Darnhofer & M. Grötzer (Eds.), *WS4.3 – Fair and regional: New trends of organic and sustainable food systems*. Vienna, Austria: Universität für Bodenkultur.
- 3.3.3.132. Parra-Lopez, C., De-Haro-Gimenez, T., & Calatrava-Requena, J. (2007). Diffusion and adoption of organic farming in the southern Spanish olive groves. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 30(1), 105-151.
- 3.3.3.133. Pelletier, D., McCullum, C., Kraak, V., & Asher, K. (2003). Participation, power and beliefs shape local food and nutrition policy. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(1), 301S-304S.
- 3.3.3.134. Peterson, H. C. (2009). Transformational supply chains and the “wicked problem” of sustainability: aligning knowledge, innovating, entrepreneurship, and leadership. *Journal on Chain and Network Science*, 9(2), 71-82.
- 3.3.3.135. Pretty, J. N. (1995). Participatory learning for sustainable agriculture. *World Development*, 23(8), 1247–1263.
- 3.3.3.136. Raedeke, A. H., and J. S. Rikoon. (1997). Temporal and spatial dimensions of knowledge: implications for sustainable agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 14(2), 145–158.
- 3.3.3.137. Renting, H., & Van Der Ploeg, J. D. (2001). Reconnecting nature, farming and society: environmental cooperatives in the Netherlands as institutional arrangements for creating coherence. *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, 3(2), 85-101.
- 3.3.3.138. Ridley, A. M. (2005). The role of farming systems group approaches in achieving sustainability in Australian agriculture. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 45(6), 603-615.
- 3.3.3.139. Riley, M. (2008). Experts in their fields: farmer-expert knowledges and environmentally friendly farming practices. *Environment and Planning A*, 40(6), 1277-1293.
- 3.3.3.140. Rosenfeld, S. A. (2010). Sustainable Food Systems Cluster, Vermont Style. *European Planning Studies*, 18(11), 1897-1908.
- 3.3.3.141. Saldivar-Tanaka, L., & Krasny, M. E. (2004). Culturing community development, neighborhood open space, and civic agriculture: The case of Latino community gardens in New York City. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 21(4), 399-412.
- 3.3.3.142. Sands, C., Reed, L. E., & Harper, K. (2009). A Photovoice Participatory Evaluation of a School Gardening Program through the Eyes of Fifth Graders. *Practicing Anthropology*, 31(4), 15-20.
- 3.3.3.143. Schafer, M., Nolting, B., & Engel, A. (2009). Organic agriculture as a new player in sustainable regional development? Case studies of rural areas in Eastern Germany. *International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology*, 8(2–4), 158-179.
- 3.3.3.144. Schneider, F., Fry, P., Ledermann, T., & Rist, S. (2009). Social Learning Processes in Swiss Soil Protection - The 'From Farmer-To Farmer' Project. *Human Ecology*, 37(4), 475-489.

- 3.3.3.145. Selfa, T., Fish, R., & Winter, M. (2010). Farming Livelihoods and Landscapes: Tensions in Rural Development and Environmental Regulation. *Landscape Research*, 35(6), 595-612.
- 3.3.3.146. Shava, S., Krasny, M. E., Tidball, K. G., & Zazu, C. (2010). Agricultural knowledge in urban and resettled communities: applications to social-ecological resilience and environmental education. *Environmental Education Research*, 16(5-6), 575-589.
- 3.3.3.147. Sidali, K. L., Spiller, A., & Schulze, B. (Eds.). (2011). *Food, Agri-Culture and Tourism: Linking Local Gastronomy and Rural Tourism*. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 3.3.3.148. Siebert, R., Laschewski, L., & Dosch, A. (2008). Knowledge dynamics in valorising local nature. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 48(3), 223-239.
- 3.3.3.149. Sumner, J., Mair, H., & Nelson, E. (2010). Putting the culture back into agriculture: civic engagement, community and the celebration of local food. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 8(1-2), 54-61.
- 3.3.3.150. Sun, Y. H., Jansen-Verbeke, M., Min, Q. W., & Cheng, S. K. (2011). Tourism Potential of Agricultural Heritage Systems. *Tourism Geographies*, 13(1), 112-128.
- 3.3.3.151. Svenfelta, A., & Carlsson-Kanyama, A. (2010). Farmers' markets - Linking Food Consumption and the Ecology of Food Production? *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(5), 453-465.
- 3.3.3.152. Thomas, B., Sparkes, A., Brooksbank, D., & Williams, R. (2002). Social aspects of the impact of information and communication technologies on agri-food SMEs in Wales. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 31(1), 35-41.
- 3.3.3.153. Thompson, J. W. (2000). Lots in common (A cluster of community gardens in Berkeley, California, serves as a neighborhood meeting place as well as a space for growing vegetables). *Landscape Architecture*, 90(8), 52.
- 3.3.3.154. Torjusen, H., Lieblein, G., & Vitters, G. (2008). Learning, communicating and eating in local food-systems: the case of organic box schemes in Denmark and Norway. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(3), 219-234.
- 3.3.3.155. Torre, A. (2006). Collective Action, Governance Structure and Organizational Trust in Localized Systems of Production. The Case of the AOC Organization of Small Producers. *Entrepreneurship and Regional Development*, 18(1), 55-72.
- 3.3.3.156. Trauger, A., Sachs, C., Barbercheck, M., Kiernan, N. E., Brasier, K., & Findeis, J. (2008). Agricultural education: Gender identity and knowledge exchange. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(4), 432-439.
- 3.3.3.157. Veldkamp, A., Van Altvorst, A. C., Eweg, R., Jacobsen, E., Van Kleef, A., Van Latesteijn, H., . . . Van Trijp, J. C. M. (2009). Triggering Transitions Towards Sustainable Development of the Dutch Agricultural Sector: TransForum's Approach. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(1), 87-96.
- 3.3.3.158. Vogl, C. R., Axmann, P., & Vogl-Lukasser, B. (2004). Urban organic farming in Austria with the concept of Selbsternte ('self-harvest'): An

agronomic and socio-economic analysis. *Renewable and Agriculture Food Systems*, 19(2), 67-79.

- 3.3.3.159. Volpentesta, A. P., & Ammirato, S. (2010). A Collaborative Network Model for Agrifood Transactions on Regional Base. In M. D. Lytras, P. Ordóñez De Pablos, A. Ziderman & A. Roulstone (Eds.), *Communications in Computer and Information Science* (Vol. 112, pp. 319-325). Berlin Heidelberg, Germany: Springer-Verlag.
- 3.3.3.160. Warner, K. (2007). *Agroecology in action: extending alternative agriculture through social networks*. Cambridge, MA: MIT.
- 3.3.3.161. Warner, K. D. (2006). Extending agroecology: Grower participation in partnerships is key to social learning. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(2), 84-94.
- 3.3.3.162. Warner, K. D. (2007). The quality of sustainability: Agroecological partnerships and the geographic branding of California winegrapes. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 23(2), 142-155.
- 3.3.3.163. Winter, M. (2005). Geographies of food: agro-food geographies - food, nature, farmers and agency. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29(5), 609-617.
- 3.3.3.164. Wright, W., Score, M., & Conner, D. S. (2007). Food system makers: Motivational frames for catalyzing agri-food development through multi-stakeholder collaboration. *Community Development: Journal of the Community Development Society*, 38(3), 39-59.
- 3.3.3.165. Zepeda, L., & Deal, D. (2009). Organic and local food consumer behaviour: Alphabet Theory. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(6), 697-705.

3.3.4 Nutrition Education

- 3.3.4.1. Anderson, J. V., Bybee, D. I., Brown, R. M., McLean, D. F., Garcia, E. M., Breer, L., & Schillo, B. A. (2001). 5 A Day fruit and vegetable intervention improves consumption in a low income population. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 101(2), 195-202.
- 3.3.4.2. Armstrong, D. L. (2000). A community diabetes education and gardening project to improve diabetes care in a Northwest American Indian tribe. *Diabetes Educator*, 26(1), 113-120.
- 3.3.4.3. Blair, D., Giesecke, C. C., & Sherman, S. (1991). A dietary, social, and economic evaluation of the Philadelphia Urban Gardening Project. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 23(4), 161-167.
- 3.3.4.4. Canaris, I. (1995). Growing foods for growing minds: Integrating gardening and nutrition education into the total curriculum. *Children's Environments*, 12(2), 264-270.
- 3.3.4.5. Clancy, K. (1999). Reclaiming the social and environmental roots of nutrition education. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 31(4), 190-193.

- 3.3.4.6. Cohen, M. J. (2005). Sustainable consumption American style: Nutrition education, active living and financial literacy. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 12(4), 407-418.
- 3.3.4.7. Dart, L. (2010). Community Gardening and Education Outreach Expand Students Dietetics Practice Skills. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(4), 542 - 544.
- 3.3.4.8. DeBate, R., Plescia, M., Joyner, D., & Spann, L. P. (2004). A qualitative assessment of Charlotte REACH: An ecological perspective for decreasing CVD and diabetes among African Americans. *Ethnicity and Disease*, 14(3), 77-82.
- 3.3.4.9. Demattia, L., & Denney, S. L. (2008). Childhood obesity prevention: Successful community-based efforts. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 615(1), 83-99.
- 3.3.4.10. Feenstra, G. (2000). School gardens produce food and lessons. *California Agriculture*, 54(5), 1-10.
- 3.3.4.11. Ferrer, M. C. R., Fonsah, E. G., Ramirez, O., & Escalante, C. L. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Local Food Impacts on Health and Nutrition*. Paper presented at the Agricultural & Applied Economics Association's 2011 AAEA & NAREA Joint Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA.
- 3.3.4.12. Frick, M. J., Birkenholz, R. J., Gardner, H., & Machtmes, K. (1995). Rural and urban inner-city high school student knowledge and perception of agriculture. *Journal of Agriculture Education*, 36(4), 1-9.
- 3.3.4.13. Giombolini, K. J., Chambers, K. J., Schlegel, S. A., & Dunne, J. B. (2011). Testing the local reality: does the Willamette Valley growing region produce enough to meet the needs of the local population? A comparison of agriculture production and recommended dietary requirements. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(2), 247-262.
- 3.3.4.14. Goodman, M. K., Maye, D., & Holloway, L. (2010). Ethical foodscapes?: premises, promises, and possibilities. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1782-1796.
- 3.3.4.15. Graham, H., Beall, D. L., Lussier, M., McLaughlin, P., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2005). Use of school gardens in academic instruction. *Journal Nutrition Education Behavior*, 37(3), 147-151.
- 3.3.4.16. Graham, H., Feenstra, G., Evans, A. M., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2004). Davis school program supports life-long healthy eating habits in children. *California Agriculture*, 58(4), 200-205.
- 3.3.4.17. Graham, H., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2005). California teachers perceive school gardens as an effective nutritional tool to promote healthful eating habits. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 105(11), 1797-1800.
- 3.3.4.18. Green, V. J., Parnes, R. B., Montuori, L. M., & Mardigan, T. (2003). Fresh minds, from farm to classroom: A nutrition and agriculture game. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(5), 271-272.
- 3.3.4.19. Gussow, J. D. (1999). Dietary guidelines for sustainability: twelve years later. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 31(4), 194-200.
- 3.3.4.20. Gussow, J. D. (2006). Reflections on Nutritional Health and the Environment: The Journey to Sustainability. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 3-25.

- 3.3.4.21. Gussow, J. D., & Clancy, K. L. (1986). Dietary guidelines for sustainability. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 18(1), 209–213.
- 3.3.4.22. Gustafson, A., Cavallo, D., & Paxton, A. (2007). Linking homegrown and locally produced fruits and vegetables to improving access and intake in communities through policy and environmental change. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(4), 584–585.
- 3.3.4.23. Hamm, M. W., & Bellows, A. (2003). Community food security and nutrition educators. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(1), 37–43.
- 3.3.4.24. Hamm, M. W., & Bellows, A. (2008). Linking Sustainable Agriculture and Public Health: Opportunities for Realizing Multiple Goals. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 169–185.
- 3.3.4.25. Harmon, A., Lapp, J. L., Blair, D., & Hauck-Lawson, A. (2011). Teaching Food System Sustainability in Dietetic Programs: Need, Conceptualization, and Practical Approaches. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 114–124.
- 3.3.4.26. Harmon, A. H., & Gerald, B. L. (2007a). Food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(6), 1033–1043.
- 3.3.4.27. Harmon, A. H., & Gerald, B. L. (2007b). Position of the American Dietetic Association: food and nutrition professionals can implement practices to conserve natural resources and support ecological sustainability. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 107(6), 1033–1043.
- 3.3.4.28. Harmon, A. H., & Maretzki, A. N. (2006). Assessing food system attitudes among youth: Development and evaluation of attitude measures. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 38(2), 91–95.
- 3.3.4.29. Heim, S., Bauer, K. W., Stang, J., & Ireland, M. (2011). Can a Community-based Intervention Improve the Home Food Environment? Parental Perspectives of the Influence of the Delicious and Nutritious Garden. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 43(2), 130–134.
- 3.3.4.30. Heim, S., Stang, J., & Ireland, M. (2009). A garden pilot project enhances fruit and vegetable consumption among children. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 109(7), 1220–1226.
- 3.3.4.31. Hermann, J. R., Parker, S. P., Brown, B. J., Siewe, Y. J., Denney, B. A., & Walker, S. J. (2006). Afterschool gardening improves children’s reported vegetable intake and physical activity. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 38(3), 201–202.
- 3.3.4.32. Herrin, M., & Gussow, J. D. (1989). Designing a sustainable regional diet. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 21(6), 270–275.
- 3.3.4.33. Hilgers, K. R., Haynes, C., & Olson, J. (2008). Assessing a garden-based curriculum for elementary youth in Iowa: Parental perceptions of change. *HortTechnology*, 18(1), 18–23.
- 3.3.4.34. Hinrichs, C., Schafft, K., Bloom, D., & McHenry-Sorber, E. (2008). *Growing the Links Between Farms and Schools: A How-To Guidebook for Pennsylvania Schools and Communities*. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania: A Legislative Agency of the Pennsylvania General Assembly Retrieved from www.ruralpa.org/reports.html.

- 3.3.4.35. Holben, D. H. (2010). Farmers' Markets: Fertile Ground for Optimizing Health. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 364-365.
- 3.3.4.36. Jackson, R. J., Minjares, R., Naumoff, K. S., Shrimali, B. P., & Martin, L. K. (2009). Agricultural Policy Is Health Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 393- 408.
- 3.3.4.37. Joshi, A., & Azuma, A. M. (2008). *Bearing Fruit: Farm to School Program Evaluation Resources and Recommendations*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from <http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/cfj/publications/BF%20full%20report.pdf>.
- 3.3.4.38. Kalb, M., Markley, K., & Gustafson, L. (2005). Feeding Young Minds: Hands-on Farm to School Education Programs. Portland, OR: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 3.3.4.39. Kimura, A. H. i. p. (2010). Food Education as Food Literacy: Privatized and Gendered Food Knowledge in Contemporary Japan. *Agriculture and Human Values*. doi: 10.1007/s10460-010-9286-6
- 3.3.4.40. Kloppenburg, J., Wubben, D., & Grunes, M. (2007). If You Serve It, Will They Come?: Farm-to-School Lessons From the Wisconsin Homegrown Lunch Project (C. f. I. A. Systems, Trans.). Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.
- 3.3.4.41. Lang, T. (2005). Food control or food democracy? Re-engaging nutrition with society and the environment. *Public Health Nutrition*, 8(6A), 730-737.
- 3.3.4.42. Lang, T., & Heasman, M. (2005). Diet and Health: Diseases and Food. In J. Pretty (Ed.), *The Earthscan Reader in Sustainable Agriculture* (pp. 261-303). London, U.K.: Earthscan.
- 3.3.4.43. Lee, J. H., McCartan, J., Palermo, C., & Bryce, A. (2010). Process Evaluation of Community Kitchens: Results from Two Victorian Local Government Areas. *Health Promotion Journal of Australia*, 21(3), 183-188.
- 3.3.4.44. Lobstein, T. (2002). Food policies: a threat to health? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 61(4), 579-585.
- 3.3.4.45. Mayer-Smith, J., Bartosh, O., & Peterat, L. (2009). Cultivating and Reflecting on Intergenerational Environmental Education on the Farm. *Canadian Journal of Environmental Education*, 14(1), 107-121.
- 3.3.4.46. McAleese, J. D., & Rankin, L. L. (2007). Garden-based nutrition education affects fruit and vegetable consumption in sixth-grade adolescents. *Journal of American Dietetic Association*, 10(4), 662–665.
- 3.3.4.47. McCaffree, J. (2008). Water and sustainable agriculture: What they mean to food and nutrition professionals. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 108(2), 215-216.
- 3.3.4.48. McCullum, C. (2004). Using sustainable agriculture to improve human nutrition and health. *Journal of Community Nutrition*, 6(1), 18-25.
- 3.3.4.49. Meehan, M., Yeh, M. C., & Spark, A. (2008). Impact of Exposure to Local Food Sources and Food Preparation Skills on Nutritional Attitudes and Food Choices Among Urban Minority Youth. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 456-471.
- 3.3.4.50. Morgan, P. J., Warren, J. M., Lubans, D. R., Saunders, K. L., Quick, G. I., & Collins, C. E. (2010). The impact of nutrition education with and without a school garden on knowledge, vegetable intake and preferences and quality of

- school life among primary-school students. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1931-1940.
- 3.3.4.51. Moron, C. (2006). Food-based nutrition interventions at community level. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 96(1), S20-S22.
 - 3.3.4.52. Morris, J. L., Koumijan, K. L., Briggs, M., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2002). Nutrition to grow on: A garden-enhanced nutrition education curriculum for upper-elementary schoolchildren. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 34(3), 175–176.
 - 3.3.4.53. Morris, J. L., Neustadter, A., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2001). First-grade gardeners more likely to taste vegetables. *California Agriculture*, 55(1), 43-46.
 - 3.3.4.54. Morris, J. L., & Zidenberg-Cherr, S. (2002). Garden enhanced nutrition curriculum improves fourth-grade school children's knowledge of nutrition and preferences for some vegetables. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(1), 91–93.
 - 3.3.4.55. Muller, M., Tagtow, A., Roberts, S. L., & MacDougall, E. (2009). Aligning Food Systems Policies to Advance Public Health. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 225-240.
 - 3.3.4.56. Mundel, E., & Chapman, G. E. (2010). A decolonizing approach to health promotion in Canada: the case of the Urban Aboriginal Community Kitchen Garden Project. *Health Promotion International*, 25(2), 166-173.
 - 3.3.4.57. O'Brien, S. A., & Shoemaker, C. A. (2006). An after-school gardening club to promote fruit and vegetable fourth grade consumption among fourth grade students: The assessment of social cognitive theory constructs. *HortTechnology*, 16(1), 24-29.
 - 3.3.4.58. Ober, A. J., Alaimo, K., Elam, D., & Perry, E. (2008). Growing Vegetables and Values: Benefits of Neighborhood-Based Community Gardens for Youth Development and Nutrition. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 418 - 439.
 - 3.3.4.59. Orme, J., Jones, M., Kimberlee, R., Weitkamp, E., Salmon, E., Dailami, N., . . . Kevin, M. (2011). *Food for life partnership evaluation: Full report*. Bristol, UK: University of the West of England Retrieved from <http://eprints.uwe.ac.uk/14453/>.
 - 3.3.4.60. Parmer, S. M., Salisbury-Glennon, J., Shannon, D., & Struempfer, B. (2009). School gardens: an experiential learning approach for a nutrition education program to increase fruit and vegetable knowledge, preference, and consumption among second grade students. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 212-217.
 - 3.3.4.61. Poston, S. A., Shoemaker, C. A., & Dzewaltowski, D. A. (2005). A comparison of a gardening and nutrition program with a standard nutrition program in an out-of-school setting. *HortTechnology*, 15(3), 463-467.
 - 3.3.4.62. Ransley, J. K., Taylor, E. F., Radwan, Y., Kitchen, M. S., Greenwood, D. C., & Cade, J. E. (2010). Does nutrition education in primary schools make a difference to children's fruit and vegetable consumption? *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(11), 1898-1904.
 - 3.3.4.63. Ratcliffe, M. M., Merrigan, K. A., Rogers, B. L., & Goldberg, J. P. (2011). The Effects of School Garden Experiences on Middle School–Aged Students'

Knowledge, Attitudes, and Behaviors Associated With Vegetable Consumption. *Health Promotion Practice*, 12(1), 36-43.

- 3.3.4.64. Robinson-O'Brien, Story, R. M., & Heim, S. (2009). Impact of garden-based youth nutrition intervention programs: A review. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 109(2), 273-280.
- 3.3.4.65. Robinson-O'Brien, R., Larson, N., Neumark-Sztainer, D., Hannan, P., & Story, M. (2009). Characteristics and Dietary Patterns of Adolescents Who Value Eating Locally Grown, Organic, Nongenetically Engineered, and Nonprocessed Food. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(1), 11–18.
- 3.3.4.66. Robinson, R., & Smith, C. (2003). Integrating issues of sustainably produced foods into nutrition practice: A survey of Minnesota Dietetic Association members. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 103(5), 608–611.
- 3.3.4.67. Rohana, A. J., Aiba, N., Yoshiike, N., & Miyoshi, M. (2011). Japan for Sustainability in Health through a New Movement of Food and Nutrition Education 'Shokuiku'. *International Medical Journal*, 18(1), 21-28.
- 3.3.4.68. Rose, N., Serrano, E., Hosig, K., Haas, C., Reeves, D., & Nickols-Richardson, S. M. (2008). The 100-Mile Diet: A Community Approach to Promote Sustainable Food Systems Impacts Dietary Quality. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 270 - 285.
- 3.3.4.69. Salazar, M., Feenstra, G., & Ohmart, J. (2008). Salad days: Using visual methods to study children's food culture. In C. Counihan & P. Van Esterik (Eds.), *Food and Culture: A Reader* (pp. 423-437). Florence, KY: Routledge. Taylor & Francis Group.
- 3.3.4.70. Slocum, R., Shannon, J., Cadieux, K. V., & Beckman, M. (2011). Properly, with love, from scratch Jamie Oliver's Food Revolution. *Radical History Review*, 2011(110), 178-191.
- 3.3.4.71. Somerset, S., & Markwell, K. (2009). Impact of a school-based food garden on attitudes and identification skills regarding vegetables and fruit: a 12-month intervention trial. *Public Health Nutrition*, 12(2), 214-221.
- 3.3.4.72. Story, M., Hamm, M. W., & Wallinga, D. (2009). Food Systems and Public Health: Linkages to Achieve Healthier Diets and Healthier Communities. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 219-224.
- 3.3.4.73. Sulda, H., Coveney, J., & Bentley, M. (2010). An investigation of the ways in which public health nutrition policy and practices can address climate change. *Public Health Nutrition*, 13(3), 304-313.
- 3.3.4.74. Trexler, C. J., & Johnson, T. (2000). Elementary and middle school teacher ideas about the agri-food system and their evaluation of agri-system stakeholders' suggestions for education. *Journal of Agriculture Education*, 41(1), 30-38.
- 3.3.4.75. Tropp, D., & Olowolayemo, S. (2000). How Local Farmers and School Food Service Buyers Are Building Alliances: Lessons Learned from the USDA Small Farm/School Meals Workshop, May 1, 2000. Washington, DC: USDA Agricultural Marketing Service.

- 3.3.4.76. Twiss, J., Dickinson, J., Duma, S., Kleinman, T., & Paulsen, H. R., L. (2003). Community gardens: Lessons learned from California Healthy Cities and Communities. *American Journal of Public Health*, 93(9), 1435–1438.
- 3.3.4.77. Wahlqvist, M. L. (2008). New nutrition science in practice. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 17(1), 5–11.
- 3.3.4.78. Wakefield, S., Yeudall, F., Taron, C., Reynolds, J., & Skinner, A. (2007). Growing urban health: Community gardening in South-East Toronto. *Health Promotion International*, 22(2), 92–101.
- 3.3.4.79. Wang, M. C., Rauzon, S., Studer, N., Martin, A. C., Craig, L., Merlo, C., . . . Crawford, P. (2010). Exposure to a Comprehensive School Intervention Increases Vegetable Consumption. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 47(1), 74-82.
- 3.3.4.80. Wharton, C., & Harmon, A. (2009). University Engagement Through Local Food Enterprise: Community-Supported Agriculture on Campus. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 112 - 128.
- 3.3.4.81. Wilkins, J. L. (1996). Seasonality, food origin, and food preference: A comparison between food cooperative members and nonmembers. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 28(6), 329–337.
- 3.3.4.82. Wilkins, J. L. (2009). Civic dietetics: opportunities for integrating civic agriculture concepts into dietetic practice. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 57-66.
- 3.3.4.83. Wilkins, J. L., Bowdish, E., & Sobal, J. (2000). University student perceptions of seasonal and local foods. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 32(5), 261–268.
- 3.3.4.84. Wilkins, J. L., & Gussow, J. D. (1997, March 19-21, 1997). *Regional dietary guidance: Is the northeast nutritionally complete?* Paper presented at the Proceedings of Agricultural Production and Nutrition Conference, Boston, MA.
- 3.3.4.85. Wilkins, J. L., Lapp, J., Tagtow, A., & Roberts, S. (2010). Beyond Eating Right: The Emergence of Civic Dietetics to Foster Health and Sustainability Through Food System Change. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 5(1), 2–12.
- 3.3.4.86. Winson, A. (2010). The Demand for Healthy Eating: Supporting a Transformative Food “Movement”. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 584–600.

4. ETHICAL CONCERNS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE ISSUES

4.1 Labor/ Farmworkers

- 4.1.1. Allen, P. (2008). Mining for justice in the food system: perceptions, practices, and possibilities. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 157-161.
- 4.1.2. Allen, P., FitzSimmons, M., Goodman, M., & Warner, K. (2003). Shifting plates in the agrifood landscape: the tectonics of alternative agrifood initiatives in California. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 61-75.
- 4.1.3. Blay-Palmer, A. (2010). *Imagining Sustainable Food Systems*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate Publishing Company.

- 4.1.4. Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008a). Privatizing Farm Worker Justice: Regulating Labor through Voluntary Certification and Labeling. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1184-1196.
- 4.1.5. Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008b). Towards domestic fair trade? Farm labor, food localism, and the family scale farm. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 11–22.
- 4.1.6. Buck, D., Getz, C., & Guthman, J. (1997). From farm to table: The organic vegetable commodity chain of Northern California. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 37(1), 3–20.
- 4.1.7. Clancy, K. (1994). Commentary social justice and sustainable agriculture: Moving beyond theory. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 11(4), 77-83.
- 4.1.8. Cross, P., Edwards, R. T., Hounsborne, B., & Edwards-Jones, G. (2008). Comparative Assessment of Migrant Farm Worker Health in Conventional and Organic Horticultural Systems in the United Kingdom. *Science of the Total Environment*, 39(1), 55-65.
- 4.1.9. Cross, P., Edwards, R. T., Opondo, M., Nyeko, P., & Edwards-Jones, G. (2009). Does farm worker health vary between localised and globalised food supply systems? *Environmental International*, 35(7), 1004-1014.
- 4.1.10. Edwards, M. L. (2011). Our people are still resisting': Farmworker community organizing and the Texas agricultural system. *Organization and Environment*, 24(2), 175-191.
- 4.1.11. Getz, C., Brown, S., & Schrek, A. (2008). Class Politics and Agricultural Exceptionalism in California's Organic Agriculture Movement. *Politics & Society*, 36(4), 478-507.
- 4.1.12. Gliessman, S. (2010). Editorial: Know your Farmer, Know your Farmworker, Know your Food. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 34(2), 123-124.
- 4.1.13. Guzman, M., Runsten, D., Storchlich, R., Garza, J., McIntyre, M., & Mason, N. (2007). *A Workforce Action Plan for Farm Labor in California: Toward a More Sustainable Food System*. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies Retrieved from <http://www.cirsinc.org/index.php/publications/current-publications/category/4-farm-labor.html>.
- 4.1.14. Howard, P. H. (2006). Central Coast consumers want more food-related information, from safety to ethics. *California Agriculture*, 60(1), 14-19.
- 4.1.15. Liu, Y. Y., & Apollon, D. (2011). *The Color of Food*. New York: Applied Research Center: Racial Justice through Media, Research, and Activism Retrieved from <http://www.arc.org/content/view/2229/136/>.
- 4.1.16. Lohr, L., & Park, T. (2008, June 18-20, 2008). *The Impact of Labor and Hiring Decisions on the Performance of U.S. Organic Farms*. Paper presented at the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISO FAR) at the 16th IFOAM Organic World Conference, Modena, Italy.
- 4.1.17. Luetchford, P., Pratt, J., & Montiel, M. S. (2010). Struggling for autonomy: from estate labourers to organic farmers in Andalusia. *Critique of Anthropology*, 30(3), 313-321.
- 4.1.18. Morgan, K. (2010). Local and green, global and fair: the ethical foodscape and the politics of care. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1852-1867.
- 4.1.19. Schwind, K. (2007). Growing Local Food into Quality Green Jobs in Agriculture. *Race, Poverty, & the Environment*, Spring. Retrieved from

- 4.1.20. Shreck, A., Getz, C., & Feenstra, G. (2006). Social sustainability, farm labor, and organic agriculture: Findings from an exploratory analysis. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 439-449.
- 4.1.21. Strohlic, R., & Hamerschlag, K. (2005). *Best Labor Management Practices on Twelve California Farms: Toward a More Sustainable Food System*. Davis, CA: California Institute for Rural Studies Retrieved from <http://www.cirsinc.org/index.php/publications/archives/category/10-farm-labor.html>.
- 4.1.22. Trauger, A. (2007). Un/re-constructing the agrarian dream: Going back-to-the-land with an organic marketing co-operative in south-central Pennsylvania, USA. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 98(1), 9–20.
- 4.1.23. Wells, M. J. (1996). *Strawberry Fields: Politics, Class, and Work in California Agriculture*. Ithica, NY: Cornell University Press.
- 4.1.24. Young, W., Costelloe, P., & Kerr, L. (2010). Sustainable procurement: human rights and greenhouse gas emissions. *International Journal of Environment and Sustainable Development*, 9(4), 364-377.

4.2 Race/Ethnicity/Gender/Class

- 4.2.1. Ahmadi, B. 2011. Racism and Food Justice: The Case of Oakland. In *Food Movements Unite!*, ed. E. Holt-Gimenez, 149-162. Oakland: Food First Books.
- 4.2.2. Algert, S. J., Agrawal, A., & Lewis, D. S. (2006). Disparities in access to fresh produce in low-income neighborhoods in Los Angeles. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 30(5), 365-370.
- 4.2.3. Alkon, A., & McCullen, C. G. (2010). Whiteness and Farmers Markets: Performances, Perpetuations ... Contestations? *Antipode*, 43(4), 937-959.
- 4.2.4. Alkon, A. H. (2007). Growing Resistance: Food, Culture and the Mo' Better Foods Farmers' Market. *Gastronomica*, 7(3), 93-99.
- 4.2.5. Alkon, A. H., & Norgaard, K. M. (2009). Breaking the Food Chains: An Investigation of Food Justice Activism. *Sociological Inquiry*, 79(3), 289-305.
- 4.2.6. Allen, P. (Ed.). (1993). *Food for the Future: Conditions and Contradictions of Sustainability*. New York: John Wiley.
- 4.2.7. Allen, P., & Sachs, C. (2007). Women and Food Chains: The Gendered Politics of Food. *International Journal of Sociology of Food and Agriculture*, 15(1), 1–23.
- 4.2.8. Amekawa, Y. (2011). Agroecology and Sustainable Livelihoods: Towards an Integrated Approach to Rural Development. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(2), 118-162.
- 4.2.9. Anderson, J. V., Bybee, D. I., Brown, R. M., McLean, D. F., Garcia, E. M., Breer, L., & Schillo, B. A. (2001). 5 A Day fruit and vegetable intervention improves consumption in a low income population. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 101(2), 195–202.
- 4.2.10. Andreatta, S., Rhyne, M., & Dery, N. (2008). Lessons Learned From Advocating CSAs for Low-Income and Food Insecure Households. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 116-148.

- 4.2.11. Anliker, J. A., Winne, M., & Drake, L. T. (1992). An evaluation of the Connecticut Farmers Market Coupon Program. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 24(4), 185–191.
- 4.2.12. Anthopoulou, T. (2010). Rural women in local agrofood production: Between entrepreneurial initiatives and family strategies. A case study in Greece. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(4), 394-403.
- 4.2.13. Ariyawardana, A., Govindasamy, R., & Puduri, V. (2009). *Consumers willingness-to-pay for organic ethnic specialty produce in the U.S.A*. Paper presented at the International Conference on Applied Economics (ICOAE), Kastoria, Greece.
- 4.2.14. Armstrong, D. (2000). A survey of community gardens in upstate New York: implications for health promotion and community development. *Health & Place*, 6(4), 319-327.
- 4.2.15. Armstrong, D. L. (2000). A community diabetes education and gardening project to improve diabetes care in a Northwest American Indian tribe. *Diabetes Educator*, 26(1), 113-120.
- 4.2.16. Bader, M. D. M., Purciel, M., Yousefzadeh, P., & Neckerman, K. M. (2010). Disparities in Neighborhood Food Environments: Implications of Measurement Strategies. *Economic Geographies*, 86(4), 409-430.
- 4.2.17. Ballingall, J., & Winchester, N. (2010). Food Miles: Starving the Poor? *The World Economy*, 33(10), 1201–1217.
- 4.2.18. Barraclough, L. R. (2009). South Central Farmers and Shadow Hills Homeowners: Land Use Policy and Relational Racialization in Los Angeles. *The Professional Geographer*, 61(2), 164–186.
- 4.2.19. Beagan, B. L., Ristovski-Slijepcevic, S., & Chapman, G. E. (2010). People Are Just Becoming More Conscious of How Everything's Connected': 'Ethical' Food Consumption in Two Regions of Canada. *Sociology*, 44(4), 751-769.
- 4.2.20. Beckie, M., & Bogdan, E. (2010). Planting Roots: Urban Agriculture for Senior Immigrants. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: doi:10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.004
- 4.2.21. Bellows, A. C., Alcaraz, G., & Hallman, W. K. (2010). Gender and food, a study of attitudes in the USA towards organic, local, US grown, and GM-free foods. *Appetite*, 55(3), 540-550.
- 4.2.22. Bicho, A. N. (1996). The simple power of multicultural community gardening. *Community Greening Review*, 5, 2–11.
- 4.2.23. Blake, M. K., Mellor, J., & Crane, L. (2010). Buying local food: shopping practices, place, and consumption networks in defining food as 'local'. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100(2), 409–426.
- 4.2.24. Blanck, H. M., Thompson, O. M., Nebeling, L., & Yaroch, A. L. (2011). Improving Fruit and Vegetable Consumption: Use of Farm-to-Consumer Venues Among US Adults. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 8(2), A49.
- 4.2.25. Block, D., & Kouba, J. (2006). A comparison of the availability and affordability of a market basket in two communities in the Chicago area. *Public Health Nutrition*, 9(7), 837–845.
- 4.2.26. Bloom, J. D., & Hinrichs, C. C. (2011). Moving local food through conventional food system infrastructure: Value chain framework comparisons and insights. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 13-23.

- 4.2.27. Bokemeier, J., & Garkovich, L. (1987). Assessing the influence of farmwomen's self-identity on task allocation and decision making. *Rural Sociology*, 52(1), 13–36.
- 4.2.28. Bonacich, E., & Alimahomed-Wilson, J. (2011). Confronting Racism, Capitalism, and Ecological Degradation: Urban Farming and the Struggle for Social Justice in Black Los Angeles. *Souls: A Critical Journal of Black Politics, Culture, and Society*, 13(2), 213 - 226.
- 4.2.29. Boyle, M., Stone-Francisco, S., & Samuels, S. E. (2007). Environmental Strategies and Policies to Support Healthy Eating and Physical Activity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(2), 3–25.
- 4.2.30. Brandth, B., & Haugen, M. S. (2007). Gendered work in family farm tourism. *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*, 38(3), 379.
- 4.2.31. Brandth, B., & Haugen, M. S. (2010). Doing Farm Tourism: The Intertwining Practices of Gender and Work. *Signs : journal of women in culture and society*, 35(2), 425-446.
- 4.2.32. Brasier, K. J., Goetz, S., Smith, L., Ames, M., Green, J., Kelsey, T., . . . Whitmer, W. (2007). Small farm clusters and pathways to rural community sustainability. *Community Development*, 38(3), 8–22.
- 4.2.33. Brown, S., and C. Getz. 2011. Farmworker Food Insecurity and the Production of Hunger in California. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 121-146. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.34. Buckingham, S. (2005). Women (Re)construct the Plot: The Regen(d)eration of Urban Food Growing. *Area*, 37(2), 171-179.
- 4.2.35. Busby, G., & Rendle, S. (2000). The transition from tourism on farms to farm tourism. *Tourism Management*, 21(6), 635–642.
- 4.2.36. Byker, C., Rose, N., & Serrano, E. (2010). The Benefits, Challenges, and Strategies of Adults Following a Local Food Diet. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 125-137.
- 4.2.37. Campbell, B. L., Lesschaeve, I., Bowen, A. J., Onufrey, S. R., & Moskowitz, H. (2010). Purchase Drivers of Canadian Consumers of Local and Organic Produce. *HortScience*, 45(10), 1480-1488.
- 4.2.38. Carpio, C. E., & Isengildina-Massa, O. (2009). Consumer Willingness to Pay for Locally Grown Products: The Case of South Carolina. *Agribusiness*, 25(3), 412-426.
- 4.2.39. Chambers, S., Lobb, A., Butler, L., Harvey, K., & Traill, W. B. (2007). Local, national and imported foods: A qualitative study. *Appetite*, 49(1), 208-213.
- 4.2.40. Chi, K. R., MacGregor, J., & King, R. (2009). *Fair miles- recharting the food miles map*. London: IIED.
- 4.2.41. Cohen, N., & Derryck, D. (2011). Corbin Hill Road Farm Share: A Hybrid Food Value Chain in Practice. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(4). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2011.014.011
- 4.2.42. Colasantia, K. J. A., Conner, D. S., & Smalley, S. B. (2010). Understanding Barriers to Farmers' Market Patronage in Michigan: Perspectives From Marginalized Populations. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(3), 316 - 338.
- 4.2.43. Coldwell, I. (2007). New farming masculinities - 'More than just shit-kickers', we're 'switched-on' farmers wanting to 'balance lifestyle, sustainability and coin'. *Journal of Sociology*, 43(1), 87-103.

- 4.2.44. Cone, C. A., & Myhre, A. (2000). Community-Supported Agriculture: A Sustainable Alternative to Industrial Agriculture? *Human Organization*, 59(2), 187-197.
- 4.2.45. Conrey, E. J., Frongillo, E. A., Dollahite, J. S., & Griffin, M. R. (2003). Integrated program enhancements increased utilization of Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(6), 1841-1844.
- 4.2.46. Corlett, J. L., Dean, E. A., & Grivetti, L. E. (2003). Hmong Gardens: Botanical Diversity in an Urban Setting. *Economic Botany*, 57(2), 365-379.
- 4.2.47. Crandall, P. G., Seideman, S., Ricke, S. C., O'Bryan, C. A., Fanatico, A. F., & Rainey, R. (2009). Organic poultry: Consumer perceptions, opportunities, and regulatory issues. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 18(4), 795-802.
- 4.2.48. Curry-Roper, J. M. (2002). Care Theory and "Caring" Systems of Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(2), 119-131.
- 4.2.49. DeBate, R., Plescia, M., Joyner, D., & Spann, L. P. (2004). A qualitative assessment of Charlotte REACH: An ecological perspective for decreasing CVD and diabetes among African Americans. *Ethnicity and Disease*, 14(3), 77-82.
- 4.2.50. DeLind, L. B. (2011). Are local food and the local food movement taking us where we want to go? Or are we hitching our wagons to the wrong stars? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(2), 273-283.
- 4.2.51. DeLind, L. B., & Ferguson, A. (1999). Is This a Women's Movement? The Relationship of Gender to Community-Supported Agriculture in Michigan. *Human Organization*, 58(2), 190-200.
- 4.2.52. Demattia, L., & Denney, S. L. (2008). Childhood obesity prevention: Successful community-based efforts. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 615(1), 83-99.
- 4.2.53. Deutsch, T. (2011). Memories of Mothers in the Kitchen Local Foods, History, and Women's Work. *Radical History Review*, 2011(110), 167-177.
- 4.2.54. Dollahite, D. S., Nelson, J. A., Frongillo, E. A., & Griffin, M. R. (2005). Building Community Capacity through Enhanced Collaboration in the Farmers Market Nutrition Program. *Agricultural and Human Values*, 22(3), 339-354.
- 4.2.55. Domene, E., & Sauri, D. (2007). Urbanization and Class-produced Natures: Vegetable Gardens in the Barcelona Metropolitan Region. *Geoforum*, 38(2), 287-298.
- 4.2.56. Donald, B., & Blay-Palmer, A. (2006). The urban creative-food economy: producing food for the urban elite or social inclusion opportunity? *Environment and Planning A*, 38(10), 1901-1920.
- 4.2.57. Dowler, E. (2008). Food and health inequalities: the challenge for sustaining just consumption. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 759-772.
- 4.2.58. Dowler, E., & Caraher, M. (2003). Local food projects: The new philanthropy? *Political Quarterly*, 74(1), 57-65.
- 4.2.59. Eastwood, D. B., Brooker, J. R., & Orr, R. H. (1987). Consumer preferences for local versus out-of-state grown selected fresh produce: the case of Knoxville, Tennessee. *Southern Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 19(2), 183 - 194.
- 4.2.60. Eaton, E. (2008). From feeding the locals to selling the locale: Adapting local sustainable food projects in Niagara to neocommunitarianism and neoliberalism. *Geoforum*, 39(2), 994-1006.

- 4.2.61. Evans-Gates, D. (2006). Increasing fruit and vegetable consumption among low-income pregnant women and young children in Georgia's WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *Ethnicity & Disease*, 16(3), S39-S39.
- 4.2.62. Evans, S. (1985). Ethnic Farmers and the Pike Place Market: A brief history of Ethnic Farming in Western Washington. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 2(3), 57-59.
- 4.2.63. Feenstra, G. (2007). The roles of farmers' markets in fueling local economies. *Gastronomic Sciences*, 1(7), 56-67.
- 4.2.64. Feldman, S., & Welsh, R. (1995). Feminist Knowledge Claims, Local Knowledge, and Gender Divisions of Agricultural Labor: Constructing a Successor Science. *Rural Sociology*, 60(1), 23-43.
- 4.2.65. Finan, A. (2010). For the love of goats: the advantages of alterity. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(1), 89-96.
- 4.2.66. Fisher, A. (1999). Hot Peppers and Parking Lot Peaches: Evaluating Farmers' Markets in Low Income Communities. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 4.2.67. Flamm, L. J. (2011). Barriers to EBT Use at Farmers' Markets: Lessons in Empowerment Evaluation from Rural Ohio. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 54 - 63.
- 4.2.68. Flora, C. B. (Ed.). (2001). *Interactions Between Agroecosystems and Rural Communities*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC.
- 4.2.69. Forbes, C. B., & Harmon, A. H. (2008). Buying into Community Supported Agriculture: Strategies for Overcoming Income Barriers. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 65 - 79.
- 4.2.70. Fusco, D. (2001). Creating relevant science through urban planning and gardening. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 38(8), 860-877.
- 4.2.71. Garasky, S., Morton, L. W., & Greder, K. A. (2006). The effects of the local food environment and social support on rural food insecurity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 83-104.
- 4.2.72. Getz, C., Brown, S., & Schrek, A. (2008). Class Politics and Agricultural Exceptionalism in California's Organic Agriculture Movement. *Politics & Society*, 36(4), 478-507.
- 4.2.73. Gittelsohn, J., Franceschini, M. C. T., Rasooly, I. R., Ries, A. V., Ho, L. S., Pavlovich, W., . . . Frick, K. D. (2008). Understanding the Food Environment in a Low-Income Urban Setting: Implications for Food Store Interventions. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 33 - 50.
- 4.2.74. Glover, T. D. (2003). The Story of the Queen Anne Memorial Garden: Resisting a Dominant Cultural Narrative. *Journal of Leisure Studies*, 35(2), 190-212.
- 4.2.75. Goodman, D. (2004). Rural Europe redux? Reflections on alternative agro-food networks and paradigm change. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(1), 3-16.
- 4.2.76. Govindasamy, R., Nemana, A., Puduri, V., & Pappas, K. (2006). Ethnic produce marketing in the mid-Atlantic states: consumer shopping patterns and willingness-to-pay analysis. *Choices*, 21(4).
- 4.2.77. Govindasamy, R., & Puduria, V. S. (2011). Hispanic consumers' perceptions toward locally grown ethnic produce: A study from the east-coast US. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 26(1), 38-45.

- 4.2.78. Grace, C., Grace, T., Becker, N., Lyden, J. (2008). Barriers to Using Urban Farmers' Markets: An Investigation of Food Stamp Clients' Perception. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 55-75.
- 4.2.79. Green, J. J., & Kleiner, A. M. (2009). Escaping the Bondage of the Dominant Agrifood System: Community-Based Cooperative Strategies. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 149-168.
- 4.2.80. Green, J. J., E. M. Green, and A. M. Kleiner. 2011. From the Past to the Present: Agricultural Development and Black Farmers in the American South. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 47-64. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.81. Guthman, J. (2002). Commodified meanings, meaningful commodities: re-thinking production-consumption links through the organic system of provision. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 42(4), 295-311.
- 4.2.82. Guthman, J. (2003). Fast food/organic food: reflexive tastes and the making of 'yuppie chow'. *Social and Cultural Geography*, 4(1), 46-58.
- 4.2.83. Guthman, J. (2008a). Bringing good food to others: investigating the subjects of alternative food practice. *Cultural Geographies*, 15(4), 431-447.
- 4.2.84. Guthman, J. (2008b). If they only knew': Color blindness and universalism in California alternative food institutions. *Professional Geographer*, 60(3), 387-397.
- 4.2.85. Hall, A., & Mogyorod, V. (2007). Organic farming, gender, and the labor process. *Rural Sociology*, 72(2), 289-316.
- 4.2.86. Hamelin, A. M., Mercier, C., & Bedard, A. (2008). Perception of needs and responses in food security: divergence between households and stakeholders. *Public Health Nutrition*, 11(12), 1389-1396.
- 4.2.87. Hanna, A. K., & Oh, P. (2000). Rethinking urban poverty: A look at community garden. *Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society*, 20(3), 207-216.
- 4.2.88. Harper, A. B. 2011. Vegans of Color, Racialized Embodiment, and Problematics of the "Exotic". In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 221-238. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.89. Harrison, J. L., E. M. DuPuis, and D. Goodman. 2011. Just Food? In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 283-307. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.90. Hayes-Conroy, A., & Hayes-Conroy, J. (2008). Taking back taste: feminism, food and visceral politics. *Gender Place and Culture*, 15(5), 461-473.
- 4.2.91. Hayes-Conroy, A., & Hayes-Conroy, J. (2010). Visceral difference: variations in feeling (slow) food. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(12), 2956-2971.
- 4.2.92. Hendrickson, D., Smith, C., & Eikenberry, N. (2006). Fruit and vegetable access in four low-income food deserts communities in Minnesota. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(3), 371-383.
- 4.2.93. Henneberry, S., & Agustini, H. (2002). *Creating a Successful Farmers' Market: Highlights of Farmers' Market Consumers' and Producers' Survey Results*. Paper presented at the Future Farms Conference Proceedings, Poteau, OK.
http://www.kerrcenter.com/publications/2002_proceedings/successful_farmmarket.pdf
- 4.2.94. Herman, D. R., Harrison, G., Afifi, A. A., & Jenks, E. (2008). Effect of a targeted subsidy on intake of fruits and vegetables among low-income women in the special

- supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1), 98-105.
- 4.2.95. Herman, D. R., Harrison, G. G., & Jenks, E. (2006). Choices made by low-income women provided with an economic supplement for fresh fruit and vegetable purchase. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 106(5), 740-744.
 - 4.2.96. Herrera, H., Khanna, N., & Davis, L. (2009). Food systems and public health: The community perspective. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3-4), 430-453.
 - 4.2.97. Hingley, M. K., Lindgreen, A., & Beverland, M. B. (2010). Barriers to network innovation in UK ethnic fresh produce supply. *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development: An International Journal*, 22(1), 77-96.
 - 4.2.98. Hinrichs, C. C. (2000). Embeddedness and Local Food Systems: Notes on Two Types of Direct Agricultural Market. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 16(3), 295-303.
 - 4.2.99. Hinrichs, C. C., & Allen, P. (2008). Selective Patronage and Social Justice: Local Food Consumer Campaigns in Historical Context. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 21(4), 329-352.
 - 4.2.100. Hinrichs, C. G., & Kremer, K. S. (2002). Social Inclusion in a Midwest Local Food System. *Journal of Poverty*, 6(1), 65-90.
 - 4.2.101. Hou, J., Johnson, J. M., & Lawson, L. J. (2010). *Greening Cities, Growing Communities: Learning from Seattle's Urban Community Gardens*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
 - 4.2.102. Hynes, C., & Howe, G. (2002). Urban Horticulture in the Contemporary United States: Personal and Community Benefits. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 643, 171-181.
 - 4.2.103. Imbruce, V. (2007). Bringing Southeast Asia to the Southeast United States: New Forms of Alternative Agriculture in Homestead, Florida. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(1), 41-59.
 - 4.2.104. Irazabal, C., & Punja, A. (2009). Cultivating just planning and legal institutions: a critical assessment of the South Central Farm struggle in Los Angeles. *Journal of Urban Affairs*, 31(1), 1-23.
 - 4.2.105. Irvine, S., Johnson, L., & Peters, K. (1999). Community gardens and sustainable land use planning: A case-study of the Alex Wilson Community Garden. *Local Environment*, 4(1), 33-46.
 - 4.2.106. Jaffe, J., & Gertler, M. (2006). Victual Vicissitudes: Consumer Deskillling and the (Gendered) Transformation of Food Systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(2), 143-162.
 - 4.2.107. Jarosz, L. (2000). Understanding agri-food networks as social relations. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(3), 279-283.
 - 4.2.108. Jarosz, L. (2011). Nourishing women: toward a feminist political ecology of community supported agriculture in the United States. *Gender, Place & Culture: A Journal of Feminist Geography*, 18(3), 307-326.
 - 4.2.109. Jekanowski, M. D., Williams II, D. R., & Schiek, W. A. (2000). Consumers' willingness to purchase locally produced agricultural products: an analysis of an Indiana survey. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 29(1), 43-53.
 - 4.2.110. Jilcott, S. B., Hurwitz, J., Moore, J. B., & Blake, C. (2010). Qualitative Perspectives on the Use of Traditional and Nontraditional Food Venues among

- Middle- and Low-Income Women in Eastern North Carolina. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 49(5), 373-389.
- 4.2.111. Johnson, D. B., Beaudoin, S., Smith, L. T., Beresford, S. A. A., & LoGerfo, J. P. (2004). Increasing fruit and vegetable intake in homebound elders: the Seattle Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Pilot Program. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 1(1), 1-9.
 - 4.2.112. Jones, P., & Bhatia, R. (2011). Supporting Equitable Food Systems Through Food Assistance at Farmers' Markets. *American Journal of Public Health*, 101(5), 781-783.
 - 4.2.113. Jordan, J. A. (2007). The heirloom tomato as cultural object: Investigating taste and space. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 47(1), 20-41.
 - 4.2.114. Just, R. E., & Weninger, Q. (1997). Economic Evaluation of the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 79(3), 902-917.
 - 4.2.115. Kambara, K. M., & Shelley, C. L. (2002). *The California Agricultural Direct Marketing Study*. Washington, DC: USDA Agriculture Marketing Service Retrieved from <http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/getfile?dDocName=STELDEV3101264>.
 - 4.2.116. Kezis, A., Gwebu, T., Peavey, S., & Cheng, H. (1998). A study of consumers at a small farmers' market in Maine: results from a 1995 survey. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 24(1), 91-99.
 - 4.2.117. Kimura, A. H. (2010). Between Technocracy and Democracy: An Experimental Approach to Certification of Food Products by Japanese Consumer Cooperative Women. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(2), 130-140.
 - 4.2.118. Kimura, A. H. i. p. (2010). Food Education as Food Literacy: Privatized and Gendered Food Knowledge in Contemporary Japan. *Agriculture and Human Values*. doi: 10.1007/s10460-010-9286-6
 - 4.2.119. Kleiner, A. M., & Green, J. J. (2008). Expanding the Marketing Opportunities and Sustainable Production Potential for Minority and Limited-Resource Agricultural Producers in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 149-169.
 - 4.2.120. Kropf, M. L., Holben, D. H., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Food security status and produce intake and behaviors of Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children and Farmers' Market Nutrition Program participants. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1903-1908.
 - 4.2.121. Kunkel, M., Luccia, B., & Moore, A. (2003). Evaluation of the South Carolina Seniors' Farmers' Market Nutrition Education Program. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 103(7), 880-883.
 - 4.2.122. Landis, B., Smith, T. E., Lairson, M., Mckay, K., Nelson, H., & O'Brian, J. (2010). Community-Supported Agriculture in the Research Triangle Region of North Carolina: Demographics and Effects of Membership on Household Food Supply and Diet. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 5(1), 70-84.
 - 4.2.123. Larson, P. D., & McLachlin, R. (2011). Supply chain integration under chaotic conditions: not-for-profit food distribution. *International Journal of Procurement Management*, 4(3), 315 - 322.

- 4.2.124. Lautenschlager, L., & Smith, C. (2007). Beliefs, knowledge, and values held by inner-city youth about gardening, nutrition, and cooking. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(2), 245-258.
- 4.2.125. Lee, S., Yang, N., Chang, Y., Tadesse, N., Yang, V., & Olson, K. D. (2003). Results of a farm and market survey for Hmong specialty crop farmers in the Minneapolis-St. Paul metro area (D. o. A. Economics, Trans.) *Staff Paper*: University of Minnesota.
- 4.2.126. Little, J., Ibery, B., & Watts, D. (2009). Gender, Consumption and the Relocalisation of Food: A Research Agenda. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 49(3), 201-217.
- 4.2.127. Liu, Y. Y., & Apollon, D. (2011). *The Color of Food*. New York: Applied Research Center: Racial Justice through Media, Research, and Activism Retrieved from <http://www.arc.org/content/view/2229/136/>.
- 4.2.128. Lopez, R. A., Drake, L. T., Martin, J., & Tchumtchoua, S. (2008). Assessing Community Food Security Across Connecticut Towns. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(1), 51-66.
- 4.2.129. Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2009). Food, culture, and human health in Alaska: an integrative health approach to food security. *Environmental Society and Policy*, 12(4), 466-478.
- 4.2.130. Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2010). Outpost Gardening in Interior Alaska: Food System Innovation and the Alaska Native Gardens of the 1930s through the 1970s. *Ethnohistory*, 57(2), 183-199.
- 4.2.131. Macias, T. (2008). Working Toward a Just, Equitable, and Local Food System: The Social Impact of Community-Based Agriculture. *Social science quarterly*, 89(5), 1086-1011.
- 4.2.132. Markowitz, L. (2010). Expanding Access and Alternatives: Building Farmers' Markets in Low-Income Communities. *Food and Foodways*, 18(1-2), 66-80.
- 4.2.133. McClintock, N. 2011. From Industrial Garden to Food Desert: Demarcated Devaluation in the Flatlands of Oakland, California. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 89-120. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.134. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., & Barr, D. W., J. (2003). Agenda setting within a community-based food security planning process: The influence of power. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(4), 189-199.
- 4.2.135. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D. L., Barr, D., Wilkins, J. L., & Habicht, J. P. (2004). Mechanisms of power within a community-based food security planning process. *Health Education and Behavior*, 3(2), 206-222.
- 4.2.136. McCutcheon, P. 2011. Community Food Security "For Us, By Us": The Nation of Islam and the Pan African Orthodox Christian Church. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 177-196. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.137. McGehee, N. G., Kim, K., & Jennings, G. R. (2007). Gender and motivation for agri-tourism entrepreneurship. *Tourism Management*, 28(1), 280-289.
- 4.2.138. McIntyre, L., & Rondeaua, K. (2011). Individual consumer food localism: A review anchored in Canadian farmwomen's reflections. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(2), 116-124.

- 4.2.139. Meehan, M., Yeh, M. C., & Spark, A. (2008). Impact of Exposure to Local Food Sources and Food Preparation Skills on Nutritional Attitudes and Food Choices Among Urban Minority Youth. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(4), 456-471.
- 4.2.140. Morales, A. (2009). Public Markets as Community Development Tools. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 28(4), 426-440.
- 4.2.141. Morales, A. 2011. Growing Food and Justice: Dismantling Racism through Sustainable Food Systems. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 149-176. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.142. Morgan, S. C., Hamilton, S. L., Bentley, M. L., & Myrie, S. (2009). Environmental Education in Botanic Gardens: Exploring Brooklyn Botanic Garden's Project Green Reach. *Journal of Environmental Education*, 40(4), 35-52.
- 4.2.143. Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011). Mapping spatial variation in food consumption. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1262-1267.
- 4.2.144. Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2005). Solving the problems of Iowa food deserts: Food insecurity and civic structure. *Rural Sociology*, 70(1), 94-112.
- 4.2.145. Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2008). Accessing food resources: Rural and urban patterns of giving and getting food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 107-119.
- 4.2.146. Mundel, E., & Chapman, G. E. (2010). A decolonizing approach to health promotion in Canada: the case of the Urban Aboriginal Community Kitchen Garden Project. *Health Promotion International*, 25(2), 166-173.
- 4.2.147. Munoz-Plaza, C. E., Filomena, S., & Morland, K. B. (2008). Disparities in Food Access: Inner-City Residents Describe their Local Food Environment. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 51-64.
- 4.2.148. Nettles, K. D. 2007. "Saving" Soul Food. *Gastronomica* 7 (3):106-113.
- 4.2.149. Nickerson, C., & Hand, M. (2009). *Participation in conservation programs by targeted farmers: Beginning, limited-resource, and socially disadvantaged operators' enrollment trends*. (Report No. EIB-62). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service Retrieved from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/eib62/>.
- 4.2.150. Nie, C., & Zepeda, L. (2011). Lifestyle segmentation of US food shoppers to examine organic and local food consumption. *Appetite*, 57(1), 28-37.
- 4.2.151. Norgaard, K. M., R. Reed, and C. Van Horn. 2011. A Continuing Legacy: Institutional Racism, Hunger, and Nutritional Justice on the Klamath. In *Cultivating Food Justice: Race, Class, and Sustainability*, eds. A. H. Alkon and J. Agyeman, 23-46. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- 4.2.152. Ogutu, M., & Hardy, R. (2003). Vegetable production on vacant city lots in the minority neighborhoods in Chicago. *HortScience*, 38(5), 731-732.
- 4.2.153. Ohri-Vachaspati, P., Masi, B., Taggart, M., Konen, J., & Kerrigan, J. (2009). City Fresh: A Local Collaboration for Food Equity. *Journal of Extension*, 47(6).
- 4.2.154. Olsson, T. C. (2007). Your Dekalb farmers market - Food and ethnicity in Atlanta. *Southern Cultures*, 13(4), 45-58.

- 4.2.155. Omi, M., and H. Winant. 1994. *Racial Formation in the United States: From the 1960s to the 1990's*. New York: Routledge.
- 4.2.156. Ostrom, M., Cha, B., & Flores, M. (2010). Creating Access to Land Grant Resources for Multicultural and Disadvantaged Farmers. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(1), 89-106.
- 4.2.157. Pace, T., & Anderson, V. (2008). Clark County Homegrown: Promoting Health and Building Community One Garden at a Time. *Washington State Journal of Public Health Practice*, 1(1), 35-39.
- 4.2.158. Patel, R. 2011. Survival Pending Revolution: What the Black Panther Party Can Teach the U.S. Food Movement. In *Food Movements Unite!*, ed. E. Holt-Gimenez, 115-135. Oakland: Food First Books
- 4.2.159. Park, Y., Quinn, J., Florez, K., Jacobson, J., Neckermann, K., & Rundl, A. (2011). Hispanic immigrant women's perspective on healthy foods and the New York City retail food environment: A mixed-method study. *Social Science & Medicine*, 73(1), 13-21.
- 4.2.160. Pfeffer, M. J., & Lapping, M. B. (1994). Farmland Preservation, Development Rights and the Theory of the Growth Machine: The Views of Planners. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 10(3), 233-248.
- 4.2.161. Pilgeram, R. i. p. (2011). The Only Thing That Isn't Sustainable . . . Is the Farmer': Social Sustainability and the Politics of Class among Pacific Northwest Farmers Engaged in Sustainable Farming. *Rural Sociology*. doi: 10.1111/j.1549-0831.2011.00051.x
- 4.2.162. Puduri, V. S., & Govindasamy, R. (2011). Asian Consumers' Willingness to Buy Locally Grown Ethnic Produce: A Study from East-coast United States. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 35(5), 511-521.
- 4.2.163. Racine, E. F., Vaughn, A. S., & Laditka, S. B. (2010). Farmers' Market Use among African-American Women Participating in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 441-446.
- 4.2.164. Reyes-Garcia, V., Vila, S., Aceituno-Mata, L., Calvet-Mir, L., Garnatje, T. J., A., Lastra, J. J., . . . Pardo-de-Santayana, M. (2010). Gendered Homegardens: A Study in Three Mountain Areas of the Iberian Peninsula. *Economic Botany*, 64(3), 235-247.
- 4.2.165. Rhomberg, C. 2004. *No There There: Race, Class, and Political Community in Oakland*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- 4.2.166. Riches, G. (1999). Advancing the human right to food in Canada: Social policy and the politics of hunger, welfare, and food security. *Agriculture Food and Human Values*, 16(2), 203-211.
- 4.2.167. Rivera-Caudill, J., & Brander, A. A. (2008). Michigan Youth Farm Stand Project: Facets of Participant Motivation. *Journal of Career and Technical Education*, 24(2), 42-56.
- 4.2.168. Robinson-O'Brien, R., Larson, N., Neumark-Sztainer, D., Hannan, P., & Story, M. (2009). Characteristics and Dietary Patterns of Adolescents Who Value Eating Locally Grown, Organic, Nongenetically Engineered, and Nonprocessed Food. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(1), 11-18.

- 4.2.169. Robinson, K. L., Robinson, K. K., Carpio, C., & Hughes, D. (2007). Linking Sustainable Agriculture and Community Development: The Lowcountry Food Bank's Use of Locally Grown Foods. *Community Development*, 38(3), 77-89.
- 4.2.170. Robinson, R., & Smith, C. (2003). Associations between self-reported health conscious consumerism, body-mass index, and attitudes about sustainably produced foods. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 20(2), 177-187.
- 4.2.171. Rose, D., & Richards, R. (2004). Food store access and household fruit and vegetable use among participants in the US Food Stamp Program. *Public Health Nutrition*, 7(8), 1081-1088.
- 4.2.172. Round, J., Williams, C., & Rodgers, P. (2010). The Role of Domestic Food Production in Everyday Life in Post-Soviet Ukraine. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100(5), 1197-1211.
- 4.2.173. Rowe, J. (2010). Voices From the Inside: African American Women's Perspectives on Healthy Lifestyles. *Health Education & Behavior*, 37(6), 789-800.
- 4.2.174. Saldivar-Tanaka, L., & Krasny, M. E. (2004). Culturing community development, neighborhood open space, and civic agriculture: The case of Latino community gardens in New York City. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 21(4), 399-412.
- 4.2.175. Schafer, M. (2003). Diversity of customers requires diversity of markets - a study on the potentials of four different shopping facilities for organic food. *Berichte Uber Landwirtschaft*, 81(1), 103-127.
- 4.2.176. Schmit, T. M., & Gomez, M. I. (2011). Developing Viable Farmers Markets in Rural Communities: An Investigation of Vendor Performance using Objective and Subjective Valuations. *Food Policy*, 36(2), 119-127.
- 4.2.177. Schneider, D., Rodgers, Y. M., & Cheang, J. M. (2008). Local Government Coordination of Community Food Systems in Distressed Urban Areas. *Journal of Poverty*, 11(4), 45-69.
- 4.2.178. Scholten, B. A. (2006). Firefighters in the UK and the US: Risk perception of local and organic foods. *Scottish Geographical Journal*, 122(2), 130-148.
- 4.2.179. Self, R. O. 2003. American Babylon: Race and the struggle for postwar Oakland. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- 4.2.180. Shaffer, A. (2002). *The Persistence of L.A.'s Grocery Gap: The Need for a New Food Policy and Approach to Market Development*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/publications/the_persistence_of.htm.
- 4.2.181. Shava, S., Krasny, M. E., Tidball, K. G., & Zazu, C. (2010). Agricultural knowledge in urban and resettled communities: applications to social-ecological resilience and environmental education. *Environmental Education Research*, 16(5-6), 575-589.
- 4.2.182. Sherriff, G. (2009). Towards healthy local food: Issues in achieving just sustainability. *Local Environment*, 14(1), 73-92.
- 4.2.183. Shinew, K. J., Glover, T. D., & Parry, D. C. (2004). Leisure Spaces as Potential Sites for Interracial Interaction: Community Gardens in Urban Areas. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 36(3), 336-355.
- 4.2.184. Short, A., Guthman, J., & Raskin, S. (2007). Food Deserts, Oases, or Mirages? : Small Markets and Community Food Security in the San Francisco Bay Area. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 26(3), 352-364.

- 4.2.185. Silka, L. (2002). Immigrants, Sustainability and Emerging Roles for Universities. *Development*, 45(3), 119-123.
- 4.2.186. Slocum, R. (2006a). Anti-racist Practice and the Work of Community Food Organizations. *Antipode*, 38(2), 327-347.
- 4.2.187. Slocum, R. (2006b). Whiteness, Space, and Alternative Food Practice. *Geoforum*, 38(3), 520-533.
- 4.2.188. Slocum, R. (2008). Thinking race through corporeal feminist theory: divisions and intimacies at the Minneapolis Farmers' Market. *Social and Cultural Geography*, 9(8), 849-869.
- 4.2.189. Slocum, R. (2011). Race in the Study of Food. *Progress in Human Geography*, 35(3), 303-327.
- 4.2.190. Slocum, R., Shannon, J., Cadieux, K. V., & Beckman, M. (2011). Properly, with love, from scratch Jamie Oliver's Food Revolution. *Radical History Review*, 2011(110), 178-191.
- 4.2.191. Smith, C., Butterfass, J., & Richards, R. (2010). Environment influences food access and resulting shopping and dietary behaviors among homeless Minnesotans living in food deserts. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(2), 141-161.
- 4.2.192. Smith, C., & Morton, L. W. (2009). Rural Food Deserts: Low-income Perspectives on Food Access in Minnesota and Iowa. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 176-187.
- 4.2.193. Solari, E.-M. 2001. The unmaking of a community in West Oakland, California. In *The Archaeology of Urban Landscapes: Explorations in Slumland*, ed. A. a. T. M. Mayne, 22-38. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 4.2.194. Story, M., Kaphingst, K. M., Robinson-O'Brien, R., & Glanz, K. (2008). Creating Healthy Food and Eating Environments: Policy and Environmental Approaches. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 29, 253-272.
- 4.2.195. Suarez-Balcazar, Y., Martinez, L. I., Cox, J., & Jayraj, A. (2006). African Americans' views on access to healthy foods: what a farmers' market provides. *Journal of Extension*, 44(2).
- 4.2.196. Swanwick, C. (2009). Society's attitudes to and preferences for land and landscape. *Land Use Policy*, 26(1), S62-S75.
- 4.2.197. Swisher, M. E., Brennan, M., Shah, M., & Rodriguez, J. (2007). *Hispanic-Latino Farmers and Ranchers Project*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Retrieved from http://www.csrees.usda.gov/nea/ag_systems/pdfs/hispanic_full_report.pdf.
- 4.2.198. Tarasuk, V., & Reynolds, R. (1999). A qualitative study of community kitchens as a response to income-related food insecurity. *Canadian Journal Dietetic Practice and Research*, 60(1), 11-16.
- 4.2.199. Trauger, A. (2004). Because they can do the work: Women farmers and sustainable agriculture. *Gender, Place and Culture*, 11(2), 289-307.
- 4.2.200. Trauger, A., Sachs, C., Barbercheck, M., Braiser, K., & Kiernan, N. E. (2010). Our market is our community' women farmers and civic agriculture in Pennsylvania, USA. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(1), 43-55.
- 4.2.201. Trauger, A., Sachs, C., Barbercheck, M., Kiernan, N. E., Brasier, K., & Findeis, J. (2008). Agricultural education: Gender identity and knowledge exchange. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(4), 432-439.

- 4.2.202. Tubene, S. (2001). Market Potential for Ethnic Produce in the Mid-Atlantic Region. College Park, MD: Maryland Cooperative Extension, University of Maryland.
- 4.2.203. Tulchin, D., Patel, M., & Rasmussen, S. (2011). Promoting holistic food systems to stimulate local food economies in marginalized communities. *Food Chain*, 1(1), 106-116.
- 4.2.204. Van Esterik, P. (1999). Right to food; right to feed; right to be fed. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 225-232.
- 4.2.205. Vinz, D. (2009). Gender and Sustainable Consumption A German Environmental Perspective. *European Journal of Women's Studies*, 16(2), 159-179.
- 4.2.206. Walker, J. L., Holben, D. H., Kropf, M. L., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Household food insecurity is inversely associated with social capital and health in females from special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children households in Appalachian Ohio. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1989-1903.
- 4.2.207. Walters, S. A., Rang, K. T., Taylor, B. H., & Moon, W. (2008). Consumer attitudes for Asian vegetables in direct markets. *HortTechnology*, 18(3), 500-505.
- 4.2.208. Webber, C. B., & Dollahite, J. S. (2008). Attitudes and Behaviors of Low-Income Food Heads of Households Toward Sustainable Food Systems Concepts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2-3), 186 - 205.
- 4.2.209. Weber, S. S. (2007). Saving St. James: A case study of farmwomen entrepreneurs. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 425-434.
- 4.2.210. Wells, B. L., & Gradwell, S. (2001). Gender and Resource Management: Community Supported Agriculture as Caring-Practice. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(1), 107-120.
- 4.2.211. Wells, M. J. (1996). *Strawberry Fields: Politics, Class, and Work in California Agriculture*. Ithica, NY: Cornell University Press.
- 4.2.212. Whelan, A., Wrigley, N., Warm, D., & Cannings, E. (2002). Life in a 'food desert'. *Urban Studies*, 39(11), 2083-2100.
- 4.2.213. White, M. M. 2010. Shouldering Responsibility for the Delivery of Human Rights: A Case Study of the D-Town Farmers of Detroit. *Race/Ethnicity: Multidisciplinary Global Perspectives* 3 (2):189-2011.
- 4.2.214. Wilhelm, G. (1975). Dooryard gardens and gardening in black community of Brushy, Texas. *Geographical Review*, 65(1), 73-92.
- 4.2.215. Winne, M. (2008). *Closing the Food Gap*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- 4.2.216. Wolf, M. M., Spittler, A., & Ahern, J. (2005). A profile of farmers' market consumers and the perceived advantages of produce sold at farmers' markets. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 36(1), 192-201.
- 4.2.217. Yamada, H., & Imai, K. (2009). Sustainable local food supply condition for school lunches: a case study on the food direct marketing group of women in the hilly and mountainous area. *Journal of Rural Planning*, 28(3), 150-156.
- 4.2.218. Young, I. M. 1990. *Justice and the Politics of Difference*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- 4.2.219. Yue, C. Y., & Tong, C. (2009). Organic or Local? Investigating Consumer Preference for Fresh Produce Using a Choice Experiment with Real Economic Incentives. *HortScience*, 44(2), 366-371.

- 4.2.220. Zepeda, L. (2006). The Huitlacoche Project: A tale of smut and gold. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 21(4), 224–226.
- 4.2.221. Zepeda, L. (2009). Which little piggy goes to market? Characteristics of US farmers' market shoppers. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 33(3), 250-257.
- 4.2.222. Zepeda, L., & Leviten-Reid, C. (2004). Consumers views on local food. *Journal of Food Distribution Research*, 35(3), 1–6.
- 4.2.223. Zhou, G., Hu, W., Batte, M. T., Woods, T. A., & Ernst, S. C. (2011, July 24-26, 2011). *Household Grocery Shopping Destination Allocation: Have Local Stores Caught on with the Rise of Local Foods?* Paper presented at the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association in its series 2011 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- 4.2.224. Zukin, S. (2008). Consuming authenticity - From outposts of difference to means of exclusion. *Cultural Studies*, 22(5), 724-748.

4.3 Food Security/Justice

- 4.3.1. Algert, S. J., Agrawal, A., & Lewis, D. S. (2006). Disparities in access to fresh produce in low-income neighborhoods in Los Angeles. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 30(5), 365-370.
- 4.3.2. Alkon, A. H. (2008). From Value to Values: Sustainable Consumption at Farmers Markets. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 487-498.
- 4.3.3. Alkon, A. H., & Norgaard, K. M. (2009). Breaking the Food Chains: An Investigation of Food Justice Activism. *Sociological Inquiry*, 79(3), 289-305.
- 4.3.4. Allen, P. (1999). Reweaving the food security safety net: Mediating entitlement and entrepreneurship. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 117-129.
- 4.3.5. Allen, P. (2004). *Together at the Table: Sustainability and Sustenance in the American Agrifood System*. University Park, PA: Penn State University Press.
- 4.3.6. Allen, P. (2008). Mining for justice in the food system: perceptions, practices, and possibilities. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 157-161.
- 4.3.7. Allen, P. (2007). The Disappearance of Hunger in America. *Gastronomica: The Journal of Food and Culture*, 7(2), 19-23.
- 4.3.8. Anderson, M. D., & Cook, J. (2000). Does food security requires local food systems? In J. M. Harris (Ed.), *Rethinking Sustainability: Power, Knowledge and Institutions* (pp. 228-248). Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press.
- 4.3.9. Anderson, M. D., & Cook, J. T. (1999). Community food security: practice in need of theory? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 141-150.
- 4.3.10. Andreatta, S., Rhyne, M., & Dery, N. (2008). Lessons Learned From Advocating CSAs for Low-Income and Food Insecure Households. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 23(1), 116-148.
- 4.3.11. Anliker, J. A., Winne, M., & Drake, L. T. (1992). An evaluation of the Connecticut Farmers Market Coupon Program. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 24(4), 185–191.

- 4.3.12. Bedore, M. (2010). Just Urban Food Systems: A New Direction for Food Access and Urban Social Justice. *Geography Compass*, 4(9), 1418-1432.
- 4.3.13. Bellows, A. C., Brown, K., & Smit, J. (2005). Health benefits of urban agriculture *A paper from the members of the Community Food Security Coalition's North American Initiative on Urban Agriculture*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition.
- 4.3.14. Bellows, A.C., & Hamm, M.W. (2003). International effects on and inspiration for community food security policies and practices in the USA. *Critical Public Health*, 13(2), 107-123.
- 4.3.15. Bletzacker, K. M., Holben, D. H., & Holcomb, J. P., Jr. (2009). Poverty and Proximity to Food Assistance Programs are Inversely Related to Community Food Security in an Appalachian Ohio Region. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(2), 172-184.
- 4.3.16. Block, D., & Kouba, J. (2006). A comparison of the availability and affordability of a market basket in two communities in the Chicago area. *Public Health Nutrition*, 9(7), 837-845.
- 4.3.17. Boyle, M., Stone-Francisco, S., & Samuels, S. E. (2007). Environmental Strategies and Policies to Support Healthy Eating and Physical Activity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(2), 3-25.
- 4.3.18. Burke, J. D. (2011). Just Food: Obesity Trends Demand System Strategies. *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*, 5(3), 222-228.
- 4.3.19. Campbell, M. C. (2004). Building A Common Table: The Role for Planning in Community Food Systems. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 341-355.
- 4.3.20. Center, S. F. (1996). Growing Together: Community Gardening and Food Security (pp. 35). Austin, TX.
- 4.3.21. Clancy, K. (1994). Commentary social justice and sustainable agriculture: Moving beyond theory. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 11(4), 77-83.
- 4.3.22. Committee, N. A. U. A. (2003). *Urban agriculture and community food security in the United States: Farming from the city center to the urban fringe*. Venice, CA: Community Food Security Coalition Retrieved from <http://www.foodsecurity.org/PrimerCFSCUAC.pdf>.
- 4.3.23. Corburn, J. (2007). Reconnecting with our roots - American urban planning and public health in the twenty-first century. *Urban Affairs Review*, 42(5), 688-713.
- 4.3.24. Dart, L. (2010). Community Gardening and Education Outreach Expand Students Dietetics Practice Skills. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(4), 542 - 544.
- 4.3.25. Dixon, J., Omwega, A. M., Friel, S., Burns, C., Donati, K., & Carlisle, R. (2007). The Health Equity Dimensions of Urban Food Systems. *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, 84(1), 118-129.
- 4.3.26. Dixon, J. M., Donati, K. J., Pike, L. L., & Hattersley, L. (2009). Functional foods and urban agriculture: two responses to climate change-related food insecurity. *New South Wales Public Health Bulletin*, 20(1-2), 14-18.
- 4.3.27. Dollahite, D. S., Nelson, J. A., Frongillo, E. A., & Griffin, M. R. (2005). Building Community Capacity through Enhanced Collaboration in the Farmers Market Nutrition Program. *Agricultural and Human Values*, 22(3), 339-354.

- 4.3.28. Dowler, E. (2008). Food and health inequalities: the challenge for sustaining just consumption. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 759-772.
- 4.3.29. Eaton, E. (2008). From feeding the locals to selling the locale: Adapting local sustainable food projects in Niagara to neocommunitarianism and neoliberalism. *Geoforum*, 39(2), 994-1006.
- 4.3.30. Evans, T. L., & Miewald, C. (2010). Assessing the Pocket Market Model for Growing the Local Food Movement: A Case Study of Metropolitan Vancouver. *Journal of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Community Development*, 1(2). doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2010.012.011
- 4.3.31. Feenstra, G. W. (2002). Creating space for sustainable food systems: lessons from the field. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(2), 99-106.
- 4.3.32. Feenstra, G. W., McGrew, S., & Campbell, D. (1999). Entrepreneurial Community Gardens: Growing Food, Skills, Jobs and Communities (pp. 110). Davis, CA: University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- 4.3.33. Fisher, A., & Gottlieb, R. (1996). Community food security and environmental justice: Searching for a common discourse. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 13(3), 23-32.
- 4.3.34. Forster, T. (2007). Community Food Security and Public Policy Bridges to Integrate Farm and Food Policy in the US. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(3), 133-135.
- 4.3.35. Fox, C. (2008). Teach a Man: Proactively Battling Food Insecurity by Increasing Access to Local Foods. *Journal of Food Law and Policy*, 4(2), 243-262.
- 4.3.36. Freudenberg, N., McDonough, J., & Tsui, E. (2011). Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *Journal of Urban Health*, 88(4), 623-636.
- 4.3.37. Garasky, S., Morton, L. W., & Greder, K. A. (2006). The effects of the local food environment and social support on rural food insecurity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 83-104.
- 4.3.38. Gittelsohn, J., Franceschini, M. C. T., Rasooly, I. R., Ries, A. V., Ho, L. S., Pavlovich, W., . . . Frick, K. D. (2008). Understanding the Food Environment in a Low-Income Urban Setting: Implications for Food Store Interventions. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 33 - 50.
- 4.3.39. Gottlieb, R. (2001). Global, Local and Food Insecure: The restructuring of the food system *Environmentalism Unbound. Exploring New Pathways for Change* (pp. 181-226). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- 4.3.40. Gottlieb, R., & Fisher, A. (1995). *Community Food Security: Policies for a More Sustainable Food System in the Context of the 1995 Farm Bill*. (Report No. 13). Los Angeles, California: University of California, Los Angeles School of Public Affairs Retrieved from <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/9nm3c0gk>.
- 4.3.41. Gottlieb, R., & Fisher, A. (1996). First feed the face: Environmental justice and community food security. *Antipode*, 28(2), 193-203.
- 4.3.42. Gottlieb, R., & Joshi, A. (2010). *Food Justice*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- 4.3.43. Grace, C., Grace, T., Becker, N., Lyden, J. (2008). Barriers to Using Urban Farmers' Markets: An Investigation of Food Stamp Clients' Perception. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(1), 55-75.

- 4.3.44. Group, S. S. A. W. (2005). Food Security Begins at Home: Creating Community Food Coalitions in the South. Fayetteville, AR.
- 4.3.45. Gussow, J. D. (1999). Dietary guidelines for sustainability: twelve years later. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 31(4), 194–200.
- 4.3.46. Guthman, J. (2008). Bringing good food to others: investigating the subjects of alternative food practice. *Cultural Geographies*, 15(4), 431–447.
- 4.3.47. Guthman, J., Morris, A. W., & Allen, P. (2006). Squaring Farm Security and Food Security in Two Types of Alternative Food Institutions. *Rural Sociology*, 71(4), 662–684.
- 4.3.48. Hamelin, A. M., Mercier, C., & Bedard, A. (2008). Perception of needs and responses in food security: divergence between households and stakeholders. *Public Health Nutrition*, 11(12), 1389–1396.
- 4.3.49. Hamm, M. W. (2009). Principles for Framing a Healthy Food System. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 241–250.
- 4.3.50. Hamm, M. W., & Bellows, A. (2003). Community food security and nutrition educators. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(1), 37–43.
- 4.3.51. Harvie, J., Mikkelsen, L., & Shak, L. (2009). A New Health Care Prevention Agenda: Sustainable Food Procurement and Agricultural Policy. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 409–429.
- 4.3.52. Hendrickson, D., Smith, C., & Eikenberry, N. (2006). Fruit and vegetable access in four low-income food deserts communities in Minnesota. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(3), 371–383.
- 4.3.53. Herman, D. R., Harrison, G. G., & Jenks, E. (2006). Choices made by low-income women provided with an economic supplement for fresh fruit and vegetable purchase. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 106(5), 740–744.
- 4.3.54. Herrera, H., Khanna, N., & Davis, L. (2009). Food systems and public health: The community perspective. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 430–453.
- 4.3.55. Hoisington, A., Butkus, S. N., Garrett, S., & Beerman, K. (2001). Field gleaning as a tool for addressing food security at the local level: Case study. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 33(1), 43–48.
- 4.3.56. Holben, D. H., McClincy, M. C., Holcomb, J. P., Dean, K. L., & Walker, C. E. (2004). Food security status of households in Appalachian Ohio with children in head start. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 104(2), 238–241.
- 4.3.57. Howard, P. H., & Fulfrost, B. T. (2008). The Density of Retail Food Outlets in the Central Coast Region of California: Associations with Income and Latino Ethnic Composition. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(4), 3–18.
- 4.3.58. Hynes, C., & Howe, G. (2002). Urban Horticulture in the Contemporary United States: Personal and Community Benefits. *Acta Hort. (ISHS)*, 643, 171–181.
- 4.3.59. Jacobson, M. (2007). Food Matters Community Food Assessments as a Tool for Change. *Journal of Community Practice*, 15(3), 37–55.
- 4.3.60. Johnston, J., & Baker, L. (2003). Eating Outside the Box: FoodShare’s Good Food Box and the Challenge of Scale. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 313–325.
- 4.3.61. Kaiser, M. L. (2011). Food Security: An Ecological-Social Analysis to Promote Social Development. *Journal of Community Practice*, 19(1), 62–79.

- 4.3.62. Khan, S. (2010). Food security and sustainability: Community food initiatives in London. In D. E. Taylor (Ed.), *Environment and Social Justice: An International Perspective (Research in Social Problems and Public Policy)* (Vol. 18, pp. 115-139). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 4.3.63. Kirkpatrick, S. I., & Tarasuk, V. (2009). Food Insecurity and Participation in Community Food Programs among Low-income Toronto Families. *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, 100(2), 135-139.
- 4.3.64. Koc, M., MacRae, R., Welsh, J., & Mougeot, L. J. A. (Eds.). (1999). *For Hunger-proof Cities: Sustainable Urban Food Systems*. Ottawa, Canada: IRDC.
- 4.3.65. Kortright, R., & Wakefield, S. (2011). Edible Backyards: A Qualitative Study of Household Food Growing and its Contributions to Food Security. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(1), 39-53.
- 4.3.66. Lang, T., Barling, D., & Caraher, M. (2009). *Food Policy: Integrating health, environment and society*. UK: Oxford University Press.
- 4.3.67. Larsen, K., & Gilliland, J. (2009). A farmers' market in a food desert: Evaluating impacts on the price and availability of healthy food. *Health & Place*, 15(4), 1158-1162.
- 4.3.68. Larson, P. D., & McLachlin, R. (2011). Supply chain integration under chaotic conditions: not-for-profit food distribution. *International Journal of Procurement Management*, 4(3), 315 - 322.
- 4.3.69. Levkoe, C. Z. (2006). Learning democracy through food justice movements. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(1), 89-98.
- 4.3.70. Lopez, R. A., Drake, L. T., Martin, J., & Tchumtchoua, S. (2008). Assessing Community Food Security Across Connecticut Towns. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(1), 51-66.
- 4.3.71. Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2009). Food, culture, and human health in Alaska: an integrative health approach to food security. *Environmental Society and Policy*, 12(4), 466-478.
- 4.3.72. Madder, M., & Busse, H. (2011). Hungry in the Heartland: Using Community Food Systems as a Strategy to Reduce Rural Food Deserts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 45-53.
- 4.3.73. Madgwick, D., & Ravenscroft, N. (2011). What's local? Access to fresh food for older people. *Local Economy*, 26(2), 108-121.
- 4.3.74. Markowitz, L. (2008). Produce(ing) equity: Creating fresh markets in a food desert. In G. De Neve, P. Luetchford, J. J. Pratt & D. C. Wood (Eds.), *Hidden Hands in the Market: Ethnographies of Fair Trade, Ethical Consumption, and Corporate Social Responsibility* (pp. 195-211). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 4.3.75. McCormack, L. A., Laska, M. N., Larson, N. I., & Story, M. (2010). Review of the Nutritional Implications of Farmers' Markets and Community Gardens: A Call for Evaluation and Research Efforts. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 110(3), 399-408.
- 4.3.76. McCullum, C., Desjardins, E., Kraak, V. I., Ladipo, P., & Costello, H. (2005). Evidence-based strategies to build community food security. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 105(2), 278-283.

- 4.3.77. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., Barr, D., & Wilkins, J. (2002). Use of a participatory planning process as a way to build community food security. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102(7), 962-967.
- 4.3.78. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., & Barr, D. W., J. (2003). Agenda setting within a community-based food security planning process: The influence of power. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(4), 189-199.
- 4.3.79. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., Kraak, V., & Wilkins, J. (1998, June 4–7, 1998). *Understanding issues of participation and power within a community-driven food security initiative in New York's north country*. Paper presented at the Joint Annual Meetings of the Association for the Study of Food and Society and Agriculture, Food, and Human Values Society, San Francisco, CA.
- 4.3.80. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D. L., Barr, D., Wilkins, J. L., & Habicht, J. P. (2004). Mechanisms of power within a community-based food security planning process. *Health Education and Behavior*, 3(2), 206-222.
- 4.3.81. McEntee, J. (2009). Highlighting food inadequacies: does the food desert metaphor help this cause? *The British Food Journal*, 111(4), 349-363.
- 4.3.82. McEntee, J. (2010). Contemporary and traditional localism: a conceptualisation of rural local food. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(9–10), 785-803.
- 4.3.83. Metcalf, S. S., & Widener, M. J. (2011). Growing Buffalo's capacity for local food: A systems framework for sustainable agriculture. *Applied Geography*, 31(4), 1242-1251.
- 4.3.84. Mooney, P. H., & Hunt, S. A. (2009). Food Security: The Elaboration of Contested Claims to a Consensus Frame. *Rural Sociology*, 74(4), 469–497.
- 4.3.85. Morgan, K., & Sonnino, R. (2010). The urban foodscape: world cities and the new food equation. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy, and Society*, 3(2), 209-224.
- 4.3.86. Morland, K., Wing, S., Diez-Roux, A., & Poole C. (2002). Neighborhood characteristics associated with the location of food stores and food service places. *American Journal of Public Health*, 92(11), 1761-1767.
- 4.3.87. Moron, C. (2006). Food-based nutrition interventions at community level. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 96(1), S20-S22.
- 4.3.88. Morrison, K. T., Nelson, T. A., & Ostry, A. S. (2011). Methods for mapping local food production capacity from agricultural statistics. *Agricultural Systems*, 104(6), 491-499.
- 4.3.89. Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2005). Solving the problems of Iowa food deserts: Food insecurity and civic structure. *Rural Sociology*, 70(1), 94–112.
- 4.3.90. Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2008). Accessing food resources: Rural and urban patterns of giving and getting food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 107-119.
- 4.3.91. Munoz-Plaza, C. E., Filomena, S., & Morland, K. B. (2008). Disparities in Food Access: Inner-City Residents Describe their Local Food Environment. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 2(2), 51-64.
- 4.3.92. Nault, K., Fitzpatrick, M., & Howard, P. H. (2010). Engaging Youth in Food Environments Research: The Role of Participation. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 174-190.

- 4.3.93. Neff, R. A., Palmer, A. M., McKenzie, S. E., & Lawrence, R. S. (2009). Food Systems and Public Health Disparities. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 282- 314.
- 4.3.94. Norberg-Hodge, H., Merrifield, T., & Gorelick, S. (2002). *Bringing the Food Economy Home: Local Alternatives to Global Agribusiness*. Sterling, VA: Kumarian Press.
- 4.3.95. Nordahl, D. (2009). *Public Produce: The New Urban Agriculture*. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- 4.3.96. Ohri-Vachaspati, P., Masi, B., Taggart, M., Konen, J., & Kerrigan, J. (2009). City Fresh: A Local Collaboration for Food Equity. *Journal of Extension*, 47(6).
- 4.3.97. Pace, T., & Anderson, V. (2008). Clark County Homegrown: Promoting Health and Building Community One Garden at a Time. *Washington State Journal of Public Health Practice*, 1(1), 35-39.
- 4.3.98. Partidario, P. J., Lambert, J., & Evans, S. (2007). Building more sustainable solutions in production-consumption systems: the case of food for people with reduced access. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 15(6), 513-524.
- 4.3.99. Pelletier, D., McCullum, C., Kraak, V., & Asher, K. (2003). Participation, power and beliefs shape local food and nutrition policy. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(1), 301S-304S.
- 4.3.100. Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., & Uusitalo, U. (2000). Values, public policy, and community food security. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 75-93.
- 4.3.101. Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., Uusitalo, U., & Rich, R. (1999). Community food security: salience and participation at community level. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(4), 401-419.
- 4.3.102. Polack, R., Wood, S., & Bradley, E. (2008). Fossil Fuels and Food Security: Analysis and Recommendations for Community Organizers. *Journal of Community Practice*, 16(3), 359-375.
- 4.3.103. Poppendieck, J. (1998). *Sweet Charity? Emergency food and the end of entitlement*. New York: Penguin Books.
- 4.3.104. Poppendieck, J. (1995). Hunger in America: Typification and response. In D. Maurer & J. Sobal (Eds.), *Eating Agendas: food and nutrition as social problems* (11-25). Hawthorne, NY: Walter de Gruyter, Inc.
- 4.3.105. Pothukuchi, K. (2004). Community Food Assessment: A First Step in Planning for Community Food Security. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 356-377.
- 4.3.106. Pothukuchi, K. (2009). Community and Regional Food Planning: Building Institutional Support in the United States. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 349-367.
- 4.3.107. Raja, S., Changxing Ma, & Yadav, P. (2008). Beyond Food Deserts. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 27(4), 469-482.
- 4.3.108. Reid, D. (2009). Community Gardens and Food Security. *Open House International*, 34(2), 91-95.
- 4.3.109. Riches, G. (1999). Advancing the human right to food in Canada: Social policy and the politics of hunger, welfare, and food security. *Agriculture Food and Human Values*, 16(2), 203-211.

- 4.3.110. Rose, D., & Richards, R. (2004). Food store access and household fruit and vegetable use among participants in the US Food Stamp Program. *Public Health Nutrition*, 7(8), 1081–1088.
- 4.3.111. Ross, N. J. (2011). Hunger at Home: A Higher Education Service Learning Course of Appraisal and Action in Community Food Security. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 43(1), 71-72.
- 4.3.112. Rowe, J. (2010). Voices From the Inside: African American Women's Perspectives on Healthy Lifestyles. *Health Education & Behavior*, 37(6), 789-800.
- 4.3.113. Schneider, D., Rodgers, Y. M., & Cheang, J. M. (2008). Local Government Coordination of Community Food Systems in Distressed Urban Areas. *Journal of Poverty*, 11(4), 45-69.
- 4.3.114. Seyfan, G., & Paavola, J. (2008). Inequality and sustainable consumption: bridging the gaps. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 13(8), 669-684.
- 4.3.115. Shaffer, A. (2002). *The Persistence of L.A.'s Grocery Gap: The Need for a New Food Policy and Approach to Market Development*. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College Retrieved from http://departments.oxy.edu/uepi/publications/the_persistence_of.htm.
- 4.3.116. Short, A., Guthman, J., & Raskin, S. (2007). Food Deserts, Oases, or Mirages? : Small Markets and Community Food Security in the San Francisco Bay Area. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 26(3), 352-364.
- 4.3.117. Smith, C., & Morton, L. W. (2009). Rural Food Deserts: Low-income Perspectives on Food Access in Minnesota and Iowa. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 176-187.
- 4.3.118. Story, M., Hamm, M. W., & Wallinga, D. (2009). Research and action priorities for linking public health, food systems and sustainable agriculture: Recommendations from the Airlie Conference. *Journal of Hunger and Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 477-485.
- 4.3.119. Story, M., Kaphingst, K. M., Robinson-O'Brien, R., & Glanz, K. (2008). Creating Healthy Food and Eating Environments: Policy and Environmental Approaches. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 29, 253-272.
- 4.3.120. Tagtow, A., Clancy, K., Gussow, J., Sanchez, E. J., Story, M., & Wilkins, J. L. (2011). Food Policy, Systems, and Environment: Strategies for Making Healthful Food the Easiest Choice. *Childhood Obesity (Formerly Obesity and Weight Management)*, 7(21), 83-89.
- 4.3.121. Tanaka, K., & Mooney, P. H. (2010). Public Scholarship and Community Engagement in Building Community Food Security: The Case of the University of Kentucky. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 560–583.
- 4.3.122. Tarasuk, V., & Reynolds, R. (1999). A qualitative study of community kitchens as a response to income-related food insecurity. *Canadian Journal Dietetic Practice and Research*, 60(1), 11–16.
- 4.3.123. Tavanti, M. (2010, July 7-10, 2010). *The Sustainable Food Movement: The Local, Slow and Justice Food Solutions to the Global Food Crisis*. Paper presented at the ISTR's 9th International Conference Kadir Has University, Istanbul, Turkey.
- 4.3.124. USDA. (2001). Issues in Food Security: Using a Direct Measure to Monitor Hunger (Economic Research Service Agriculture Information Bulletin No.

- 765-6). Retrieved on December 2, 2011 from <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/aib765/aib765-6.pdf>.
- 4.3.125. Vallianatos, M. (2009). Food Justice and Food Retail in Los Angeles. *Ecology Law Currents*.
 - 4.3.126. Van Esterik, P. (1999). Right to food; right to feed; right to be fed. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 225–232.
 - 4.3.127. Walker, J. L., Holben, D. H., Kropf, M. L., Holcomb, J. P., & Anderson, H. (2007). Household food insecurity is inversely associated with social capital and health in females from special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children households in Appalachian Ohio. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 107(11), 1989-1993.
 - 4.3.128. Wallace, M. I. (2008). The Spirit of Environmental Justice: Resurrection Hope in Urban America. *Worldviews: Global Religions, Culture, and Ecology*, 12(2–3), 255-269.
 - 4.3.129. Wegener, J., & Hanning, R. M. (2010). Concepts and Measures of “Alternative” Retail Food Outlets: Considerations for Facilitating Access to Healthy, Local Food. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 5(2), 158 - 173.
 - 4.3.130. Wekerle, G. R. (2004). Food justice movements: Policy, planning, and networks. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 23(4), 378–386.
 - 4.3.131. Welsh, J., & MacRae, R. (1998). Food citizenship and community food security: Lessons from Toronto, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, 19(4), 237–255.
 - 4.3.132. Whelan, A., Wrigley, N., Warm, D., & Cannings, E. (2002). Life in a 'food desert'. *Urban Studies*, 39(11), 2083–2100.
 - 4.3.133. Winne, M. (2008). *Closing the Food Gap*. Boston: Beacon Press.

4.4 Local Control/Democracy

- 4.4.1. Alaimo, K., Reischl, T. M., & Allen, J. O. (2010). Community Gardening, Neighborhood Meetings, and Social Capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 38(4), 497-514.
- 4.4.2. Alkon, A. H., & Norgaard, K. M. (2009). Breaking the Food Chains: An Investigation of Food Justice Activism. *Sociological Inquiry*, 79(3), 289-305.
- 4.4.3. Allen, P. (1999). Reweaving the food security safety net: Mediating entitlement and entrepreneurship. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 117-129.
- 4.4.4. Anderson, M. D. (2008). Rights-based food systems and the goals of food systems reform. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 593-608.
- 4.4.5. Armstrong, D. (2000). A survey of community gardens in upstate New York: implications for health promotion and community development. *Health & Place*, 6(4), 319-327.
- 4.4.6. Ayres, J., & Bosia, M. J. (2011). Beyond Global Summitry: Food Sovereignty as Localized Resistance to Globalization. *Globalizations*, 8(1), 47-63.
- 4.4.7. Baker, L. (2003). Tending cultural landscapes and food citizenship in Toronto's community gardens. *Geographical Review*, 94(3), 305–325.

- 4.4.8. Bedore, M. (2010). Just Urban Food Systems: A New Direction for Food Access and Urban Social Justice. *Geography Compass*, 4(9), 1418-1432.
- 4.4.9. Bellows, A. C., & Hamm, M. W. (2001). Local Autonomy and Sustainable Development: Testing Import Substitution in More Localized Food Systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(3), 271-284.
- 4.4.10. Blay-Palmer, A. (2009). The Canadian Pioneer: The Genesis of Urban Food Policy in Toronto. *International Planning Studies*, 14(4), 401-416.
- 4.4.11. Boras, S. M. (2010). The Politics of Transnational Agrarian Movements. *Development and Change*, 41(5), 771-803.
- 4.4.12. Campbell, D. (1997). Community-controlled economic development as a strategic vision for the sustainable agriculture movement. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 12(1), 37-44.
- 4.4.13. Connelly, S., Markey, S., & Roseland, M. (2011). Bridging sustainability and the social economy: Achieving community transformation through local food initiatives. *Critical Social Policy*, 31(2), 308-324.
- 4.4.14. Conner, D. S., & Levine, R. (2007). Circles of Association: The Connections of Community-Based Food Systems. *Journal of Environmental Hunger and Nutrition*, 1(3), 5-25.
- 4.4.15. Dahlberg, K. A. (2001). Democratizing Society and Food Systems: Or How do We Transform Modern Structures of Power? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(2), 135-151.
- 4.4.16. Dixon, J. (2011). Diverse food economies, multivariant capitalism, and the community dynamic shaping contemporary food systems. *Community Development Journal*, 46(1), i20-i35.
- 4.4.17. Donati, K., Cleary, S., & Pike, L. (2010). Bodies, Bugs, and Dirt: Sustainability Re-imagined in Community Gardens. In G. Lawrence, K. Lyons & T. Wallington (Eds.), *Food security, nutrition and sustainability* (pp. 207-222). London, UK: Earthscan.
- 4.4.18. Dubuisson-Quellier, S., & Lamine, C. (2008). Consumer involvement in fair trade and local food systems: delegation and empowerment regimes. *GeoJournal*, 73(1), 55-65.
- 4.4.19. Elton, S. (2010). *Locavore From Farmers' Fields to Rooftop Gardens-How Canadians are Changing the Way We Eat*. Toronto, Canada: Harper Collins Canada.
- 4.4.20. Feenstra, G. W. (2002). Creating space for sustainable food systems: lessons from the field. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 19(2), 99-106.
- 4.4.21. Flora, C. B. (1995). Social capital and sustainability: Agriculture and communities in the Great Plains and corn belt. *Research in Rural Sociology and Development*, 6, 227-246.
- 4.4.22. Garasky, S., Morton, L. W., & Greder, K. A. (2006). The effects of the local food environment and social support on rural food insecurity. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 1(1), 83-104.
- 4.4.23. Glover, T. D., Shiner, K., & Parry, D. (2005). Association, sociability, and civic culture: The democratic effect of community gardening. *Leisure Science*, 27(1), 75-92.
- 4.4.24. Gussow, J. D., & Clancy, K. L. (1986). Dietary guidelines for sustainability. *Journal of Nutrition Education*, 18(1), 209-213.

- 4.4.25. Hamm, M. W. (2009). Principles for Framing a Healthy Food System. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3–4), 241–250.
- 4.4.26. Hassanein, N. (2003). Practicing Food Democracy: A Pragmatic Politics of Transformation. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 177–186.
- 4.4.27. Hassanein, N. (2008). Locating Food Democracy: Theoretical and Practical Ingredients. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 3(2), 286 - 308.
- 4.4.28. Hess, D., & Winner, L. (2007). Enhancing Justice and Sustainability at the Local Level: Affordable Policies for Urban Governments. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 12(4), 379 - 395.
- 4.4.29. Hinrichs, C. G., & Kremer, K. S. (2002). Social Inclusion in a Midwest Local Food System. *Journal of Poverty*, 6(1), 65–90.
- 4.4.30. Holland, L. (2004). Diversity and connections in community gardens: a contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 9(3), 285–305.
- 4.4.31. Honigman, A. (2003). The citizen gardener: Politics 101 for folks who would rather be turning compost. *Community Greening Review*, 12, 24–26.
- 4.4.32. Howard, J. (2010). Solidarity Food Economies? *Affinities: A Journal of Radical Theory, Culture, and Action*, 4(1), 151–154.
- 4.4.33. Johnston, J., Biro, A., & MacKendrick, N. (2009). Lost in the Supermarket: The Corporate-Organic Foodscape and the Struggle for Food Democracy. *Antipode*, 41(3), 509–532.
- 4.4.34. Khan, S. (2010). Food security and sustainability: Community food initiatives in London. In D. E. Taylor (Ed.), *Environment and Social Justice: An International Perspective (Research in Social Problems and Public Policy)* (Vol. 18, pp. 115–139). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 4.4.35. Kimura, A. H. (2010). Between Technocracy and Democracy: An Experimental Approach to Certification of Food Products by Japanese Consumer Cooperative Women. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 26(2), 130–140.
- 4.4.36. Kurtz, H. (2001). Differentiating multiple meanings of garden and community. *Urban Geography*, 22(7), 656–570.
- 4.4.37. Lacy, W. B. (2000). Empowering communities through public work, science, and local food systems: revisiting democracy and globalization. *Rural Sociology*, 65(1), 3–26.
- 4.4.38. Lang, T. (2005). Food control or food democracy? Re-engaging nutrition with society and the environment. *Public Health Nutrition*, 8(6A), 730–737.
- 4.4.39. Lapping, M. B. (2004). Toward the Recovery of the Local in the Globalizing Food System: The Role of Alternative Agricultural and Food Models in the US. *Ethics, Place and Environment*, 7(3), 141–150.
- 4.4.40. Levkoe, C. Z. (2006). Learning democracy through food justice movements. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(1), 89–98.
- 4.4.41. Loring, P. A., & Gerlach, S. C. (2009). Food, culture, and human health in Alaska: an integrative health approach to food security. *Environmental Society and Policy*, 12(4), 466–478.
- 4.4.42. Luetchford, P., & Pratt, J. (2011). Values and Markets: an Analysis of Organic Farming Initiatives in Andalusia. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 11(1), 87–103.
- 4.4.43. MacRae, R., Frick, B., & Martin, R. C. (2007). Economic and social impacts of organic production systems. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 87(5), 1037–1044.

- 4.4.44. Madder, M., & Busse, H. (2011). Hungry in the Heartland: Using Community Food Systems as a Strategy to Reduce Rural Food Deserts. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 6(1), 45-53.
- 4.4.45. Martinez-Torres, M. E., & Rosset, P. M. (2010). La Via Campesina: the birth and evolution of a transnational social movement. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 37(1), 149-175.
- 4.4.46. McClintock, N. (2010). Why farm the city? Theorizing urban agriculture through a lens of metabolic rift. *Cambridge J Regions Econ Soc*, 3(2), 191-207.
- 4.4.47. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., & Barr, D. W., J. (2003). Agenda setting within a community-based food security planning process: The influence of power. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(4), 189-199.
- 4.4.48. McCullum, C., Pelletier, D., Kraak, V., & Wilkins, J. (1998, June 4–7, 1998). *Understanding issues of participation and power within a community-driven food security initiative in New York's north country*. Paper presented at the Joint Annual Meetings of the Association for the Study of Food and Society and Agriculture, Food, and Human Values Society, San Francisco, CA.
- 4.4.49. Mooney, P. H. (2004). Democratizing rural economy: Institutional friction, sustainable struggle and the cooperative movement. *Rural Sociology*, 69(1), 76-98.
- 4.4.50. Morton, L. W., Bitto, E. A., Oakland, M. J., & Sand, M. (2005). Solving the problems of Iowa food deserts: Food insecurity and civic structure. *Rural Sociology*, 70(1), 94–112.
- 4.4.51. Murtagh, A., & Ward, M. (2009). Food Democracy in Practice: a case study of the Dublin Food Co-op. *Journal of Cooperative Studies*, 42(1), 13-22.
- 4.4.52. Neff, R. A., Palmer, A. M., McKenzie, S. E., & Lawrence, R. S. (2009). Food Systems and Public Health Disparities. *Journal of Hunger & Environmental Nutrition*, 4(3), 282- 314.
- 4.4.53. Norberg-Hodge, H., Merrifield, T., & Gorelick, S. (2002). *Bringing the Food Economy Home: Local Alternatives to Global Agribusiness*. Sterling, VA: Kumarian Press.
- 4.4.54. Nousiainen, M., Pylkkanen, P., Saunders, F., Seppanen, L., & Vesala, K. M. (2009). Are Alternative Food Systems Socially Sustainable? A Case Study from Finland. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(5), 566-594.
- 4.4.55. Patel, R. (2009). Food Sovereignty. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 36(3), 663-673.
- 4.4.56. Patel, R. (2010). *The value of nothing: how to reshape market society and redefine democracy*. New York: Picador.
- 4.4.57. Payne, K., & Fryman, D. (2001). *Cultivating Community: Principles and Practices for Community Gardening as a Community-Building Tool*. Columbus, OH: American Gardening Association Retrieved from <http://www.communitygarden.org/learn/resources/publications.php>.
- 4.4.58. Pelletier, D., McCullum, C., Kraak, V., & Asher, K. (2003). Participation, power and beliefs shape local food and nutrition policy. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133(1), 301S-304S.
- 4.4.59. Pelletier, D. L., Kraak, V., McCullum, C., & Uusitalo, U. (2000). Values, public policy, and community food security. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 75-93.
- 4.4.60. Peters, J. (1997). Community food systems: working toward a sustainable future. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 97(9), 955–956.

- 4.4.61. Petrini, C., & Waters, A. (2010). *Terra Madre: Forging a New Global Network of Sustainable Food Communities*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green Publishing Company.
- 4.4.62. Polack, R., Wood, S., & Bradley, E. (2008). Fossil Fuels and Food Security: Analysis and Recommendations for Community Organizers. *Journal of Community Practice*, 16(3), 359-375.
- 4.4.63. Rojas, A., Valley, W., Mansfield, B., Orrego, E., Chapman, G. E., & Harlap, Y. (2011). Toward Food System Sustainability through School Food System Change: Think&EatGreen@School and the Making of a Community-University Research Alliance. *Sustainability*, 3(5), 763-788.
- 4.4.64. Rosol, M. (2010). Public Participation in Post-Fordist Urban Green Space Governance: The Case of Community Gardens in Berlin. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 34(3), 548-563.
- 4.4.65. Schiavoni, C. (2009). The global struggle for food sovereignty: from Nyeleni to New York. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 36(3), 682-689.
- 4.4.66. Schmelzkopf, K. (1995). Urban community gardens as contested spaces. *Geographical Review*, 85(3), 364-381.
- 4.4.67. Schmelzkopf, K. (2002). Incommensurability, land use, and the right to space: Community gardens in New York City. *Urban Geography*, 23(4), 323-343.
- 4.4.68. Sharp, J. S., Clark, J. K., Davis, G. A., Smith, M. B., & McCutcheon, J. S. (2011). Adapting Community and Economic Development Tools to the Study of Local Foods: The Case of Knox County, Ohio. *Journal of Extension*, 49(2).
- 4.4.69. Smith, C., & Morton, L. W. (2009). Rural Food Deserts: Low-income Perspectives on Food Access in Minnesota and Iowa. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 41(3), 176-187.
- 4.4.70. Sumner, J. (2009). Sustainable Horticulture and Community Development: More than Just Organic Production. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 33(4), 461-483.
- 4.4.71. Tarasuk, V., & Reynolds, R. (1999). A qualitative study of community kitchens as a response to income-related food insecurity. *Canadian Journal Dietetic Practice and Research*, 60(1), 11-16.
- 4.4.72. Teig, E., Amulya, J., Bardwell, L., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J. A., & Litt, J. S. (2009). Collective efficacy in Denver, Colorado: Strengthening neighborhoods and health through community gardens. *Health & Place*, 15(4), 1115-1122.
- 4.4.73. Trauger, A. (2009). Social agency and networked spatial relations in sustainable agriculture. *Area*, 41(2), 117-128.
- 4.4.74. Travaline, K., & Hunold, C. (2010). Urban agriculture and ecological citizenship in Philadelphia. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 15(6), 581-190.
- 4.4.75. Tulchin, D., Patel, M., & Rasmussen, S. (2011). Promoting holistic food systems to stimulate local food economies in marginalized communities. *Food Chain*, 1(1), 106-116.
- 4.4.76. Wallace, M. I. (2008). The Spirit of Environmental Justice: Resurrection Hope in Urban America. *Worldviews: Global Religions, Culture, and Ecology*, 12(2-3), 255-269.
- 4.4.77. Walsh-Dilley, M. (2009). Localizing Control: Mendocino County and the Ban on GMOs. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1-2), 95-105.

- 4.4.78. Welsh, J., & MacRae, R. (1998). Food citizenship and community food security: Lessons from Toronto, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, 19(4), 237–255.
- 4.4.79. Wilkins, J. L. (2005). Eating Right Here: Moving from Consumer to Food Citizen 2004 Presidential address to the Agriculture, Food, and Human Values Society, Hyde Park, New York, June 11, 2004. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 269–273.
- 4.4.80. Winne, M. (2010). *Food Rebels, Guerrilla Gardeners, and Smart-Cookin' Mamas*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- 4.4.81. Wright, W., & Middendorf, G. (Eds.). (2008). *The fight over food: producers, consumers, and activists challenge the global food system*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press.

4.5 Local Food Systems/Social Movements

- 4.5.1. Adams, A. E., & Shriver, T. E. (2010). [Un]Common language: The corporate appropriation of alternative agro-food frames. *Journal of Rural Social Sciences*, 25(2), 33–57.
- 4.5.2. Alkon, A., & McCullen, C. G. (2010). Whiteness and Farmers Markets: Performances, Perpetuations ... Contestations? *Antipode*, 43(4), 937–959.
- 4.5.3. Allen, P. (2004). *Together at the Table: Sustainability and Sustenance in the American Agrifood System*. University Park, PA: Penn State University Press.
- 4.5.4. Allen, P. (2010). Realizing justice in local food systems. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy and Society*, 3(2), 295–308.
- 4.5.5. Allen, P. (Ed.). (1993). *Food for the Future: Conditions and Contradictions of Sustainability*. New York: John Wiley.
- 4.5.6. Allen, P., FitzSimmons, M., Goodman, M., & Warner, K. (2003). Shifting plates in the agrifood landscape: the tectonics of alternative agrifood initiatives in California. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 61–75.
- 4.5.7. Allen, P., & Kovach, M. (2000). The Capitalist Composition of Organic: The Potential of Markets in Fulfilling the Promise of Organic Agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(3), 221–232.
- 4.5.8. Allen, P., & Sachs, C. (2007). Women and Food Chains: The Gendered Politics of Food. *International Journal of Sociology of Food and Agriculture*, 15(1), 1–23.
- 4.5.9. Allen, P., & Wilson, A. B. (2008). Agrifood Inequalities: Globalization and localization. *Development*, 51(4), 534–540.
- 4.5.10. Anderson, M. D. (2008). Rights-based food systems and the goals of food systems reform. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(4), 593–608.
- 4.5.11. Anderson, M. D., & Cook, J. T. (1999). Community food security: practice in need of theory? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 16(2), 141–150.
- 4.5.12. Ayres, J., & Bosia, M. J. (2011). Beyond Global Summitry: Food Sovereignty as Localized Resistance to Globalization. *Globalizations*, 8(1), 47–63.
- 4.5.13. Baker, L. (2003). Tending cultural landscapes and food citizenship in Toronto's community gardens. *Geographical Review*, 94(3), 305–325.

- 4.5.14. Barraclough, L. R. (2009). South Central Farmers and Shadow Hills Homeowners: Land Use Policy and Relational Racialization in Los Angeles. *The Professional Geographer*, 61(2), 164–186.
- 4.5.15. Blue, G. (2009). On the Politics and Possibilities of Locavores: Situating Food Sovereignty in the Turn from Government to Governance. *Politics and Culture*, 2. Retrieved from <http://www.politicsandculture.org/about-2/>
- 4.5.16. Boras, S. M. (2010). The Politics of Transnational Agrarian Movements. *Development and Change*, 41(5), 771-803.
- 4.5.17. Brown, S., & Getz, C. (2008). Privatizing Farm Worker Justice: Regulating Labor through Voluntary Certification and Labeling. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1184-1196.
- 4.5.18. Buttel, F. H. (2005). Ever since Hightower: The politics of agricultural research activism in the molecular age. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 275-283.
- 4.5.19. Campbell, D. (1997). Community-controlled economic development as a strategic vision for the sustainable agriculture movement. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 12(1), 37-44.
- 4.5.20. Campbell, D. (2001). Conviction seeking efficacy: Sustainable agriculture and the politics of co-optation. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(4), 353-363.
- 4.5.21. Campbell, H. (2009). Breaking new ground in food regime theory: corporate environmentalism, ecological feedbacks and the ‘food from somewhere’ regime? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(4), 309-319.
- 4.5.22. Charney, M. K. (2009). FoodRoutes Network and the Local Food Movement. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Information*, 10(3), 173-181.
- 4.5.23. Click, M. A., & Ridberg, R. (2010). Saving Food: Food Preservation as Alternative Food Activism. *Environmental Communication: A Journal of Nature and Culture*, 4(3), 301-317.
- 4.5.24. Cone, C. A., & Kakaliouras, A. (1995). Community Supported Agriculture: Building Moral Community or an Alternative Consumer Choice. *Culture & Agriculture*, 15(51-52), 28-31.
- 4.5.25. Constance, D. H. (2008). The emancipatory question: the next step in the sociology of agrifood systems? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 151-155.
- 4.5.26. DeLind, L. B. (2006). Of bodies, place, and culture: re-situating local food. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 19(2), 121-146.
- 4.5.27. Edwards, M. L. (2011). Our people are still resisting': Farmworker community organizing and the Texas agricultural system. *Organization and Environment*, 24(2), 175-191.
- 4.5.28. Farnworth, C., Jiggins, J., & Thomas, E. V. (Eds.). (2008). *Creating food futures: trade, ethics and the environment*. Burlington, VT: Gower Publishing Company.
- 4.5.29. Ferris, J., Norman, C., & Sempik, J. (2001). People, land and sustainability: Community gardens and the social dimension of sustainable development. *Social Policy and Administration*, 35(5), 559-568.
- 4.5.30. Fisher, A., & Gottlieb, R. (1996). Community food security and environmental justice: Searching for a common discourse. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 13(3), 23-32.
- 4.5.31. Follet, J. R. (2009). Choosing a Food Future: Differentiating Among Alternative Food Options. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 22(1), 31-51.

- 4.5.32. Freudenberg, N., McDonough, J., & Tsui, E. (2011). Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *Journal of Urban Health*, 88(4), 623-636.
- 4.5.33. Friedland, W. H. (2008). Chasms in agrifood systems: rethinking how we can contribute. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 197-201.
- 4.5.34. Friedland, W. H. (2010). New Ways of Working and Organization: Alternative Agrifood Movements and Agrifood Researchers. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 601-627.
- 4.5.35. Friedland, W. H., Ransom, E., & Wolf, S. A. (2010). Agrifood Alternatives and Reflexivity in Academic Practice. *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 532-537.
- 4.5.36. Friedmann, H. (2005). From Colonialism to Green Capitalism: Social Movements and Emergence of Food Regimes. In F. H. Buttel & P. McMichael (Eds.), *New directions in the Sociology of Global Development* (Vol. 11, pp. 229-267). Oxford, UK: Elsevier.
- 4.5.37. Friedmann, H., & McNair, A. (2008). Whose rules rule? Contested projects to certify 'local production for distant consumers'. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, 8(2-3), 408-434.
- 4.5.38. Gillespie, G. W. (2010). 2009 AFHVS presidential address: the steering question: challenges to achieving food system sustainability. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(1), 3-12.
- 4.5.39. Gimenez, E. H., & Shattuck, A. (2011). Food crises, food regimes and food movements: rumblings of reform or tides of transformation? *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 38(1), 109-144.
- 4.5.40. Gliessman, S. R. (2007). *Agroecology: The Ecology of Sustainable Food Systems*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press LLC.
- 4.5.41. Gottlieb, R. (2001). The Politics of Food: Agendas and Movements for Change *Environmentalism Unbound. Exploring New Pathways for Change* (pp. 227-272). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- 4.5.42. Gottlieb, R., & Fisher, A. (1996). First feed the face: Environmental justice and community food security. *Antipode*, 28(2), 193-203.
- 4.5.43. Gottlieb, R., & Joshi, A. (2010). *Food Justice*. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- 4.5.44. Green, J. J., & Kleiner, A. M. (2009). Escaping the Bondage of the Dominant Agrifood System: Community-Based Cooperative Strategies. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(2), 149-168.
- 4.5.45. Gross, J. (2009). Capitalism and Its Discontents: Back-to-the-Lander and Freegan Foodways in Rural Oregon. *Food and Foodways: Explorations in the History and Culture of*, 17(2), 57-79.
- 4.5.46. Guthman, J. (2008a). Bringing good food to others: investigating the subjects of alternative food practice. *Cultural Geographies*, 15(4), 431-447.
- 4.5.47. Guthman, J. (2008b). Neoliberalism and the making of food politics in California. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1171-1183.
- 4.5.48. Guthman, J. (2008c). Thinking Inside the Neoliberal Box: The Micro-Politics of Agro-Food Philanthropy. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1241-1253.
- 4.5.49. Hamm, M. W., & Bellows, A. (2003). Community food security and nutrition educators. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 35(1), 37-43.
- 4.5.50. Hassanein, N. (2003). Practicing Food Democracy: A Pragmatic Politics of Transformation. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 177-186.

- 4.5.51. Hassanein, N., & Kloppenburg, J. R. (1995). Where the grass grows again: Knowledge exchange in the sustainable agriculture movement. *Rural Sociology*, 60(4), 721–740.
- 4.5.52. Haydu, J., & Kadanoff, D. (2010). Casing Political Consumerism. *Mobilization*, 15(2), 159-177.
- 4.5.53. Hayes-Conroy, A. (2010). Feeling Slow Food: Visceral fieldwork and empathetic research relations in the alternative food movement. *Geoforum*, 41(5), 734-742.
- 4.5.54. Hayes-Conroy, A., & Hayes-Conroy, J. (2010). Visceral difference: variations in feeling (slow) food. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(12), 2956-2971.
- 4.5.55. Holt, G. C., & Reed, M. (Eds.). (2006). *Sociological Perspectives of Organic Agriculture*. Oxfordshire, UK: CABI Publishing.
- 4.5.56. Hsterman, O. B. (2011). *Fair Food: Growing a Healthy, Sustainable Food System for All*. New York: PublicAffairs Books.
- 4.5.57. Kimura, A. H., & Nishiyama, M. (2008). The chisan-chisho movement: Japanese local food movement and its challenges. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(1), 49-64.
- 4.5.58. Kirwan, J. (2004). Alternative strategies in the UK agro-food system: Interrogating the alterity of farmers' markets. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(4), 395-415.
- 4.5.59. Kloppenburg, J. J., Lezberg, S., Master, K. D., Stevenson, G. W., & Hendrickson, J. (2000). Tasting food, tasting sustainability: Defining the attributes of an alternative food system with competent, ordinary people. *Human Organization*, 59(2), 177-186.
- 4.5.60. Lang, T. (2010). From 'value-for-money' to 'values-for-money'? Ethical food and policy in Europe. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(8), 1814 -1832.
- 4.5.61. Lockie, S. (2009). Responsibility and agency within alternative food networks: assembling the citizen consumer. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(3), 193-201.
- 4.5.62. Lotti, A. (2010). The commoditization of products and taste: Slow Food and the conservation of agrobiodiversity. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 27(1), 71-83.
- 4.5.63. Mair, H., Sumner, J., & Rotteau, L. (2008). The politics of eating: Food practices as critically reflexive leisure. *Leisure/Loisir*, 32(2), 379-405.
- 4.5.64. Martinez-Torres, M. E., & Rosset, P. M. (2010). La Via Campesina: the birth and evolution of a transnational social movement. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 37(1), 149-175.
- 4.5.65. Maye, D., Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (Eds.). (2007). *Alternative Food Geographies: Representation and Practice*. Oxford, UK: Elsevier.
- 4.5.66. Mayer, H., & Knox, P. L. (2006). Slow cities: Sustainable places in a fast world. *Journal of Urban Affairs*, 28(4), 321-334.
- 4.5.67. McMichael, P. (2000). The Power of Food. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 17(1), 21-33.
- 4.5.68. Milestad, R., & Hadatsch, S. (2003). Growing out of the niche - can organic agriculture keep its promises? A study of a two Austrian cases. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 18(3), 155-163.
- 4.5.69. Miller, S. (2009). *Sally Miller: Edible action: food activism and alternative economics*. Winnipeg, Canada: Fernwood Publishing Co, Ltd.
- 4.5.70. Mooney, P. H. (2004). Democratizing rural economy: Institutional friction, sustainable struggle and the cooperative movement. *Rural Sociology*, 69(1), 76-98.

- 4.5.71. Moore, O. (2006). Understanding Postorganic Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Consumers at Participatory Farmers' Markets in Ireland: Reflexivity, Trust and Social Movements. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 30(5), 416–426.
- 4.5.72. Morris, C., & Kirwan, J. (2006). Vegetarians: Uninvited, uncomfortable or special guests at the table of the alternative food economy? *Sociologia Ruralis*, 46(3), 192-213.
- 4.5.73. Murtagh, A. (2010). A quiet revolution? Beneath the surface of Ireland's alternative food initiatives. *Irish Geography*, 43(1), 149-159.
- 4.5.74. Palamar, C. (2010). From the Ground Up: Why Urban Ecological Restoration Needs Environmental Justice. *Nature and Culture*, 5(3), 277-298.
- 4.5.75. Petrini, C., & Waters, A. (2010). *Terra Madre: Forging a New Global Network of Sustainable Food Communities*. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green Publishing Company.
- 4.5.76. Pratt, J. (2007). Food values - The local and the authentic. *Critique of Anthropology*, 27(3), 285-300.
- 4.5.77. Pudup, M. B. (2008). It takes a garden: Cultivating citizen-subjects in organized garden projects. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1228-1240.
- 4.5.78. Purdue, D., Kimberlee, R., & Orme, J. (2009). Shared Space: Sustainable Innovation Strategies in Urban Health and Environmental Policy. *The International Journal of Environmental, Cultural, Economic and Social Sustainability*, 5(4), 219-320.
- 4.5.79. Richardson, J. (2009). *Recipe for America: Why Our Food System is Broken and What We Can Do to Fix It*. Brooklyn, NY: Ig Publishing.
- 4.5.80. Roff, R. J. (2007). Shopping for change? Neoliberalizing activism and the limits to eating non-GMO. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(4), 511-522.
- 4.5.81. Sassatelli, R., & Davolio, F. (2010). Consumption, Pleasure and Politics Slow Food and the politico-aesthetic problematization of food. *Journal of Consumer Culture*, 10(2), 202-232.
- 4.5.82. Schneider, S. (2008). Good, Clean, Fair: The Rhetoric of the Slow Food Movement. *College English*, 70(4), 384-402.
- 4.5.83. Slocum, R. (2006). Anti-racist Practice and the Work of Community Food Organizations. *Antipode*, 38(2), 327-347.
- 4.5.84. Slocum, R., Shannon, J., Cadieux, K. V., & Beckman, M. (2011). Properly, with love, from scratch Jamie Oliver's Food Revolution. *Radical History Review*, 2011(110), 178-191.
- 4.5.85. Starr, A. (2010). Local Food: A Social Movement? *Cultural Studies? Critical Methodologies*, 10(6), 479-490.
- 4.5.86. Tavanti, M. (2010, July 7-10, 2010). *The Sustainable Food Movement: The Local, Slow and Justice Food Solutions to the Global Food Crisis*. Paper presented at the ISTR's 9th International Conference Kadir Has University, Istanbul, Turkey.
- 4.5.87. Wakefield, S. E. L. (2007). Reflective action in the academy: Exploring praxis in critical geography using a 'food movement' case study. *Antipode*, 39(2), 331-354.
- 4.5.88. Walsh-Dilley, M. (2009). Localizing Control: Mendocino County and the Ban on GMOs. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 26(1–2), 95-105.
- 4.5.89. Wezel, A., Bellon, S., Dore, T., Francis, C., Vallod, D., & David, C. (2009). Agroecology as a science, a movement and a practice. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(4), 503-515.

- 4.5.90. Winne, M. (2010). *Food Rebels, Guerrilla Gardeners, and Smart-Cookin' Mamas*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- 4.5.91. Winson, A. (2010). The Demand for Healthy Eating: Supporting a Transformative Food "Movement". *Rural Sociology*, 75(4), 584–600.
- 4.5.92. Wright, W., & Middendorf, G. (Eds.). (2008). *The fight over food: producers, consumers, and activists challenge the global food system*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press.

4.6 Critique of Localism

- 4.6.1. Allen, P. (2010). Realizing justice in local food systems. *Cambridge Journal of Regions, Economy and Society*, 3(2), 295–308.
- 4.6.2. Allen, P., FitzSimmons, M., Goodman, M., & Warner, K. (2003). Shifting plates in the agrifood landscape: the tectonics of alternative agrifood initiatives in California. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 61–75.
- 4.6.3. Allen, P., & Guthman, J. (2006). From "old school" to "farm-to-school": neoliberalization from the ground up. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 23(4), 401–415.
- 4.6.4. Ballingall, J., & Winchester, N. (2010). Food Miles: Starving the Poor? *The World Economy*, 33(10), 1201–1217.
- 4.6.5. Bellows, A. C., & Hamm, M. W. (2001). Local Autonomy and Sustainable Development: Testing Import Substitution in More Localized Food Systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 18(3), 271–284.
- 4.6.6. Born, B., & Purcell, M. (2006). Avoiding the local trap: Scale and food systems in planning research. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 26(2), 195–207.
- 4.6.7. Born, B., & Purcell, M. (2009). Food systems and the local trap. In D. Inglis & D. Gimlin (Eds.), *The Globalization of Food* (pp. 117–138). New York: Berg.
- 4.6.8. Bowen, S., & De Master, K. (2011). New rural livelihoods or museums of production? Quality food initiatives in practice. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 27(1), 73–82.
- 4.6.9. Chi, K. R., MacGregor, J., & King, R. (2009). *Fair miles- recharting the food miles map*. London: IIED.
- 4.6.10. Clancy, K., & Ruhf, K. (2010). Is Local Enough? Some Arguments for Regional Food Systems. *Choices*, 25(1).
- 4.6.11. Conner, D. S., & Levine, R. (2007). Circles of Association: The Connections of Community-Based Food Systems. *Journal of Environmental Hunger and Nutrition*, 1(3), 5–25.
- 4.6.12. Cross, P., Edwards, R. T., Opondo, M., Nyeko, P., & Edwards-Jones, G. (2009). Does farm worker health vary between localised and globalised food supply systems? *Environmental International*, 35(7), 1004–1014.
- 4.6.13. DeLind, L. B. (1993). Market Niches, Cul De Sacs and Social Context: Alternative Systems of Food Production. *Culture & Agriculture*, 13(47), 7–12.
- 4.6.14. DeLind, L. B. (2011). Are local food and the local food movement taking us where we want to go? Or are we hitching our wagons to the wrong stars? *Agriculture and Human Values*, 28(2), 273–283.

- 4.6.15. Dowler, E., & Caraher, M. (2003). Local food projects: The new philanthropy? *Political Quarterly*, 74(1), 57-65.
- 4.6.16. DuPuis, M., & Goodman, D. (2008). Sustainability and scale: US milk-market orders as relocalization policy. *Environment and Planning A*, 40(8), 1987-2005.
- 4.6.17. DuPuis, M., Goodman, D., & Harrison, J. (2006). Just Values or Just Value? Remaking the Local in Agro-Food Studies. In T. Marsden & J. Murdoch (Eds.), *Between the Local and the Global (Research in Rural Sociology and Development)* (Vol. 12, pp. 241-268). Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- 4.6.18. Edwards-Jones, G. (2010). Does eating local food reduce the environmental impact of food production and enhance consumer health? *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 69(4), 582-591.
- 4.6.19. Edwards-Jones, G., Milá i Canals, L., Hounsome, N., Truniger, M., Koerber, G., Hounsome, B., . . . Jones, D. L. (2008). Testing the assertion that 'local food' is best: the challenges of an evidence-based approach. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 19(5), 265-274.
- 4.6.20. Enticott, G. (2003). Lay immunology, local foods and rural identity: Defending unpasteurised milk in England. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 43(3), 257- 270.
- 4.6.21. Gagne, N. O. (2011). Eating Local in a U.S. city: Reconstructing "Community"—a Third Place—in a Global Neoliberal Economy. *American Ethnologist*, 38(2), 281-293.
- 4.6.22. Goodman, D. (2004). Rural Europe redux? Reflections on alternative agro-food networks and paradigm change. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 44(1), 3-16.
- 4.6.23. Goodman, D., & DuPuis, E. M. (2005). Should we go home to eat? Toward a reflexive politics of localism. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 21(3), 359-371.
- 4.6.24. Guthman, J. (2007). Commentary on teaching food: Why I am fed up with Michael Pollan et al. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 24(2), 261-264.
- 4.6.25. Guthman, J. (2008). Neoliberalism and the making of food politics in California. *Geoforum*, 39(3), 1171-1183.
- 4.6.26. Harris, E. (2009). Neoliberal subjectivities or a politics of the possible? Reading for difference in alternative food networks. *Area*, 41(1), 55-63.
- 4.6.27. Harris, E. M. (2010). Eat Local? Constructions of Place in Alternative Food Politics. *Geography Compass*, 4(4), 355-369.
- 4.6.28. Hinrichs, C. C. (2000). Embeddedness and Local Food Systems: Notes on Two Types of Direct Agricultural Market. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 16(3), 295-303.
- 4.6.29. Hinrichs, C. C., & Allen, P. (2008). Selective Patronage and Social Justice: Local Food Consumer Campaigns in Historical Context. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 21(4), 329-352.
- 4.6.30. Holloway, L., & Kneafsey, M. (2000). Reading the Space of the Farmers' Market: A Case Study from the United Kingdom. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 40(3), 285-299.
- 4.6.31. Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Food supply chains and sustainability: evidence from specialist food producers in the Scottish/English borders. *Land Use Policy*, 22(4), 331-344.
- 4.6.32. Jarosz, L. (2008). The City in the Country: Growing Alternative Food Networks in Metropolitan Areas. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 24(3), 231-244.
- 4.6.33. Johnston, J., & Baker, L. (2003). Eating Outside the Box: FoodShare's Good Food Box and the Challenge of Scale. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 22(3), 313-325.

- 4.6.34. Johnston, J., Biro, A., & MacKendrick, N. (2009). Lost in the Supermarket: The Corporate-Organic Foodscape and the Struggle for Food Democracy. *Antipode*, 41(3), 509-532.
- 4.6.35. Kleiman, J. (2009). Local Food and the Problem of Public Authority. *Technology and Culture*, 50(2), 399-417.
- 4.6.36. Lohr, L., & Park, T. (2008, June 18-20, 2008). *The Impact of Labor and Hiring Decisions on the Performance of U.S. Organic Farms*. Paper presented at the Second Scientific Conference of the International Society of Organic Agriculture Research (ISO FAR) at the 16th IFOAM Organic World Conference, Modena, Italy.
- 4.6.37. Mariola, M. J. (2008). The local industrial complex? Questioning the link between local foods and energy use. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 25(2), 193-196.
- 4.6.38. McWilliams, J. E. (2009). *Just food: where locavores get it wrong and how we can truly eat responsibly*. New York: Hachette Book, Inc.
- 4.6.39. Ostrom, M. (2006). Everyday meanings of "local food": views from home and field. *Community Development: Journal of Community Development Society*, 37(1), 65-78.
- 4.6.40. Penker, M. (2006). Mapping and measuring the ecological embeddedness of food supply chains. *Geoforum*, 37(3), 368-379.
- 4.6.41. Rockloff, S. F., & Moore, S. A. (2006). Assessing representation at different scales of decision making: Rethinking local is better. *Policy Studies Journal*, 34(4), 649-670.
- 4.6.42. Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2006). Carbon footprints and food miles: global trends and market issues. *Primary Industry Management*, 10(2), 12-15.
- 4.6.43. Saunders, C., & Barber, A. (2008). Carbon Footprints, Life Cycle Analysis, Food Miles: Global Trade Trends and Market Issues. *Political Science*, 60(1), 73-88.
- 4.6.44. Saunders, C., Barber, A., & Taylor, G. (2006). Food miles - comparative energy / emissions performance of New Zealand's agriculture industry (A. a. E. R. Unit, Trans.) *Research report (Lincoln University (Canterbury, N.Z.). Agribusiness and Economics Research Unit)*. Canterbury, New Zealand: Lincoln University.
- 4.6.45. Schonhart, M., Penker, M., & Schmid, E. (2009). Sustainable local food production and consumption: Challenges for implementation and research. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 38(2), 175-182.
- 4.6.46. Shimizu, H., & Desrochers, P. (2008). Yes We Have No Bananas: A Critique of the 'Food Miles' Perspective *Mercatus Policy Series Policy Primer*. Arlington, VA: Mercatus Center at George Mason University.
- 4.6.47. Trauger, A. (2007). Un/re-constructing the agrarian dream: Going back-to-the-land with an organic marketing co-operative in south-central Pennsylvania, USA. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie*, 98(1), 9-20.
- 4.6.48. Watts, D. C. H., Ilbery, B., & Maye, D. (2005). Making Reconnections in Agro-food Geography: Alternative Systems of Food Provision. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29(1), 22-40.
- 4.6.49. Winchester, N. (2009). *Distance isn't dead: An empirical evaluation of food miles-based preference changes*. Wellington, New Zealand: NZ Institute of Economic Research Inc Retrieved from <http://nzier.org.nz/publications/distance-isnt-dead-an-empirical-evaluation-of-food-miles-based-preference-changes>.

- 4.6.50. Winter, M. (2003). Embeddedness, the new food economy and defensive localism. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 19(1), 23–32.